

Murphy

Design Report, 1979  
Superconducting Accelerator



**A REPORT ON THE DESIGN  
OF THE  
FERMI NATIONAL ACCELERATOR LABORATORY  
SUPERCONDUCTING ACCELERATOR**

**MAY, 1979**



**Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory  
Batavia, Illinois**

**Operated by Universities Research Association  
for the United States Department of Energy**

一  
 二  
 三  
 四  
 五  
 六  
 七  
 八  
 九  
 十  
 十一  
 十二  
 十三  
 十四  
 十五  
 十六  
 十七  
 十八  
 十九  
 二十



## FOREWORD

This report represents the cumulative work of many Fermilab people, both present and past. In past years, emphasis was primarily on magnet and refrigerator development. In this work members of the Magnet Section have shown great ingenuity, perseverance, and patience. During the past year, design emphasis has also been directed toward a consistent accelerator - collider design and has been diligently pursued by many members of the staff, in the Accelerator Division and throughout other sections of the Laboratory. The report covers this work, describing what we believe to be a clean, consistent, and economical design. Continuing effort in design will of course be necessary, with emphasis directed toward more detailed technical points.

Leon M. Lederman

The report was assembled and edited by F. T. Cole, M. R. Donaldson, D. A. Edwards, H. T. Edwards, and P. F. M. Koehler.

一一一

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1. General Design and Layout	
1.1 Scope of This Report	1
1.2 Design Goals	2
1.3 Layout	3
2. Lattice	
2.1 Ring Location and Normal Lattice	11
2.2 Normal and High-Beta Long Straight Sections	13
2.3 Circumference	17
2.4 Lattice Elements	17
2.5 Low-Beta Long Straight Section	17
3. Magnets	
3.1 Acceptance Criteria	29
3.2 Dipole Design	29
3.3 Quadrupole Design	39
3.4 Measurements and Results on Dipole Magnets	45
3.4.1 Training and maximum quench currents	45
3.4.2 AC loss	46
3.4.3 Integral fields	46
3.4.4 Multipole fields	49
3.4.5 Field orientation	52
3.5 Measurements and Results on Quadrupole Magnets	52
3.5.1 Quench Current	52
3.5.2 Integral gradients	52
3.5.3 Multipole fields	52
3.6 Statistical Analysis of Magnet Data	53
3.6.1 Dipoles	53
3.6.2 Quadrupoles	56
4. Refrigeration	
4.1 Description of the Refrigeration System	63
4.2 System Requirements	67
4.3 Central Helium Liquefier	73
4.4 Satellite Refrigerators	73
4.5 Feed System	75
4.6 Tunnel Components	78
4.7 Cooldown and Warmup	85
4.8 Failure Modes	88
5. Vacuum System	
5.1 Description	91
5.2 Cold Beam Tube	92
5.2.1 Pumpdown	92

5.2.2	Pressure measurements	93
5.2.3	Section gate valves	96
5.2.4	Interlocks	96
5.2.5	Beam-tube design and quality control	97
5.2.6	Miscellaneous points relating to beam stability	98
5.3	Warm Beam Tube	98
5.4	Cryostat Insulating Vacuum	99
5.4.1	Pumpdown	99
5.4.2	Pressure measurements	101
5.5	Pump Stations	101
5.5.1	Pumps	101
5.5.2	Valves	102
5.5.3	Pressure measurements	102
5.4.4	Interlocks	102
5.5.5	Power requirements	104
6.	Magnet Power Supply and Protection	
6.1	Requirements	105
6.2	Power Supply	105
6.3	Filter, Regulation and Controls	109
6.3.1	Filter	109
6.3.2	Regulation	113
6.3.3	Controls	115
6.4	Quench Detection and Protection	115
6.4.1	Quench detection	115
6.4.2	Coil quench protection	117
6.4.3	Return-bus quench protection	119
7.	Correction and Adjustment Magnets	
7.1	Correction Magnets in a Superconducting Accelerator	121
7.2	Placement of Correction Elements	121
7.3	Functions and Strengths	122
7.3.1	Steering dipoles	122
7.3.2	Trim quadrupoles	124
7.3.3	Sextupoles	126
7.3.4	Octopoles	127
7.3.5	Skew quadrupoles	128
7.4	Excitation	
7.4.1	Current tolerances	129
7.4.2	Circuits	130
7.5	Power Supplies	131
7.5.1	Steering -dipole supplies	131
7.5.2	High-precision supplies	134
8.	Extraction System	
8.1	Orbit Design	137
8.2	Slow Extraction	141

8.3	Fast Resonant Extraction	143
8.4	Straight-Section Layout	143
8.5	Extraction Channel	146
9.	Acceleration System	
9.1	Requirements	153
9.2	Cavity Spacing	154
9.3	System Design	157
9.4	RF Station Components	159
9.4.1	Power amplifier	159
9.4.2	Resonator	162
9.4.3	Transmission line	162
9.4.4	Modulators	164
9.4.5	Anode power supplies	164
9.5	Cavity Design and Operation	
9.5.1	Electrical design parameters	165
9.5.2	Mechanical design	168
9.6	Bunch Reconfiguration in the Main Ring	168
10.	Injection	
10.1	Introduction	171
10.2	Beam Characteristics	172
10.2.1	Injection energy	172
10.2.2	Longitudinal emittance	173
10.2.3	Transverse emittance	174
10.3	Apertures	174
10.4	Description of the System	176
10.5	Discussion	178
10.6	Injection Kickers and Beam Synchronization	180
11.	Beam-Abort System	
11.1	Requirements and General Design	191
11.2	The Forward Abort	195
11.3	The Backward Abort ( $\bar{p}$ )	198
11.4	3-kG Fast Kicker Magnet and Pulsing System	199
11.5	Beam Dump	202
12.	Controls	
12.1	Control Requirements	205
12.2	System Architecture	206
12.3	General-Purpose Multiplexed Analog-to-Digital	207
12.4	Local Control Terminal	209
12.5	Cryogenic System	210
12.6	Vacuum Monitor and Control	213
12.7	Quench Detection and Snapshot	214
12.8	Abort Trigger	215
12.9	Correction and Adjustment Elements	216

12.9.1	Dipole function generators	217
12.9.2	Quadrupole, sextupole, and octopole generators	219
12.10	Position Detectors	219
12.11	Loss Monitors	221
13.	Measures For Radiation Protection	
13.1	Beam Loss in Superconducting Magnets	223
13.2	Tolerable Level of Energy Deposition	224
13.3	Loss Mechanisms and Protective Measures	226
13.4	The Extraction-Loss Problem	227
13.5	The Abort Problem	233
13.6	Calculations of Energy Deposition in Magnets	233
13.7	Status of Shielding Design	239
14.	$\bar{p}p$ Colliding Beams	
14.1	Performance	247
14.2	Specific Needs for Antiproton Collisions	248
Appendix I.	Accelerator Parameters	A1
Appendix II.	Lattice Functions and Geometry	A4
Appendix III.	Computed Magnet Data	A22

## LIST OF FIGURES

1-1	Cross section of the accelerator tunnel.	5
1-2	Use of the six long straight sections in the fixed target mode.	7
1-3	Use of the six long straight sections in the colliding-beams mode.	8
2-1(a)	Locations of elements in standard cell.	11
2-1(b)	Locations of superconducting magnets relative to main ring.	12
2-1(c)	Medium straight section.	13
2-2	Normal long straight section.	15
2-3	High-beta long straight section.	16
2-4	Layout of normal and two types of low-beta long straight section.	19
2-5	Lattice functions for normal and for type I low-beta long straight section.	20
2-6	Lattice functions for type II low-beta long straight sections.	21
2-7	Change in $\beta_{\max}$ as a function of $\Delta p/p$ for $\beta^*=1\text{m}$ and $\beta^*=2\text{m}$ .	24
2-8	Lattice functions for type IIC low-beta long straight section.	26
2-9	Layout of the B0 long straight section.	27
3-1	Cross section of dipole magnet.	33
3-2	Cross section of dipole collared coil.	34
3-3	Cross section of dipole cryostat.	35
3-4	Longitudinal cross section of dipole magnet.	36
3-5	Cross section of quadrupole magnet.	40
3-6	Cross sections of quadrupole and spoolpiece assembly.	41
3-7	Longitudinal cross section of quadrupole and correction coil assembly.	42
3-8	Ramp-rate dependence of maximum quench fields.	47
3-9	Nonlinearity of magnetic field as a function of current.	48
3-10	Scan of the transfer ratio of a dipole magnet along its longitudinal axis.	48
3-11	Hysteresis behavior of the sextupole component in a dipole magnet.	50
3-12	Ramp-rate dependence of the sextupole component in the body field for dipole magnet REA 162.	51

3-13	Measured gradient distribution in QB2.	54
3-14	Ratio of 12-pole to 4-pole field at 1 in. as a function of current in QB2.	54
3-15	Quench-current distribution over dipoles.	55
3-16	Transfer-ratio distribution over dipoles.	55
3-17	Effective-length distribution over dipoles.	55
3-18	Normal 12-pole and 20-pole distribution of quadrupoles.	57
3-19	Skew 12-pole and 20-pole distribution of quadrupoles.	59
3-20	6-pole, 8-pole, and 10-pole distribution of quadrupoles.	60
3-21	Integrated 6-pole, 8-pole, and 10-pole distribution of quadrupoles.	61
4-1	Central helium liquefier.	65
4-2	Satellite refrigerator.	66
4-3	Layout of the refrigeration system.	68
4-4	Satellite refrigerator modes.	74
4-5	Cross section of satellite refrigerator and cryogenic feed to the superconducting magnets in the tunnel.	77
4-6	Details of the cooling loop for a string of cryogenic magnets.	79
4-7	Schematic of cryogenic components in the tunnel for a typical sector.	81
4-8	Feed box.	83
4-9	Turnaround box.	84
4-10	Bypass.	86
5-1	Schematic of the "sniffer" port to the cold beamtube vacuum.	94
5-2	Typical section of cold beamtube and insulating vacuum.	95
5-3	Warm beamtube with cryogenic bypass in medium straight section.	100
5-4	Pump station for insulating vacuum.	103
6-1	Excitation circuit for superconducting ring.	106
6-2	Maximum-performance magnet cycle.	109
6-3	Schematic of a ramping station.	110
6-4	Power supply passive filter.	111
6-5	Frequency response of passive filter.	111



6-6	Power-supply regulation system.	113
6-7	Microporcessor system for quench protection.	116
6-8	The quench-protection system for one half-cell.	117
6-9	Quench load and maximum coil temperature vs. current for shorted magnets with and without heater protection.	118
7-1	Correction-magnet power supply	133
8-1	Half-integer slow-extraction separatrix around the ring without high beta.	138
8-2	Half-integer slow-extraction separatrix around the ring with high beta.	142
8-3	Separatrix for half-integer fast resonant extraction.	144
8-4	Layout of D0 long straight section.	145
8-5	Layout of A0 long straight section.	147
8-6	Horizontal and vertical geometry of the A0 extraction channel.	149
8-7	Cross section AA of the extraction channel.	150
8-8	Cross section BB of the extraction channel.	151
9-1	RF cavity spacing and phasing for orthogonal $\bar{p}p$ control.	156
9-2	RF cavity spacing and phasing without orthogonal $\bar{p}p$ control.	158
9-3	Layout of F0 long straight section.	160
9-4	RF station cross section.	161
9-5	RF power amplifier and resonator.	163
9-6	RF cavity.	166
10-1	Radial positions of the off-momentum closed MR orbit and the the Superconducting Ring relative to the Main Ring.	175
10-2	Layout of E0 long straight section.	177
10-3	Beam-transfer matching magnets.	178
10-4	Radial position of beam center during normal and reverse injection.	180
10-5	Proton extraction kicker.	187
10-6	Proton injection kicker.	187
10-7	Antiproton extraction kicker.	188
10-8	Antiproton injection kicker.	188
11-1	Location of abort-system elements and displacement of aborted beam.	193

11-2	Layout of C0 long straight section.	194
11-3	Lambertson and kicker magnets of the abort system.	197
11-4	Fast-kicker power supply.	200
11-5	Beam dump.	203
12-1	Satellite system schematic showing process variables and control points.	211
13-1	Tolerable energy deposition in superconducting coils.	225
13-2	Radiation components from nuclear interactions.	230
13-3	Layout of D0 long straight section.	231
13-4	Dipole and quadrupole coil geometry used for energy deposition calculations.	235
13-5	Energy deposition downstream of the D0 septum.	236
13-6	Energy deposition in magnets downstream of a scraper in a medium straight section.	238
13-7	Effects of different vacuum-chamber positions on energy deposition.	241
13-8	Collimator geometry in quadrupole assembly used in calculations of Fig. 13-9.	243
13-9	Energy deposition in a quadrupole and dipole with collimator geometry of Fig. 13-8.	244

## LIST OF TABLES

1-I	Fixed Target Accelerator Specifications.	3
1-II	$\bar{p}p$ Collider Specifications.	3
1-III	$pp$ Collider Specifications.	3
2-I	Warm Straight-Section Lengths.	14
2-II	Lattice Elements.	18
2-III	Quadrupole Settings.	22
2-IV	Lattice Functions.	23
2-V	Accelerator Parameters vs $\Delta p/p$ .	24
3-I	Dipole Acceptance Criteria.	30
3-II	Dipole Parameters and Specifications.	31
3-III	Type Q Quadrupole Coil/Cryostat Parameters and Specifications.	43
3-IV	Spool Service Package Parameters and Specifications.	44
3-V	Correction-Element Package Parameters and Specifications.	44
3-VI	Harmonic Components of Integral Field Relative to the Normal Integral Quad Field in Magnet QB2.	53
3-VII	Expected Quadrupole Harmonics.	58
4-I	Calculated Dipole Heat Loads.	69
4-II	Calculated Quadrupole Heat Loads.	69
4-III	Magnet Cooling Loops.	70
4-IV	4.6 K Refrigeration Loads and 80 K Nitrogen Requirements (Worst Building).	70
4-V	Satellite-Refrigerator and Mycom Satellite-Compressor Parameters.	71
4-VI	Central Helium Liquefier Specifications.	71
4-VII	Nitrogen Reliquefier Specifications.	72
4-VIII	Summary of Refrigeration Requirements and Production Figures.	72
4-IX	Operation in Failure Modes.	89
6-I	Magnet Power-Supply Parameters.	107
8-I	Extraction Elements.	144
9-I	RF Requirements for Protons.	153
9-II	RF Cavity Parameters.	167

10-I	Magnets and Kickers for Beam Transfer.	184
10-II	Kicker Specifications.	186
11-I	Forward Abort Magnet Parameters.	196
13-I	Energy Deposition Design Limits.	226
13-II	Collimator Sizes.	232

## 1. GENERAL DESIGN AND LAYOUT

### 1.1 Scope of This Report

The aim of this Design Report is to present as complete a design as possible of the superconducting accelerator to be built at the Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory. There have been many significant advances in design of the accelerator in the last year and it is useful to record these advances in order to put these problems behind us and continue the work. It is also useful to make a coherent presentation of the plans in order to integrate the design.

In addition, in the last few years, the possible long-range scope of the accelerator has enlarged greatly with its suggested applications for colliding beams, either proton-antiproton or proton-proton. These new applications have prompted considerable new design effort, the details of which will be documented here. Finally, it is our hope that this report will have some value for reference by the Fermilab people working on the project.

All these aims can best be met by a report in considerably greater technical depth than has been exhibited in most previous design reports on the Fermilab superconducting-accelerator work. Our objective in this report is to lay out the design in as much detail as possible. The history of the Fermilab effort in this field and the use of this accelerator for high-energy physics research have been discussed in adequate detail in the previous reports and are not included in this report.

## 1.2 Design Goals

The ultimate goal of the superconducting ring is to extend research at Fermilab to higher energy. The field strength that has been achieved in superconducting-magnet development implies a fixed-target physics program at twice the energy now available. The potential exists for colliding-beam experiments at very high energy, either with the new ring itself for antiprotons on protons or with the new accelerator and the Main Ring for protons on protons. A significant interim goal is to reduce the power demands and costs of present operation in the 400-GeV range by sharing the acceleration cycle between the two rings.

This will be the first large superconducting-magnet synchrotron-storage ring to be completed. The development work has broken new technical ground in a number of ways. Real gains have been made in the areas of superconductive stability, quality control of superconducting materials, the engineering of large cryogenic systems, and production of extremely precise magnetic fields in the face of large Lorentz forces on conductors and of large temperature variations.

At this time, there are still questions outstanding concerning production of high-quality superconducting magnets in large quantity, concerning operation of very large cryogenic systems, and concerning quenching of magnets by particle beams. There have been successes in the Fermilab work on these problems, but continued effort is required.

Specifications of the superconducting accelerator as a fixed-target accelerator, as a  $\bar{p}p$  collider, and as a  $pp$  collider are given in Tables 1 -I, 1 -II, and 1 -III respectively.

Table 1-I. Fixed-Target Accelerator Specifications.

Peak energy	800-1000 GeV
Intensity	$> 2 \times 10^{13}$ ppp
Injection energy	150 GeV, single turn
Repetition rate	1-2 cycles/min
Acceleration rate	50-75 GeV/s
Flattop time	Variable to dc
Extraction	Slow: 1 to 10 s Fast: 1 ms
Beam abort system	Single - turn extraction

Table 1-II.  $\bar{p}p$  Collider Specifications.

Peak energy	$(800-1000 \text{ GeV}) \times (800-1000 \text{ GeV})$
No. of bunches in each beam	1-12
Luminosity/bunch	$1-8 \times 10^{28} \text{ cm}^{-2} \text{ sec}^{-1}$
No. of interaction region	1-2
Longitudinal space for detector	$> 10 \text{ m}$
Vacuum in warm regions	$< 10^{-8} \text{ Torr}$
Storage time	$> 3 \text{ h}$
Injection	Forward and backward, single bunch
RF	Independent phase adjustments on $\bar{p}$ and p bunches
Abort	Forward and backward

Table 1-III.  $pp$  Collider Specifications.

Peak energy	Main Ring: 150-200 GeV Superconducting Ring: 800-1000 GeV
Intensity of each beam	$> 2 \times 10^{13}$
Luminosity	$> 2 \times 10^{30} \text{ cm}^{-2} \text{ sec}^{-1}$
No. of interaction region	1
Longitudinal space for detector	$> 10 \text{ m}$
Storage time	$> \frac{1}{2} \text{ h}$
Injection and acceleration in Main Ring	Forward and backward

### 1.3. Layout

The layout is constrained by the requirement that it should be installed in the Main-Ring tunnel. The ring will be located directly underneath the Main Ring and will have six long straight sections coinciding with those of

the Main Ring. Figure 1-1 is a Main-Ring tunnel cross section showing the locations of the superconducting magnets and their utilities.

All beam-manipulation functions must be laid out in the six long straight sections, which will have warm beam pipes. These functions are:

1. Injection; p forward and  $\bar{p}$  backward at an energy greater than 100 GeV.
2. Acceleration; in addition to accelerating a forward p beam at more than 50 GeV/s, the rf system is to be capable of accelerating simultaneously a forward p beam and a backward  $\bar{p}$  beam with independently adjustable phases for the two beams.
3. Extraction of the forward p beam; a resonant-extraction system that can provide both slow (1 to 10 s) and fast (1-ms) beam spills into the present switchyard.
4. Abort; must be able to abort both the forward p beam and the backward  $\bar{p}$  beam with near 100% efficiency.
5. Colliding-beam region; at least one long straight section will be dedicated to colliding beams (both  $\bar{p}p$  and  $pp$ ). This will be the location of the principal detector for colliding-beams experiments.
6. Scraper-shield; to obtain the required high efficiency of aborting and extraction, it is necessary that a scraper-shield be inter-laced into a local orbit bump generated by conventional magnets that can withstand high radiation levels. Lower-energy charged

?



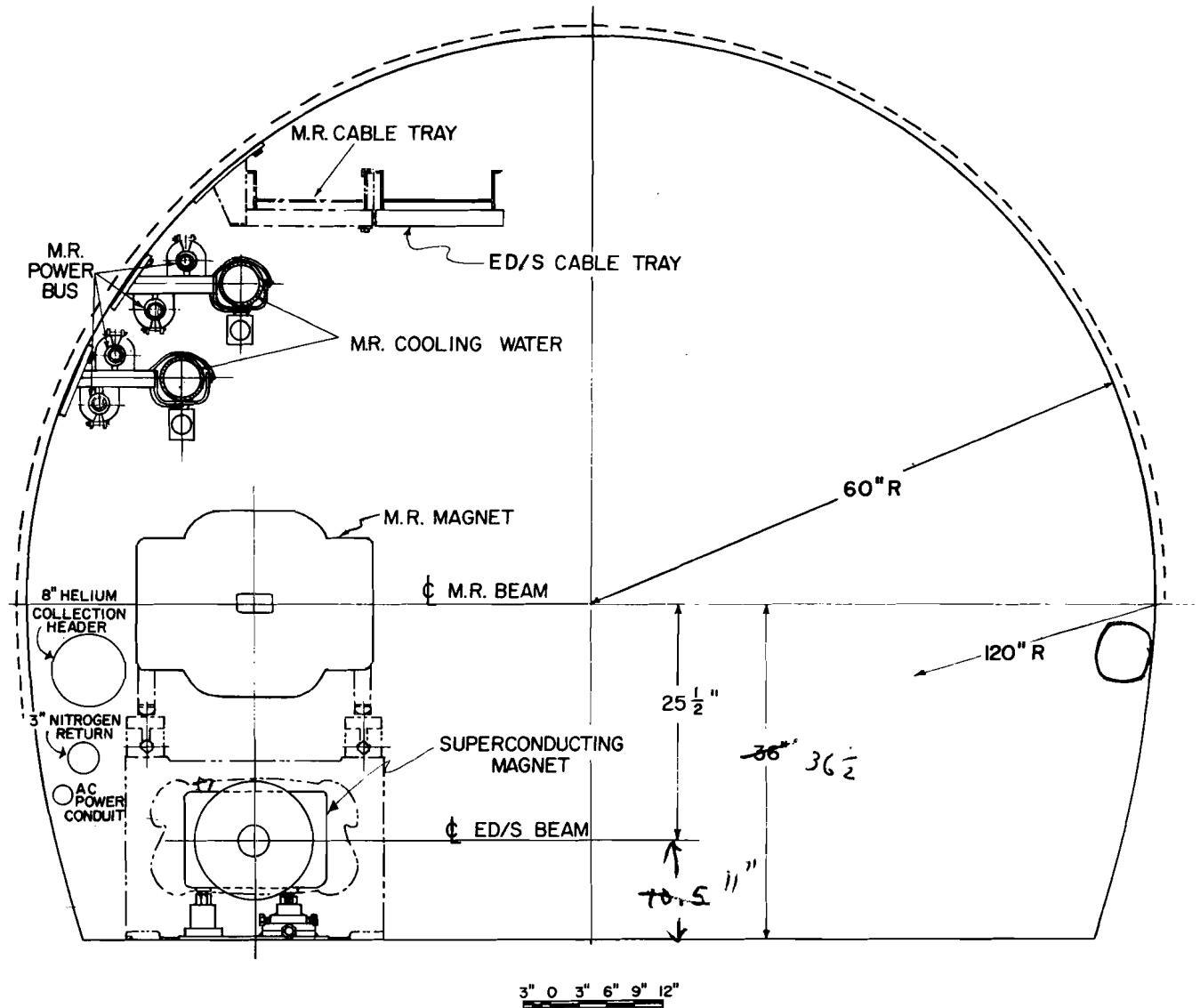


Fig. 1-1. Cross section of the accelerator tunnel.

particles in the nuclear cascade will be swept away by the magnetic field. The two high-radiation regions are the extraction-septum region and the beam-abort region. An elaborate scraper-shield will be installed in each of these two regions.

?

In addition, there will be a simpler scraper-shield installed in mini and median-straight sections at the quadrupole to shield the superconducting coils of the magnets from stray beam.

These functions are arranged in the six long straight sections as shown in the layout drawings of Figs. 1-2 and 1-3.

Long straight-section A - p extraction channel (also injection and extraction for the Main Ring).

Long straight-section B - Colliding-beams region.

Long straight-section C - Abort systems, both p and  $\bar{p}$ ; and a scraper-shield system (also p and  $\bar{p}$  abort for the Main Ring).

Long straight-section E - Injection systems, both p and  $\bar{p}$ , for transfer of beams from the Main Ring.

Long straight-section F - RF accelerating system.

The boundary conditions and reasoning leading to the choice of this arrangement are:

(i) Because of the location of the existing RF Building, F is the natural choice for the rf system. Furthermore, the coupling between the Main-Ring and superconducting-ring rf systems is such that as the demand

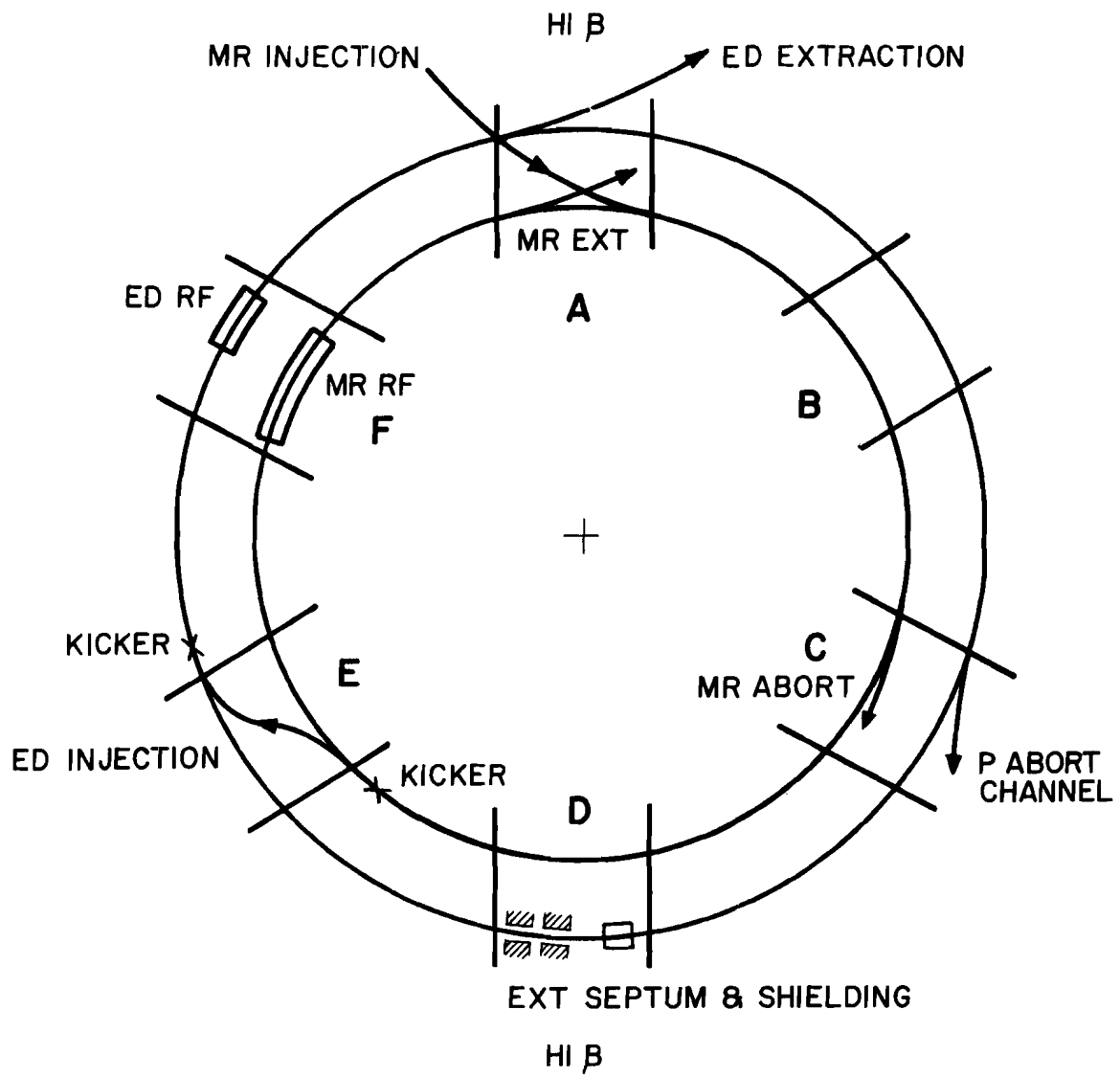


Fig. 1-2. Use of the six long straight sections in the fixed target mode.

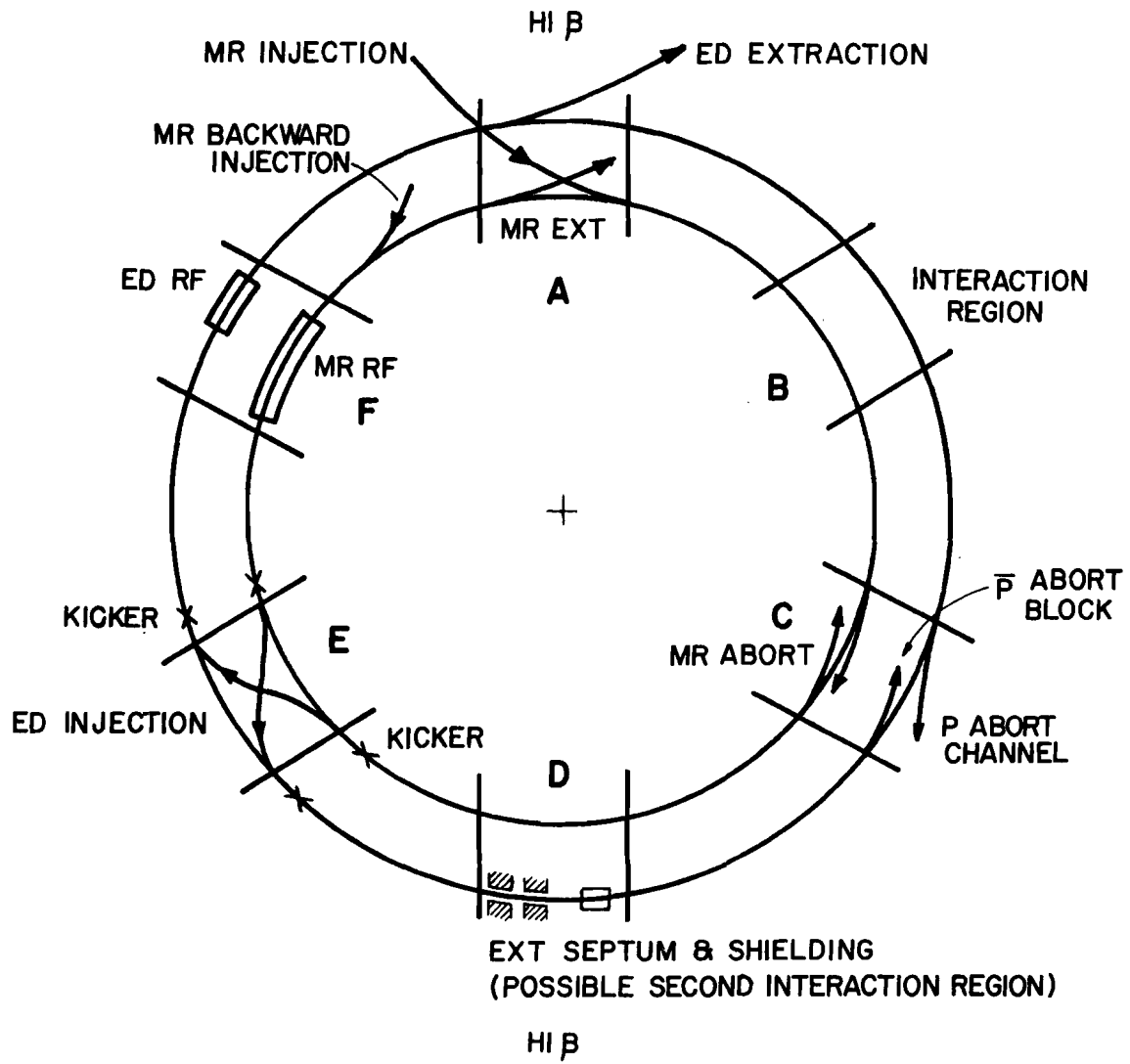


Fig. 1-3. Use of the six long straight sections in the colliding-beams mode.

increases on the superconducting-accelerator rf system, the demand on the Main-Ring rf system will probably reduce, so that putting the two rf systems in the same long straight section will provide optimum use of space for all times.

(ii) Since the extracted p beam has to go to the present switchyard, the extraction channel must be in A.

(iii) The electrostatic extraction septum should be at an odd number of quarter wavelengths of betatron oscillation upstream from the channel entrance in A. This proper phase occurs at F, D, and B. F is already occupied by the rf system; D is the next upstream and we therefore assign the extraction septum, and hence also the associated scraper-shield, to it. Detailed studies indicate that the beam loss on the septum will be about 30% more with the septum in D instead of in F. Nevertheless, the loss can be adequately shielded by the scraper-shield and the placement of the rf system in F is considered to have overriding merits.

(iv) It may happen that the p beam must be aborted during extraction. In this event, it is preferable to have the abort system located an odd number of quarter betatron-oscillation wavelengths upstream of the extraction septum, where the beam is narrower. Thus we place the abort systems in C. In so doing, we have reserved B, which is more easily accessible from the control room, for other functions needing more immediate and frequent access. The abort systems should not require as much access, at least during normal operation.

(v) Whether the easily accessible long straight-section B should be assigned to injection or colliding beams is largely a matter of choice.

We have chosen to locate the injection systems in E, leaving B for colliding-beams experiments. It would not cause any serious problem if the two functions were interchanged.

For a long period of colliding-beams operation with no fixed-target physics, it is conceivable that the extraction septum and scraper-shield at D could be removed and the straight section used as a second colliding-beams region. As will be evident later from the detailed discussions of the designs of beam-manipulating systems, there is no obvious way of shoehorning two of these functions into one long straight section to leave two straight sections permanently available for colliding-beams experiments.

In addition to these "lumped" systems in the long straight sections, there are "distributed" systems, each consisting of a large number of identical elements distributed around the ring, roughly one element to each mini-straight section. These are (1) the correction-magnet system, (2) the beam-detector system, and (3) the general scraper-shield system. These systems will also be described in detail in the following sections, as well as the major systems of the accelerator.

Parameters of the accelerator are collected in Appendix I for reference.

## 2. LATTICE

### 2.1 Ring Location and Normal Lattice

The design of the lattice of the superconducting ring is constrained by the requirement that it fit in the existing Main-Ring tunnel beneath the Main Ring. It is not realistic to consider any lattice that is not very similar to the Main Ring. The lattice designed therefore has 6 superperiods with 6 long straight sections and normal cells with 8 dipoles and 2 quadrupoles. There have been difficulties with magnet installation in the sector test because the superconducting dipole ends were directly under the Main-Ring ends and work space was extremely cramped. The bend magnets in this new lattice have therefore been moved 15.5 in. upstream. Figures 2-1a and 2-1b sketch the position of the quadrupole in the lattice and the position of a normal cell relative to the Main-Ring lattice. The beam center line will be 25.5 inches below Main-Ring center line.

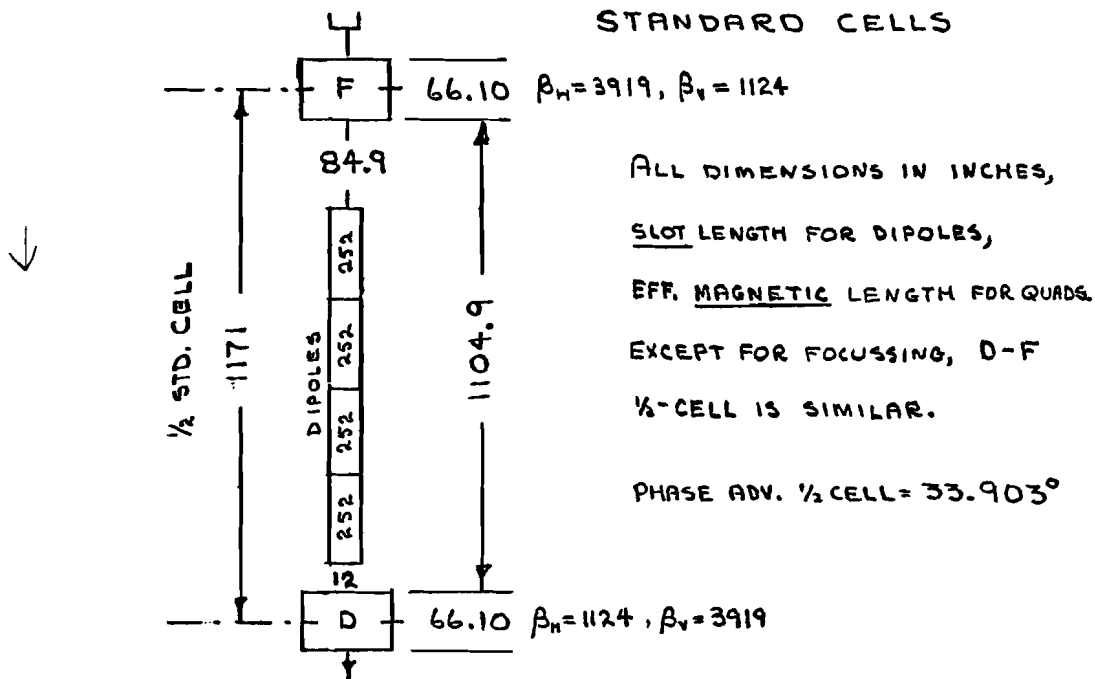
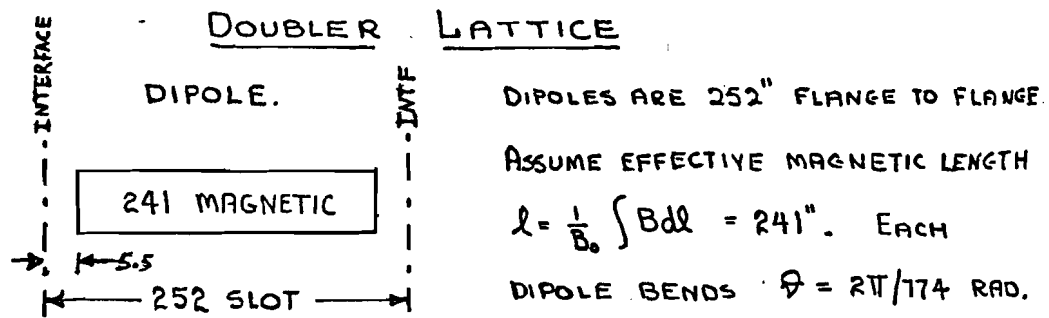


Fig. 2-1(a). Locations of elements in standard cell.

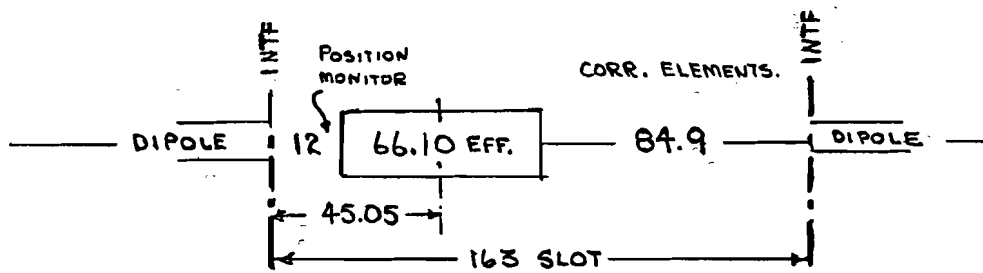


QUADS ARE IN SERIES WITH BENDS. AT A CURRENT (NOM. 4527A.)

WHEN DIPOLE  $B_0 l = 45 \text{ kG} \times 241"$ , I ASSUME A QUAD GRADIENT  $\Rightarrow$   $\frac{19.3124}{\text{IN.}} \Rightarrow$   $\frac{3835}{\text{IN.}} \leftarrow \text{symbol}$

$G_0 = 19.627 \text{ kG/IN.}$ , OR  $k$  (AS IN COIL ETC.)  $= (G_0 \phi / B_0 l)^{1/2} = .003833/\text{IN.}$

$f^2 l \approx \frac{1}{f}$   $f = \frac{1}{(.003833)^2 l}$   $.0038659$



STANDARD QUAD. SHOWING EFFECTIVE LENGTH  $\frac{1}{G_0} \int G dl$  AND ITS POSITION IN CRYOSTAT. THERE ARE MANY NON-STANDARD QUADS.

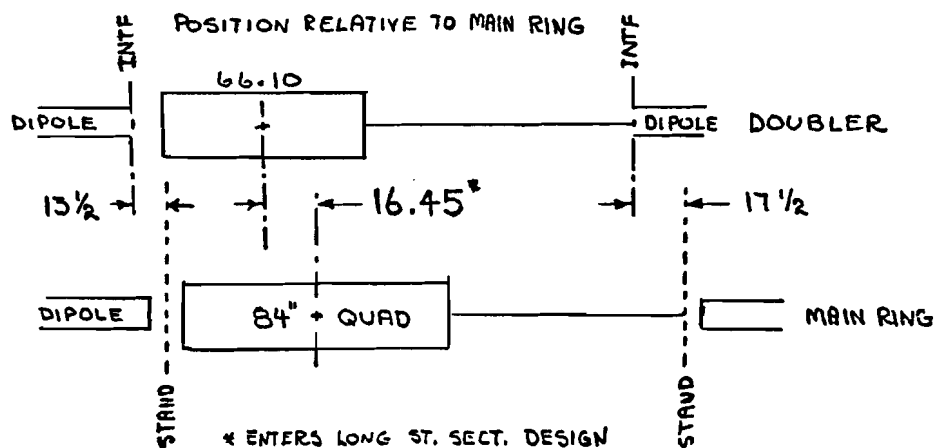


Fig. 2-1(b). Locations of superconducting magnets relative to main ring.



Like the Main Ring, the present lattice has a medium straight section at location 17 formed by omitting two dipoles. Its layout is shown in Fig. 2-1(c) below.

Fig. 2-1(c). Medium straight section. A std.  $\frac{1}{2}$ -cell with two dipoles omitted. A space of  $16\frac{1}{2}$  inches must be inserted at downstream end to close the geometric orbit in the shifted Doubler.

There are also long straight sections of "normal" configuration, ones with high beta function for extraction, and ones with low beta for colliding-beam interactions.

These will be discussed separately.

Table 2-I summarizes the warm straight-section lengths available in the lattice.

This table gives the drift lengths between "effective" magnetic ends of the elements, the available warm length and the space allotted for the cryogenic bypasses of cold-to-warm transitions and vacuum isolation. These bypasses will be discussed in Sections 4 and 5. All medium straight sections at 17 and 48 locations, as well as all long straight sections, will be warm. The space between the long straight-section doublets will be warm only where necessary.

## 2.2 Normal and High-Beta Long Straight Sections

Figure 2-2 is a sketch of the normal long straight section, giving lengths and amplitude functions. This design is very similar to that of the Main Ring, with the exception that two, rather than four, quadrupoles are

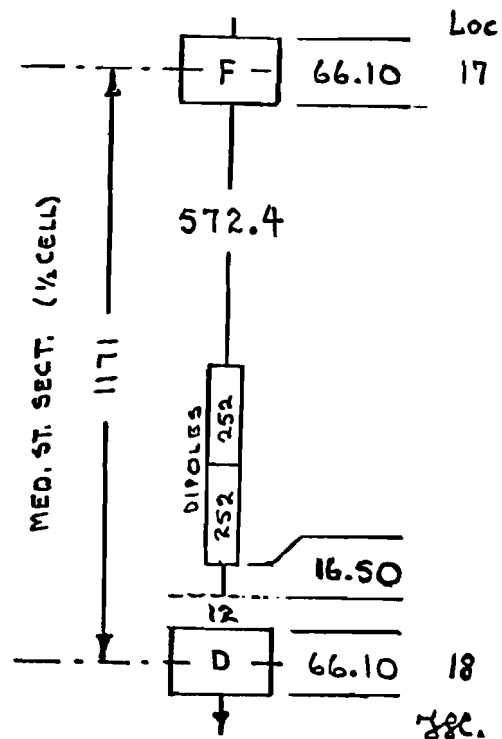


Table 2-I. Warm Straight-Section Lengths.

Location of Warm Region	Drift Length <sup>a</sup> (In. )	Available Warm Length (In. )	Hot-Cold Transition (In. )	
			Upstream	Downstream
Median location 17 (standard quadrupole with corrections)	577.9	414.5	39	34
Normal- $\beta$ median location 48	322.5	250.5	36	36
High- $\beta$ median location 48	320.3	248.3	36	36
Normal- $\beta$ doublet space 49, 11	150.36	78.36	36	36
High- $\beta$ doublet space 49, 11	151.65	79.65	36	36
Long straight section	2094.25	2022.25	36	36
Low- $\beta$ long straight section Type I	2046.25	1974.25	36	36
Low- $\beta$ long straight section Type II	629.59	557.59	36	36

<sup>a</sup> Magnetic lengths used throughout to define drift lengths.

used at either end of the straight section. Normal geometry will be used at C0, E0, and F0. It will also be used initially at B0 before the low-beta quadrupoles are installed. Matching for injection between the Main Ring and the new ring can be easily accomplished with this geometry.

The high-beta long straight section is illustrated in Fig. 2-3. Here the order of focusing in the doublets has been reversed and lengths of all six quadrupoles changed slightly. A large horizontal beta is produced at the upstream end of the straight section. High-beta regions will be used at A0 and D0 to facilitate resonant extraction. The good-field aperture of the superconducting magnets is not large and the use of a high beta at the location of the extraction electrostatic and magnetic septa reduces the aperture required for extraction in the rest of the magnet ring.

$C\phi, E\phi, F\phi$

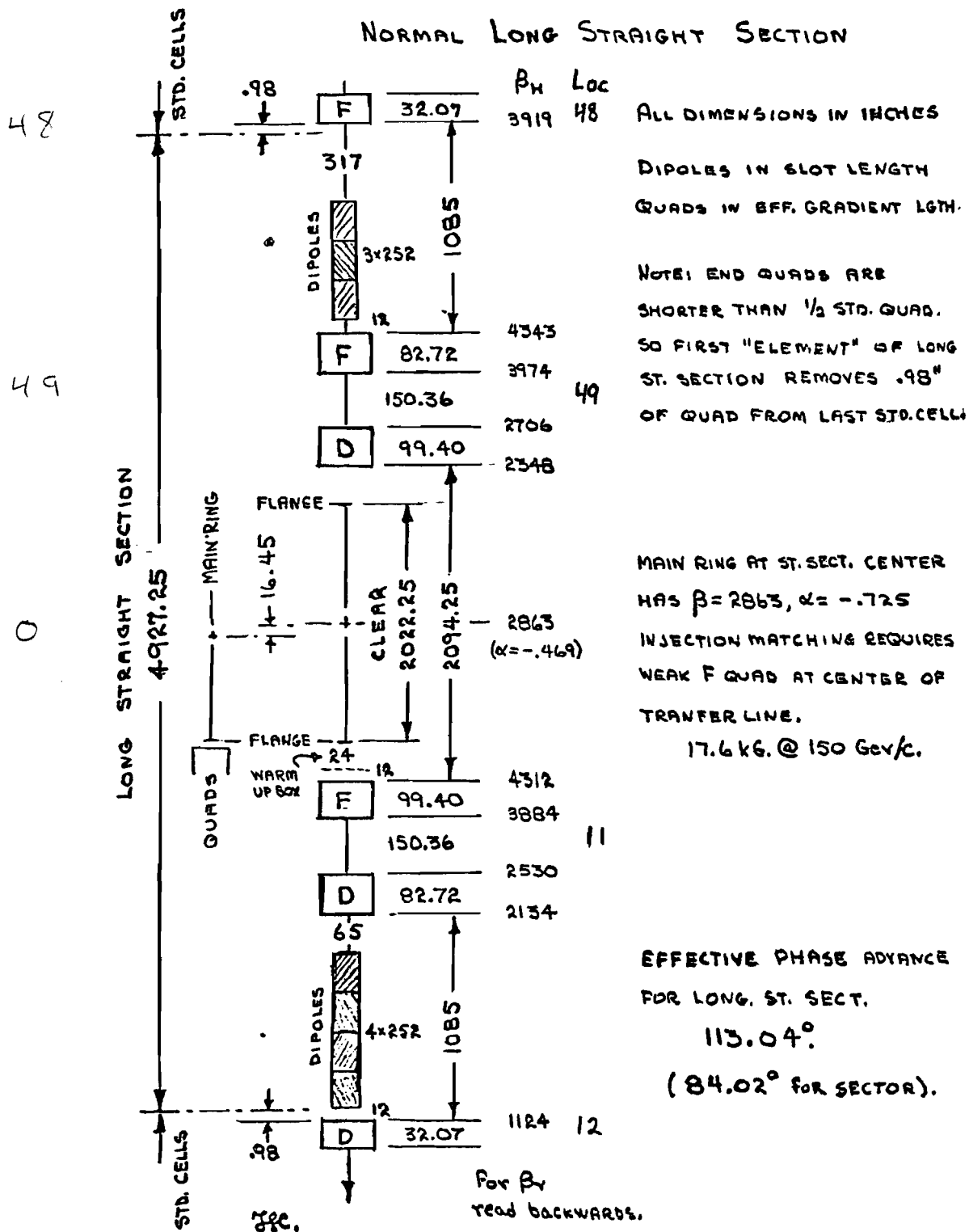


Fig. 2-2. Normal long straight section.

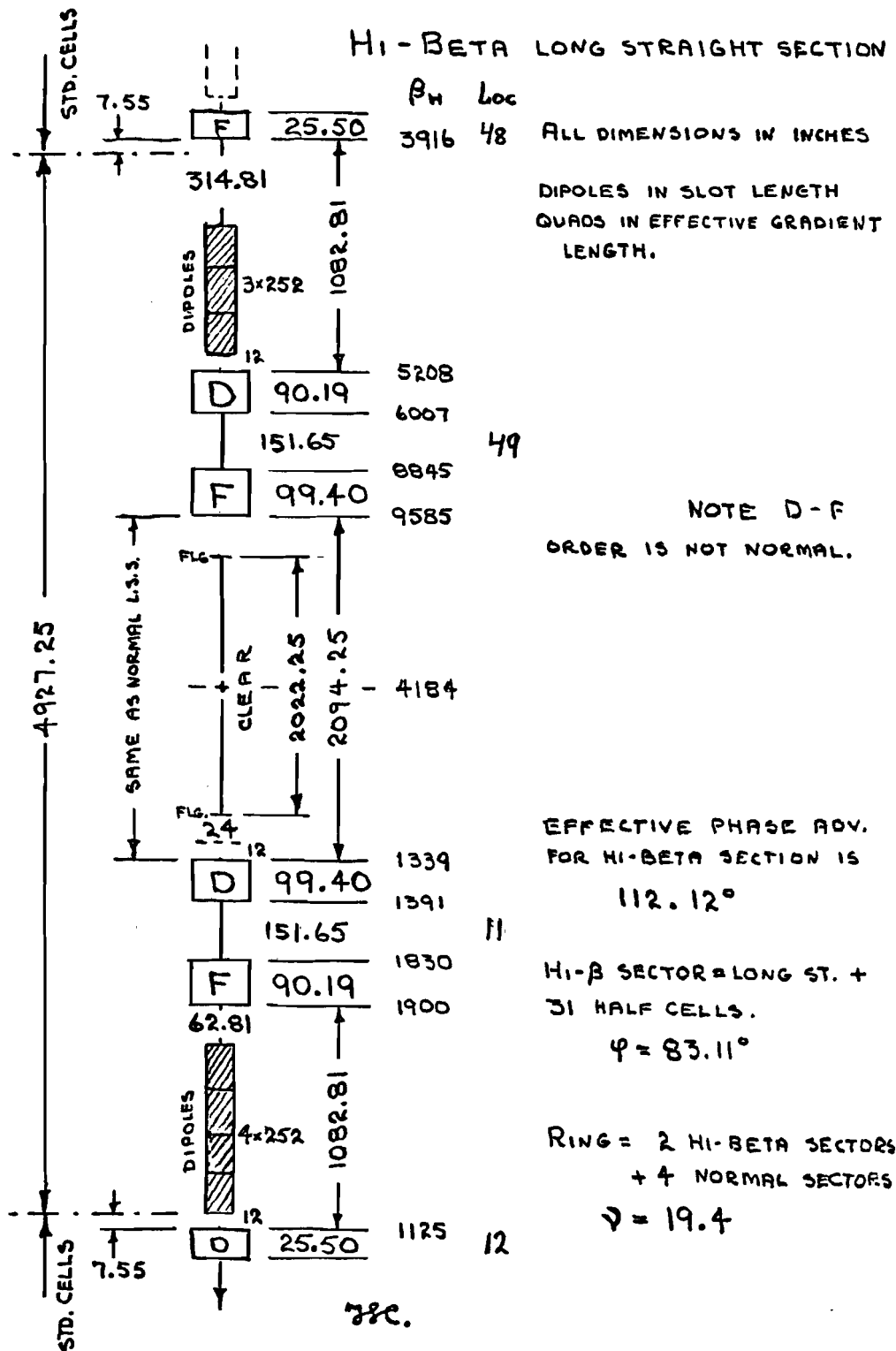


Fig. 2-3. High-beta long straight section.

We include in Appendix II a SYNCH output and geometrical drawings describing the lattice in detail without the low-beta section, which is treated separately in Section 2.5 below.

### 2.3 Circumference

In order to equalize the revolution times of unequal energy protons in the Main Ring, and the new ring for  $150 \times 1000$  GeV pp colliding-beam physics, a slight increase in the path length of the higher energy beam is necessary. An effective change in path length could be made only using off-momentum orbits, but in view of the somewhat limited aperture in both rings, we have chosen to minimize the momentum offset necessary either at injection or during storage by making an increase in the circumference of the new ring of 4.4 cm. This value corresponds to an average  $\Delta r/r$  increase of  $7 \times 10^{-6}$  relative to the Main Ring's 1 km radius.

This difference in radii will require the following operating conditions:

	<u>Main Ring (<math>\Delta p/p</math>)</u>	<u>New Ring (<math>\Delta p/p</math>)</u>
Injection	+0.25%	0.0%
$150 \times 1000$ GeV pp	-0.32%	+0.10%

### 2.4 Lattice Elements

Table 2-II lists the various lattice elements required for a ring incorporating two high-beta long straight sections and four normal long straight sections. The lengths shown are magnetic lengths in inches.

### 2.5 Low-Beta Long Straight Section<sup>1</sup>

By replacing the two inner pairs of quadrupoles in the normal long straight section with considerably longer, independently powered, three-

Table 2-II. Lattice Elements.

Element	Magnetic Length (In. )	Number	$f$ (inches)	(m)
Dipole	241.0	774		
Standard quadrupole	66.1	180	1029.7	26.15
Long straight inner quadrupole	99.4	12		
Normal long straight short quadrupole (48, 12 location)	32.07	8		
Outer quadrupole	82.72	8		
High beta long straight short quadrupole (48, 12 location)	25.5	4		
Outer quadrupole	90.19	4		

shell quadrupoles, as shown in sketch (b) in Fig. 2-4, a pp colliding insertion can be produced. With the four outer quadrupoles running normally and the inner ones set at rather weak values, the lattice functions across this insertion can essentially duplicate those of the normal straight sections. By leaving quads #1 and #12 connected in series with the regular magnets, turning off quads #2 and #11, and repowering the inner quads, a  $\beta^*$  of approximately 10 m can be obtained. Quadrupole settings for these cases are listed in Table 2-III and some dynamic parameters are listed in Table 2-IV. Figure 2-5 illustrates the Type I interaction region. By adding additional power supplies to the other two pairs of quadrupoles, one can obtain lower values of  $\beta^*$ , although  $\beta_{\max}$  starts to increase rapidly.

With the insertion of four more long, strong, and independently powered quadrupoles, one can produce a  $\beta^*$  of the order of 1 m. This is the Type II low- $\beta$  shown in Fig. 2-4 and Fig. 2-6. Table 2-III lists quadrupole settings for minimum beta values of 1 and 2 m. Parameters for these cases are again listed in Table 2-IV. A few arbitrary decisions have been made at this point and should be mentioned.

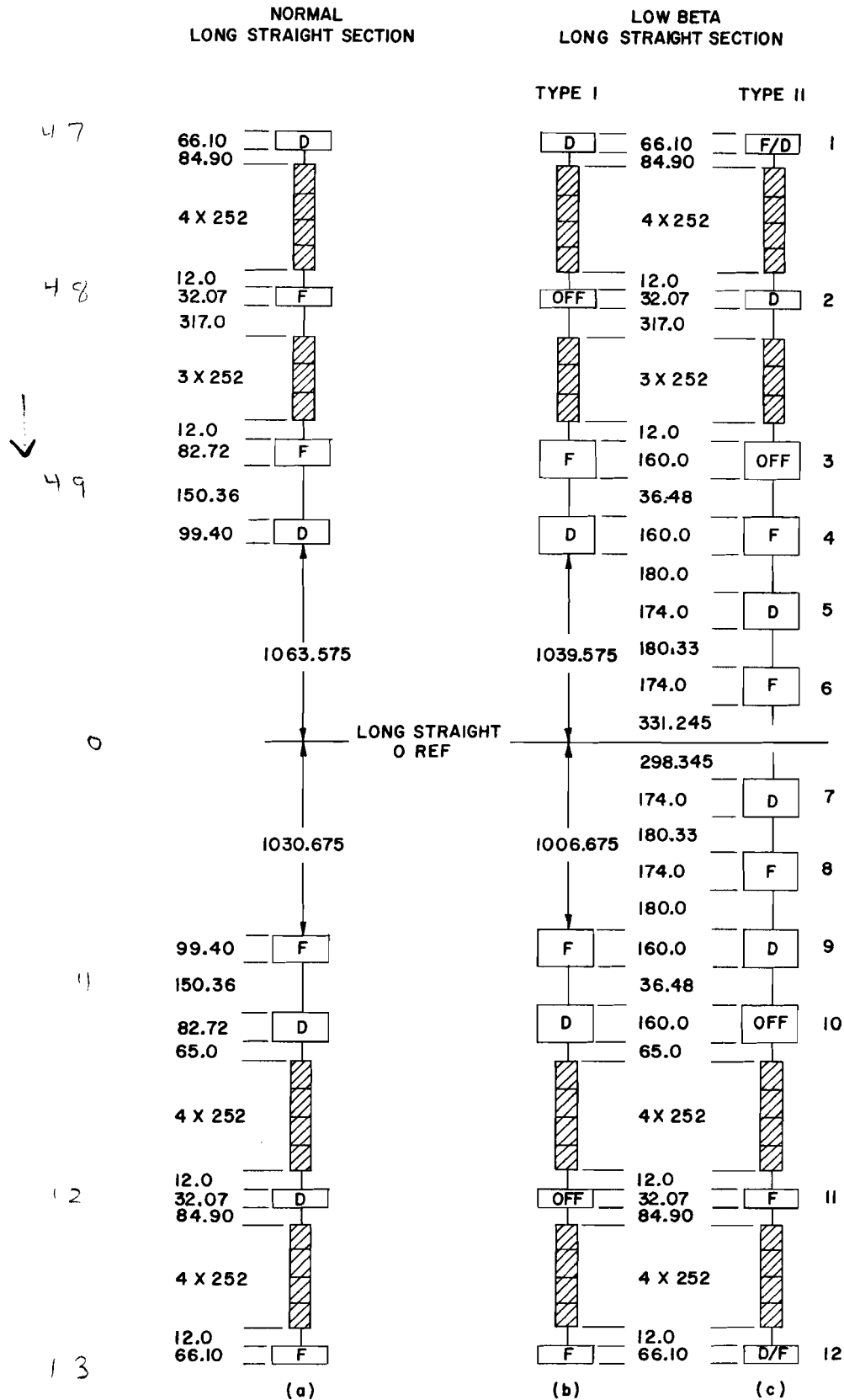
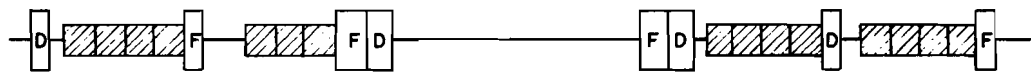
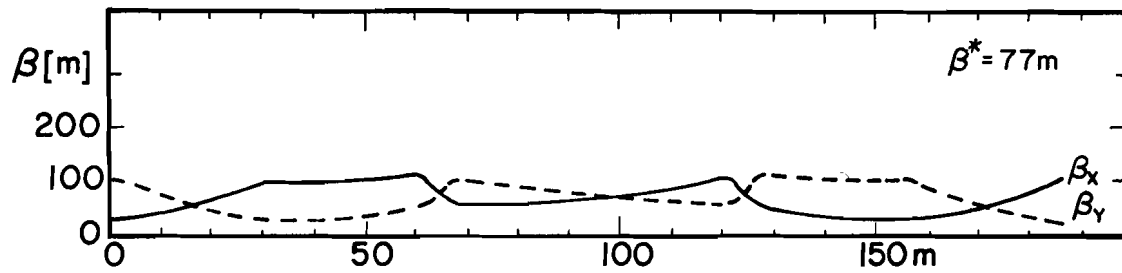
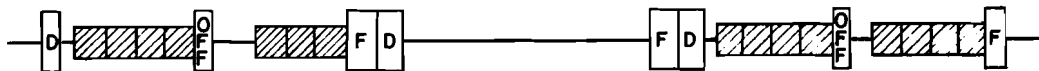
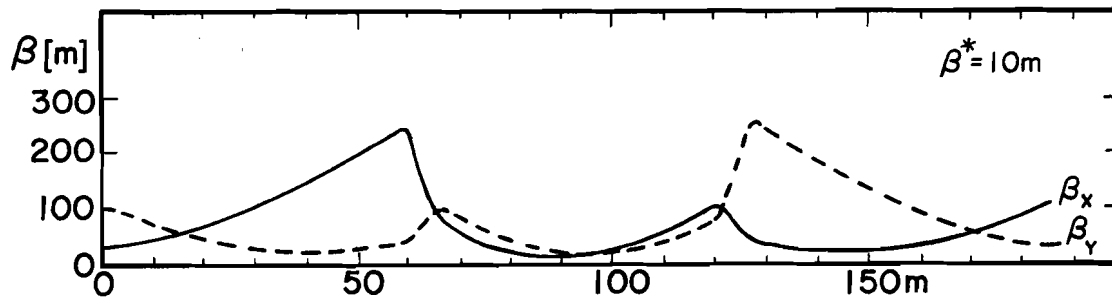


Fig. 2-4. Layout of normal and two types of low-beta long straight section.



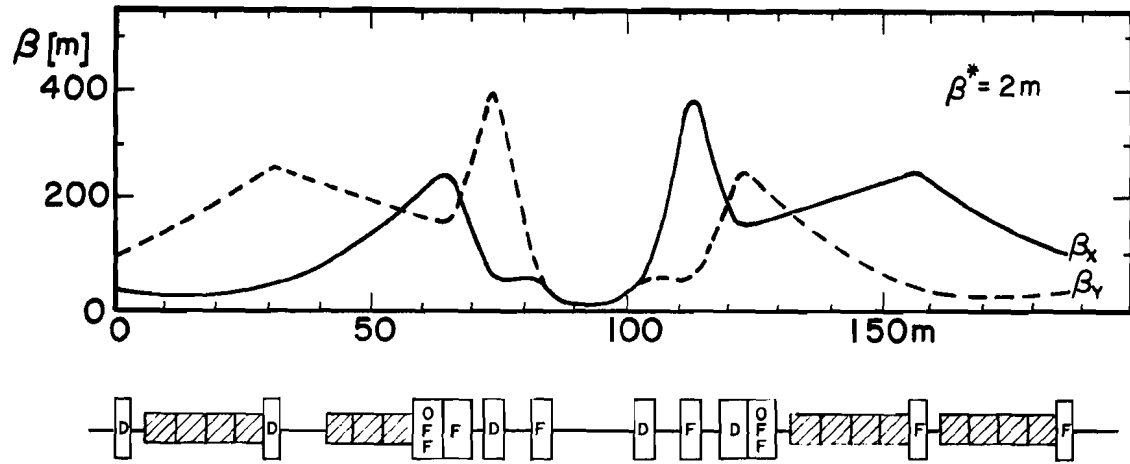
NORMAL LONG STRAIGHT SECTION



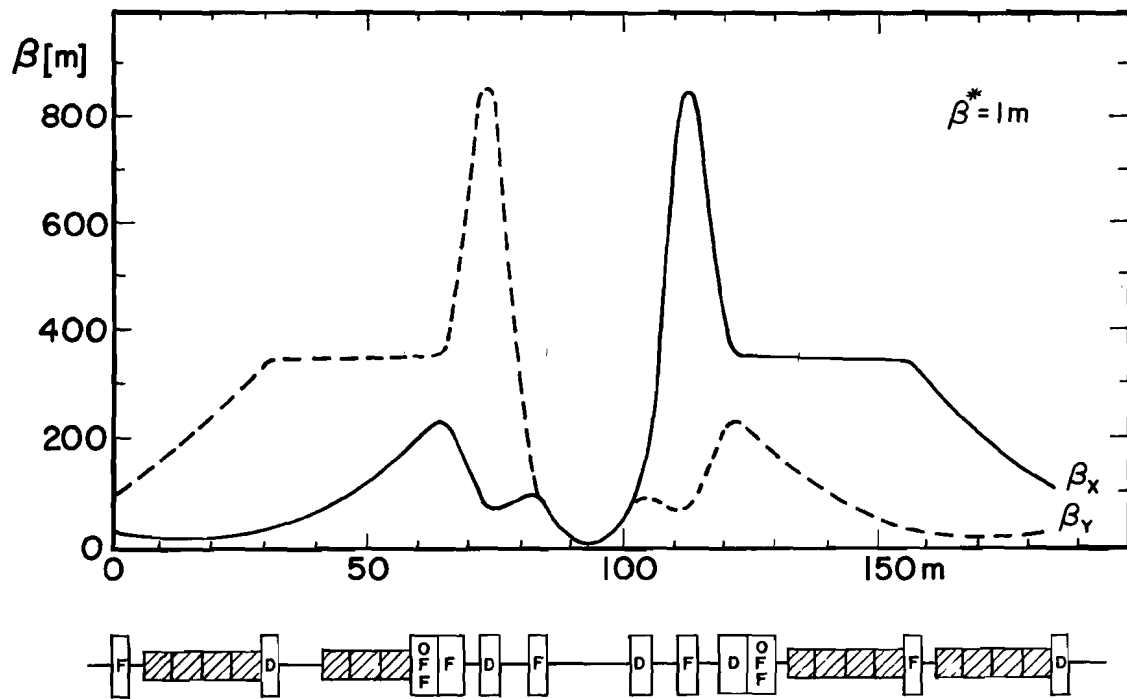
LOW BETA LONG STRAIGHT SECTION  
TYPE I

Fig. 2-5. Lattice functions for normal and for type I low-beta long straight sections.





LOW BETA LONG STRAIGHT SECTION  
TYPE II A



LOW BETA LONG STRAIGHT SECTION  
TYPE II B

Fig. 2-6. Lattice functions for type II low-beta long straight sections.

Table 2-III. Quadrupole Settings (Values in kG/m for 1 TeV).

Quad #	Type I			Type II	
	Case A	Case B	Case C	Case D	Case E
	"normal"	$\beta^* = 10 \text{ m}$	$\beta^* = 2 \text{ m}$	$\beta^* = 1 \text{ m}$	$\beta^* = 2 \text{ m},$ $\eta^* = 0$
1	-760.3206	-760.3206	-159.4277	195.9240	-326.7387
2	760.3206	0	-530.2842	-690.3435	181.1120
3	481.9685	931.4100	0	0	-302.2334
4	-561.0630	-1023.1598	696.6825	677.6592	908.8754
5	-	-	-1032.4382	-1056.4156	-1039.4206
6	-	-	885.3317	1040.3000	932.9205
7	-	-	-885.3317	-1040.3000	-466.9477
8	-	-	1032.4382	1056.4156	1038.6460
9	561.0630	1023.1598	-696.6825	-677.6592	-654.7409
10	-481.9685	-931.4100	0	0	-75.5129
11	-760.3206	0	530.2842	690.3435	346.6425
12	760.3206	760.3206	159.4277	-195.9240	812.9308
13	normal	normal	normal	normal	-634.0335
14					702.6145
Correct. Quads	0	$\pm 28.3963$	$\pm 25.3289$	$\pm 29.9300$	$\pm 29.9300$

1. Quadrupoles #3 and #10 are turned off. These could be missing, but it seemed easier to leave them and add new ones. They are useful to return to normal, fixed-target operation, and, at least in the 1-m case, are not long enough to serve as one of the inner quads.
2. The lengths of the strong quadrupoles may have to increase slightly depending on the maximum gradient obtainable. A maximum value of approximately 26.8 kG/in. at 1 TeV has been used. Slight differences could be accommodated, perhaps down to around 25 kG/m, but certainly not as much as if one went to two-shell quadrupoles.

Table 2-IV. Lattice Functions.

	Normal lattice	Case A	Case B	Case C	Case D	Case E
Free Space (m)	53.1 94	51.974	51.974	15.992	15.992	15.992
$\beta_x^*$ (m)	72.7	73.9	10.3	2.0	1.0	2.0
$\eta^*$ (m)	2.24	2.26	0.21	0.40	0.48	-0.08
$\eta^{*'} (mrad)$	18.1	18.2	-6.4	144	298	4.7
$\beta_{x \max}$ (m)	243	243	247	378	851	240
$\beta_y \max$ (m)	243	243	252	380	868	618
$\eta_{\max}$ (m)	6.0	6.0	8.6	9.5	10.5	7.5
$\eta_{\min}$ (m)	1.1	1.1	-0.5	-3.3	-5.2	-0.1
$Q_x$	19.395	19.393	19.394	19.393	19.400	19.632
$Q_y$	19.434	19.432	19.434	19.432	19.441	19.205
$\xi_x$	-22.5	-22.5	-23.2	-25.2	-29.1	-24.6
$\Delta Q$ of cor- rection used	-	-	-0.317	-0.283	-0.334	-

Most of the objections raised with the previous low- $\beta$  designs have been overcome in these designs. The maximum values of beta and dispersion have been brought down to believable sizes, and the dispersion mismatch throughout the ring is also relatively small. Further investigations of these designs show them to be quite reasonable. The tune corrections needed, from 30 correcting quads per sector, are easily handled, and the chromaticity corrections are also rather simple. Table 2-V lists the effect of momentum on various machine parameters for the low- $\beta$  cases. The one parameter that could present a problem is the change in  $\beta_{\max}$ . The percentage change of  $\beta_{\max}$  as a function of  $\Delta p/p$  is plotted in Fig. 2-7. Although this change in  $\beta_{\max}$  is rather large, the correction system is the simplest possible, two independent sextupole families. By going to a larger

Table 2-V. Accelerator Parameters vs  $\Delta p/p$ .

$\beta^* = 2 \text{ m}, \quad (B''l)_F = 429 \text{ kG/m}, \quad (B''l)_D = -733 \text{ kG/m}$					
$\Delta p/p (\%)$	$\beta^* (\text{m})$	$\eta^* (\text{m})$	$\eta_{\text{max}} (\text{m})$	$Q_x$	$Q_y$
-0.375	1.76	0.36	9.3	19.394	19.434
-0.250	1.84	0.37	9.4	19.393	19.433
-0.125	1.92	0.39	9.5	19.393	19.433
0	2.01	0.40	9.5	19.393	19.432
0.125	2.10	0.42	9.6	19.393	19.433
0.250	2.20	0.43	9.7	19.393	19.433
0.375	2.30	0.44	9.7	19.394	19.434

$\beta^* = 1 \text{ m}, \quad (B''l)_F = 492 \text{ kG/m}, \quad (B''l)_D = -842 \text{ kG/m}$					
$\Delta p/p (\%)$	$\beta^* (\text{m})$	$\eta^* (\text{m})$	$\eta_{\text{max}} (\text{m})$	$Q_x$	$Q_y$
-0.375	0.77	0.40	10.5	19.405	19.449
-0.250	0.84	0.43	10.4	19.402	19.444
-0.125	0.92	0.46	10.2	19.401	19.442
0	1.01	0.48	10.5	19.400	19.441
0.125	1.11	0.51	10.8	19.401	19.442
0.250	1.24	0.53	11.0	19.402	19.444
0.375	1.38	0.55	11.2	19.405	19.449

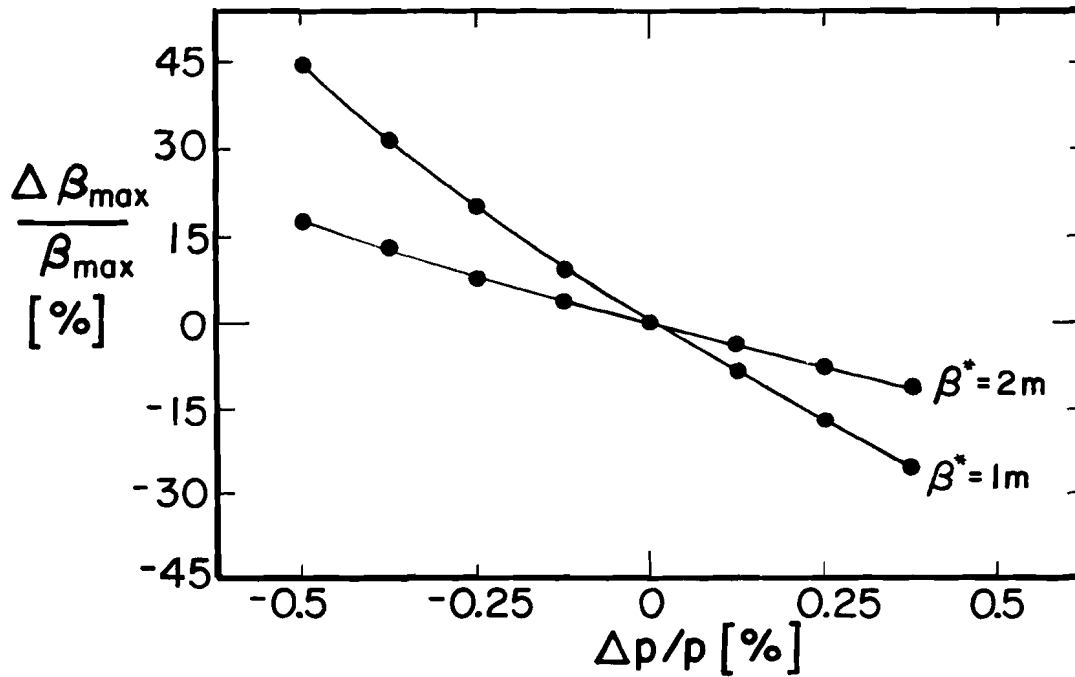


Fig. 2-7. Change in  $\beta_{\text{max}}$  as a function of  $\Delta p/p$  for  $\beta^* = 1 \text{ m}$  and  $\beta^* = 2 \text{ m}$ .

number of circuits, a much smaller variation could be obtained. It should be noted that the momentum aperture discussed herein is for perfect magnets. Putting in design field distributions shrinks the available aperture considerably.

Finally, the question of non-zero dispersion at the collision point has been considered and a solution to overcome this problem has been found. This has not yet been studied in depth, but rather is presented as an existence proof. It consists of separately powering 14 quadrupoles, the 12 of Type II plus the next two downstream of the straight section, that is, those at stations 14 and 15. A plot of lattice functions for this case is shown in Fig. 2-8, and this is described in Tables 2-III and 2-IV. There are several points to be noted:

1. This was done for a 2-m  $\beta^*$ . An initial attempt to do it for 1 m failed.
2. The quadrupole at station 15 is definitely needed. Perhaps the one at station 14 could be run normally.
3. Quadrupole #12 is running too hard for a two-shell quad.
4. The tunes have not been properly rematched to 19.4. Completely making the dispersion zero is an extremely difficult process and may not be possible for other tunes.
5. The dispersion at the crossing point is shown as 8 cm. It can be made to be zero.

Finally, Fig. 2-9 is a layout of the interaction region at B0.

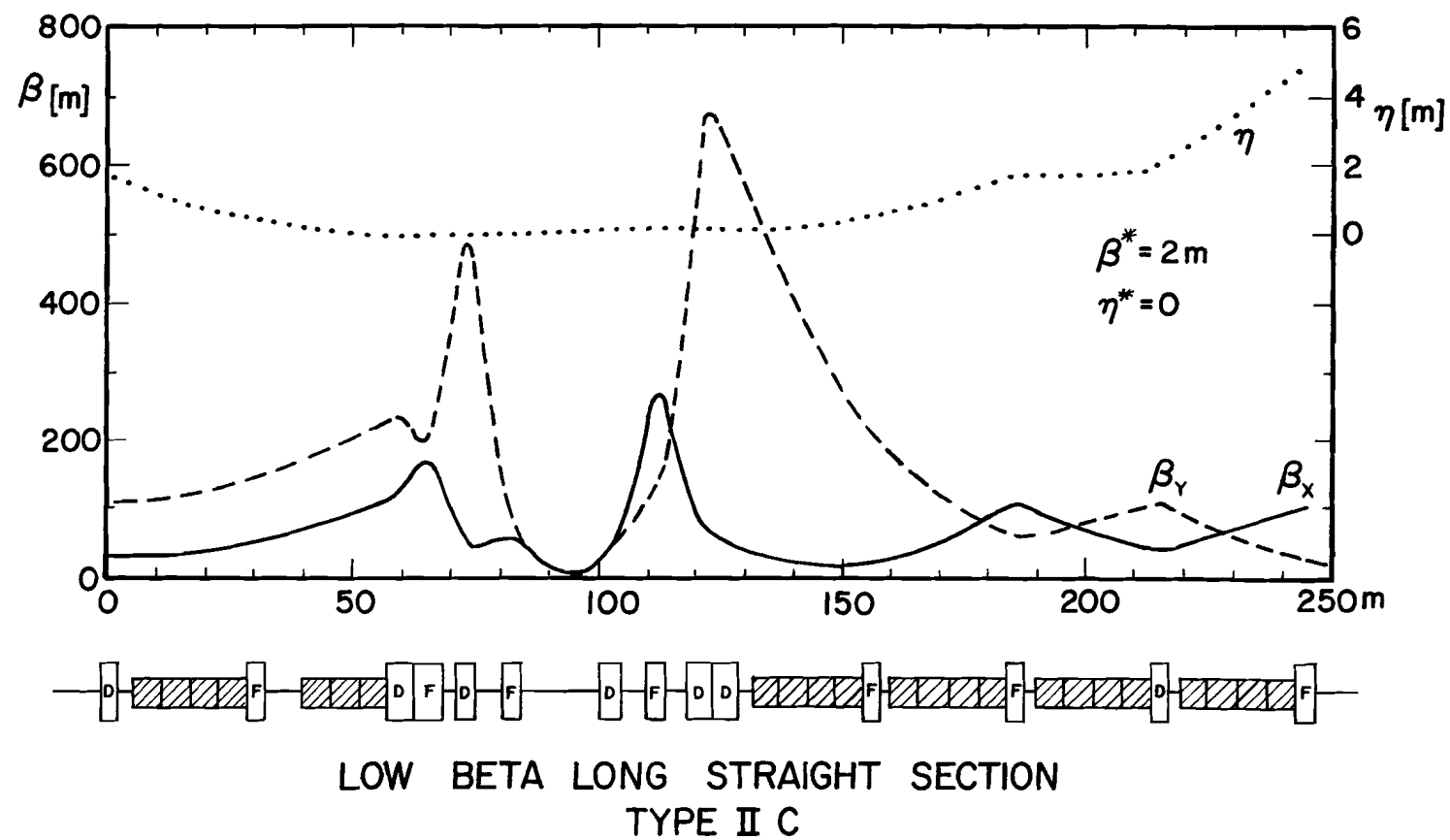


Fig. 2-8. Lattice functions for type IIC low-beta long straight section.

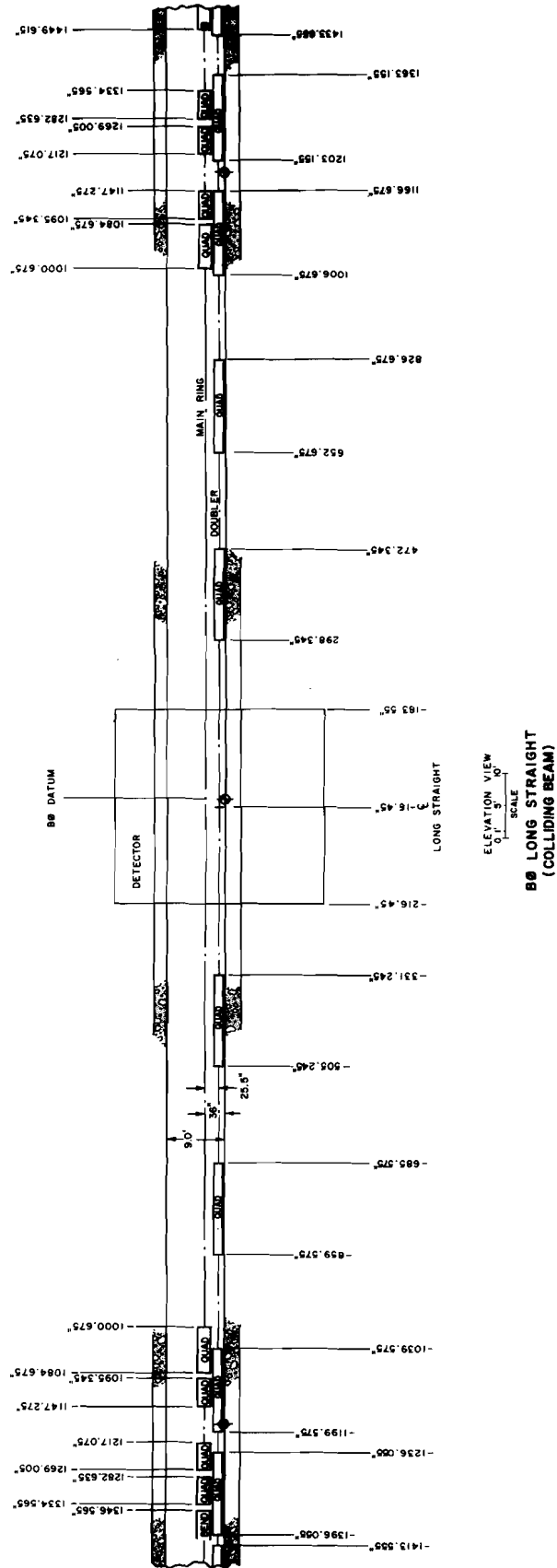


Fig. 2-9. Layout of the B0 long straight section.

Reference

- <sup>1</sup>High Luminosity pp and  $\bar{p}p$  Colliding Beam Straight Section Designs,  
D. E. Johnson, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory Internal Report  
TM- 876, April, 1979.



### 3. MAGNETS

#### 3.1 Acceptance Criteria

The confluence of test results on more than 170 full-scale magnets<sup>1</sup> that have been built and tested at Fermilab and the accelerator-design work discussed in the remainder of this report, especially the correction and adjustment elements discussed in Section 7, has led to a set of acceptance criteria for dipole magnets. These criteria are given in Table 3-I on the next page.

Both dipole and quadrupole designs are based on extensive computer studies of the magnetic field. We include as Appendix III computer-generated magnetic-field data for both dipoles and quadrupoles.

#### 3.2 Dipole Design

Parameters and specifications of the dipole magnet are given in Table 3-II. Figures 3-1, 3-2, and 3-3 are cross-section views of the dipole, 3-1 showing the over-all magnet, 3-2 the detail of the collared-coil assembly, and 3-3 the end of the cryostat, in particular the helium and nitrogen connections and the helium-pressure relief system. Figure 3-4 is an elevation view, showing the details of the beam tube and cryogenic-fluid connections.

The magnet is a cold-bore, warm-iron design with a two-shell  $\cos\theta$ -type coil around a circular bore. The beam tube is slightly flattened into a four-sided cross section, as can be seen in Fig. 3-1. This gives better helium flow where needed between the beam tube and the coils.

The superconducting cable is formed into a keystone cross section during winding. The inner coils are wound flat, then pressed into a saddle shape around a mandrel. The outer coils are saddle wound. The return

Table 3-I. Dipole Acceptance Criteria.

<u>Quench Current</u>	> 4350 A @ ≥ 200 A/s															
<u>AC Loss</u>	< 500 J/cycle @ 4000 A and 300 A/s															
<u>Relative Variation of Integral Field</u>	< ±10 <sup>-3</sup> about mean @ 2000 A															
<u>Magnetic Vertical Axis</u> r <sub>MS</sub> = 1 mrad ⇒ 6.4 mm	< ½ × 10 <sup>-3</sup> rad from vertical measured and marked absolute accuracy @ 2000 A															
<u>Outside Physical Dimensions</u>																
Curvature	±15 mil from nominal															
Flatness and Twist	within 30 mil envelope															
Relative Twist	2 mr															
<u>Integral Multipole Fields (B<sub>n</sub>/B<sub>0</sub> at 1 in.) at ≥ 2000 A</u>																
	<table><tr><td></td><td><u>Normal</u></td><td><u>Skew</u></td></tr><tr><td>Quadrupole</td><td>±2.5 × 10<sup>-4</sup></td><td>±2.5 × 10<sup>-4</sup></td></tr><tr><td>Sextupole</td><td>±6.0 × 10<sup>-4</sup></td><td>±2 × 10<sup>-4</sup></td></tr><tr><td>Octopole</td><td>±2 × 10<sup>-4</sup></td><td>±2 × 10<sup>-4</sup></td></tr><tr><td>Decapole</td><td>±2 × 10<sup>-4</sup></td><td>±2 × 10<sup>-4</sup></td></tr></table>		<u>Normal</u>	<u>Skew</u>	Quadrupole	±2.5 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	±2.5 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	Sextupole	±6.0 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	±2 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	Octopole	±2 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	±2 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	Decapole	±2 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	±2 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>
	<u>Normal</u>	<u>Skew</u>														
Quadrupole	±2.5 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	±2.5 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>														
Sextupole	±6.0 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	±2 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>														
Octopole	±2 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	±2 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>														
Decapole	±2 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>	±2 × 10 <sup>-4</sup>														
<u>Hipot</u>																
Coil, bus, heater to ground	< 5 μA @ 5 kV															
<u>Electrical Parameters</u>																
(acceptable tolerance about mean)	R ± 0.3% (dc) C ± 10% L ± 2% (at 1 kHz) Q ± 10% (at 1 kHz)															
<u>Vacuum (maximum leak room temp.)</u>	5 × 10 <sup>-9</sup> atm-cc/s															

Table 3-II. Dipole Parameters and Specifications.

COIL SUPERCONDUCTOR:

<u>Cross Section (In.):</u>	0.055 <sup>+0.000</sup> <sub>-0.001</sub>	Outer Edge
Width - 0.307 <sup>+0.001</sup> <sub>-0.000</sub>	Thickness -	
	0.044 <sup>+0.001</sup> <sub>-0.000</sub>	Inner Edge

Strand Diameter: 0.0268±0.0003 in.

No. Strands/Cable: 23

Filaments: 8 µm diameter Ni-Ti alloy  
2100 filaments/strand

Copper to Superconductor Ratio: 1.8/1 by volume

Strand Twist Pitch: 0.5 in.

Cable Twist Pitch: 2.25 in.

Cable Short-Sample Current (min.): 5350 A @ 50 kG and 4.2 K

Strand Short-Sample Current (min.): 244 A @ 50 kG and 4.2 K

Copper Resistivity Ratio: R(9.5K)/R(273K) = 0.023 ± 0.002

Insulation: 0.001 thick × 0.375 wide Kapton, spiral wrap, 7/12 lap,  
(In.) plus  
0.007 thick × 0.250 wide B-stage/fiberglass, spiral wrap,  
1/8 in. gap

RETURN BUS SUPERCONDUCTOR: (Same parameters as above  
except as follows):

Cross Section: 0.286 wide  
(In.) 0.058 outer edge thickness  
0.049 inner edge thickness

Insulation: 4 layers - 0.001-in. thick × 0.375-in. wide Kapton, spiral  
wrap, 7/12 lap plus  
0.007-in. thick × 0.250-in. wide fiberglass, spiral wrap,  
butted (no gap) (alternate spirals dry and B-staged)

COILS: Conductor placement computer printout reference:

SNOWDON 041 979-1 030

Inner Coil: No. Turns: 2 × 35 Inner Radius: 1.500 in.

Outer Coil: No. Turns: 2 × 21 (including bus  $\frac{1}{2}$  turn)  
Inner Radius: 1.835 in.

Cable Lengths/Magnet:

Inner: 2900 ft  
Outer: 1756 ft  
Bus: 25 ft

Coil collaring preload requirements 15000 lb/linear in.

YOKE DIMENSIONS (In.):

Inner Radius: 3.765  
Width: 15  
Height: 10  
Maximum Twist:  $\pm 1/32$   
Sagitta: 0.26

LENGTHS (In.):<sup>a</sup>

Yoke: 235  
Inner Coil:  
    To Inner Radii: 238.5  
    To Outer Radii: 245.115  
Outer Coil:  
    To Inner Radii: 241.474  
    To Outer Radii: 244.635  
Cryostat (to interface): 252

COOLING:

Helium:  
    1 $\phi$  capacity: 15 l /magnet  
    2 $\phi$  capacity: 7.1 l /magnet  
    1 $\phi$  inlet: 4.5 K  
        (1st magnet)  
    1 $\phi$  outlet: 4.6 K  
        (22nd magnet)  
    2 $\phi$  inlet: 4.47 K  
        (22nd magnet)  
    2 $\phi$  outlet: 4.42 K  
        (1st magnet)  
    Helium flow rate: 20.55 g/s

Nitrogen:  
    LN capacity: 6.7 l  
    Max. temp.: 85 K  
        (outlet)

WEIGHTS:

Collared Coil Assembly	1050 lb
Cryostat	550
Yoke	<u>6800</u>
Total	8400

<sup>a</sup> See drawing 1620-MB 103657A

---

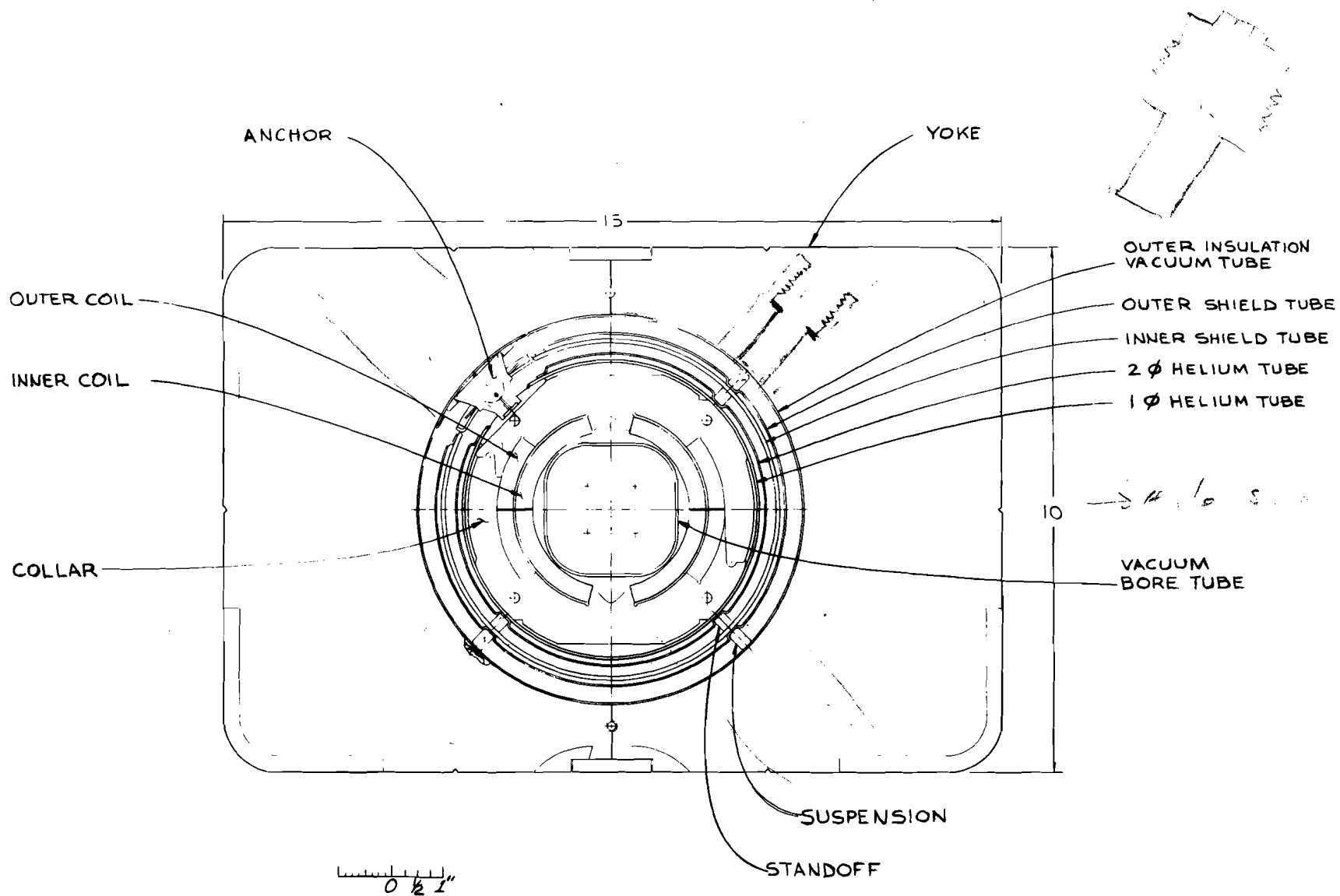


Fig. 3-1. Cross section of dipole magnet.





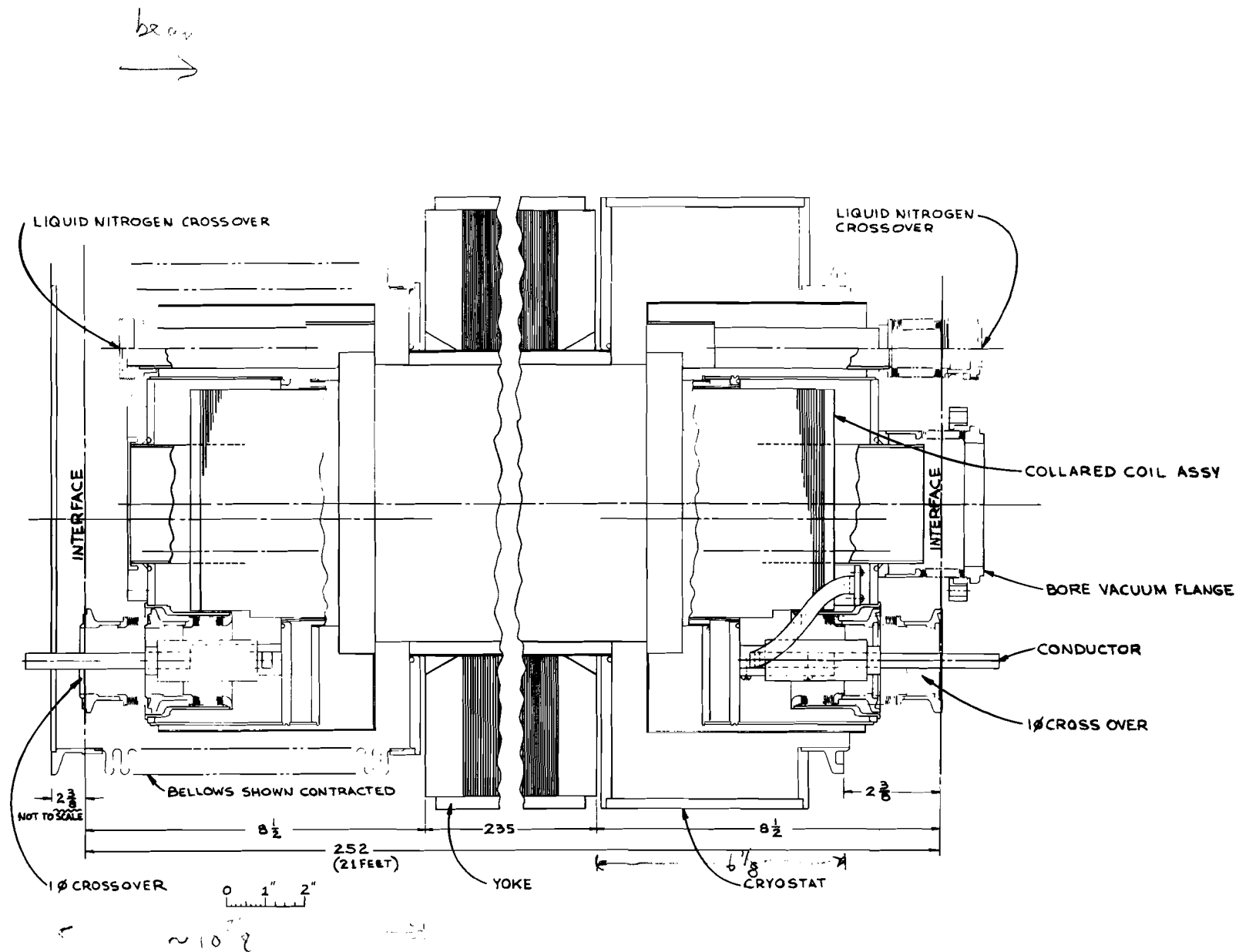


Fig. 3-4. Longitudinal cross section of dipole magnet.



bus and stainless-steel heater coils are wound integrally with the coils. The heater coils are fired when a quench is detected, as discussed in Section 6, to quench all the magnets in a half-cell as a unit and distribute the stored energy of the field to avoid damage.

The coils are held tightly in place against their own magnetic forces by the laminated two-piece stainless-steel collars shown in Fig. 3-2. The individual collars are formed into separate 4-in. upper and lower packs, which are assembled around the coils, then compressed in a press to give the pre-loading. The compressed collars are welded to complete the collared-coil assembly.

Room-temperature magnetic-field measurements are carried out on this assembly, using approximately 10 A in the coils, a multiple-loop stretched-wire pickup coil and a lock-in amplifier system to measure the normal relative multipoles of the coil.<sup>2</sup> The values measured in this way are not identical to those measured in the full-scale superconducting measurements discussed below in Section 3.4. The steel yoke adds a little more than 20% to the dipole field and also makes a change in the sextupole component. The quadrupole, octopole, and decapole components agree in the two systems to reasonably good accuracy. With this correspondence understood, the room-temperature measurements can be used to provide rapid feedback to monitor the production process.

Cooling is by single-phase liquid helium with two-phase counterflow heat exchange. Subcooled liquid helium is delivered to the coil space at 24 feed points around the ring and flows away from the feed points in both

directions. Halfway to the next feed point, the liquid passes through a Joule-Thomson valve and flows back through the magnets as boiling helium in thermal contact with the outgoing liquid-helium stream. Heat generated by the coils is transferred to the single-phase liquid, which has relatively high specific heat and heat transfer, and is transferred by it to the colder two-phase reverse flow. Both streams remain at near-constant temperature throughout their paths; heat is absorbed by changing liquid to gas. The refrigeration system external to the magnets is discussed in Section 4 below. Figure 3-1 shows the cryostat in cross section. The standoffs shown are of G-10. The heat leak is measured to be approximately 7 W per dipole.

The complete cryostat is installed in a laminated steel yoke. A wire-loop pickup coil built into the yoke is used to align the cryostat in the yoke, using small currents at room temperature. The yoke assembly has a 0.26-in. sagitta (barely visible) to curve the magnets to fit the orbit.

Considerable experience has been gained by now in fabrication and assembly of all the components of a magnet. One of the important lessons has been the necessity for the strictest quality control at every stage of the process and we have instituted rigorous 100% inspection procedures. It is only by following such procedures faithfully that it is possible to build superconducting magnets with reproducible fields.

The dipole bore is 1.5 in. in radius, with a slightly smaller constriction arising from the squared-off beam tube. The field drops off rapidly beyond a radius of 0.8 in. Such a field is of course rich in multipoles. In particular, the sextupole and decapole are relatively large and

opposite in sign. The magnet ends also contribute significantly to these two harmonics and this contribution is difficult to compute precisely. Adjustment of the angles subtended by the inner and outer coils in the collars, using shims, is used to cancel the body and end sextupole and decapole fields.<sup>3</sup> Significant quadrupole fields, both normal and skew, can arise from misalignment of the coils within the yoke and special care is required in assembly.

### 3.3 Quadrupole Design

Figure 3-5 is a cross-section view of the quadrupole.<sup>4</sup> Figure 3-6 is an assembly drawing and Fig. 3-7 is a sketch showing the complete quadrupole "spool" assembly with correction coils and the beam detector. Parameters and specifications of the quadrupole are given in Table 3-III. Table 3-IV gives parameters of the spool package and Table 3-V gives parameters of the correction-element package.

The quadrupole is a cold-bore, two-shell design of 3.5-in. bore. This diameter is chosen to ensure that the quadrupole is not the limiting aperture of the accelerator. There are two coil sections, separated by a spacer, in the inner shell and one section in the outer shell, as shown in Fig. 3-5. The spacer improves the 20-pole of the quadrupole to a negligible value, at the cost of a 10% increase in length to maintain the required integrated gradient. The thickness of the spacer also controls the 12-pole. A change in thickness of the spacer by ten mils (0.010-in.) changes the 12-pole/quadrupole ratio by about  $5 \times 10^{-4}$  at 1 in.

The following comments concern the design of the ancillary features:

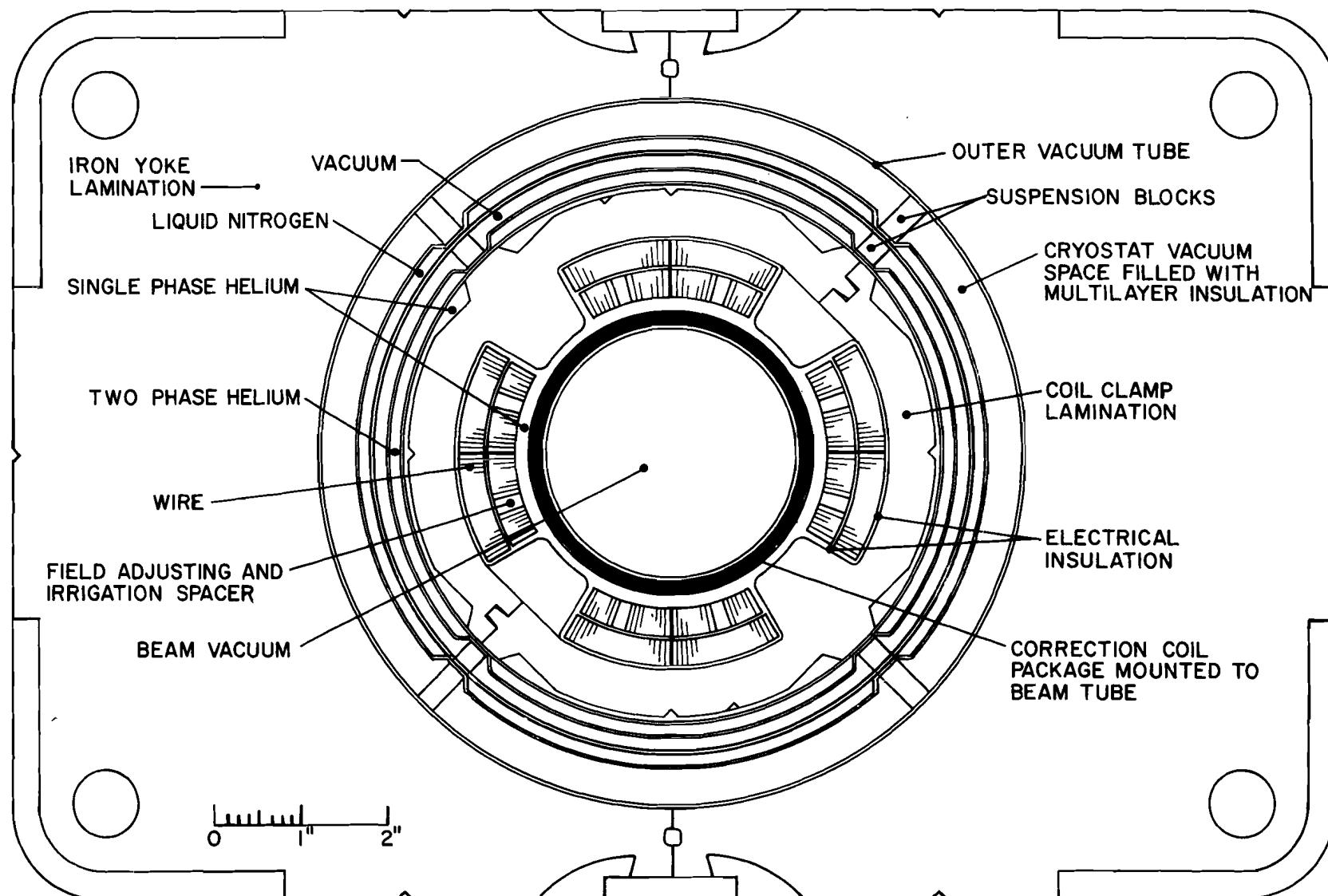


Fig. 3-5. Cross section of quadrupole magnet.

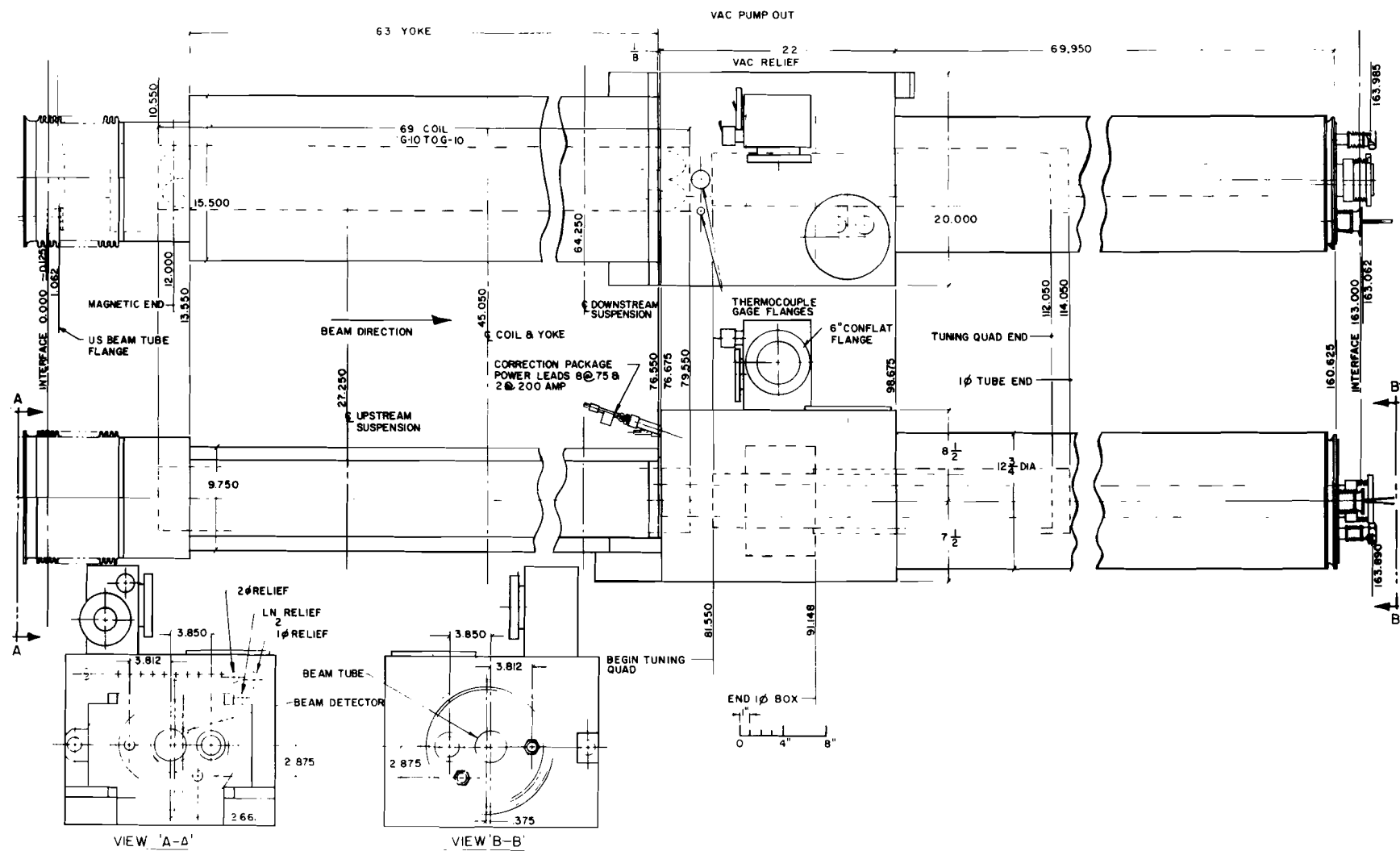


Fig. 3-6. Cross sections of quadrupole and spoolpiece assembly.

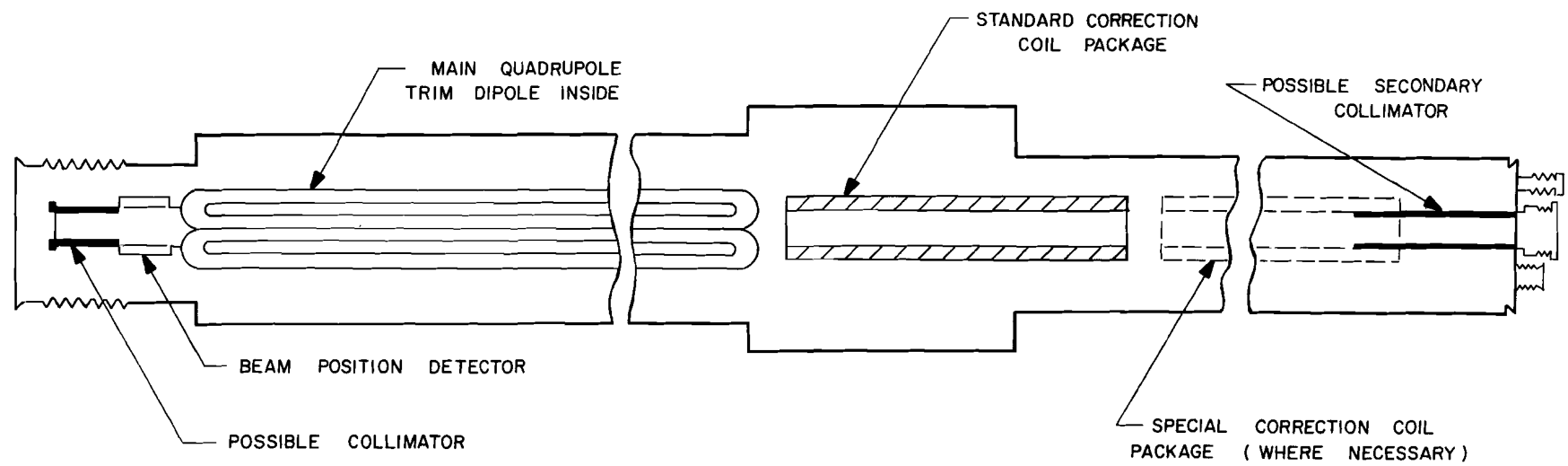


Fig. 3-7. Longitudinal cross section of quadrupole and correction coil assembly.

Table 3-III. Type Q Quadrupole Coil/Cryostat Parameters and Specifications.

	<u>Inner Coil</u>	<u>Outer Coil</u>	
Inner Radius	1.750	2.088	in.
Outer Radius	2.067	2.405	in.
Key Angle	30.1194	30.7839	deg
No. Turns	14	20	
Conductor Required	210 (×4)	280 (×4)	ft
Assembly Dimensions (all in in.):			
Outer Collar Radius:	2.933		
Ground Wrap Material/Thickness:	Kapton/0.028		
Coil Length (Actual):	69		
Coil Length (Magnetic):	66.1		
Yoke Length:	63		
Yoke Inner Radius:	4.000		
Yoke Outside Dimension:	9.750 × 15.478		
Overall Slot Length:	163		
	<u>Inside Radius (In.)</u>	<u>Material Thickness (In.)</u>	
Beam Tube	1.372 (3.485 cm)	0.065	
1 Phase Tube	3.040	0.036 (20 GA)	
2 Phase Tube	3.177	0.036 (20 GA)	
Inner Shield Tube	3.389	0.049 (18 GA)	
Outer Shield Tube	3.552	0.036 (20 GA)	
Vacuum Tube	3.963	0.036 (20 GA)	

(i) Vacuum Break. A preliminary design for a vacuum-isolation scheme has been completed as it relates to internal spool components. An external manifold is required to connect upstream and downstream insulating-vacuum regions, assuming redundancy of pumping systems is desired. Although cumbersome, this manifold facilitates the upstream-downstream connection with the proposed break. This external pipe (with valve) is not shown on the assembly drawing.

Table 3-IV. Spool Service Package Parameters and Specifications.

1 Phase Relief:	1 @ 1- $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
2 Phase Relief:	1 @ 1 in.
LN <sub>2</sub> Relief:	1 @ 3/4 in.
Insulating Vacuum Relief:	1 @ 1- $\frac{1}{2}$ in. 1 @ 5.4 in. <sup>2</sup>
Insulating Vacuum Pumpout:	6 in. Conflat
Thermocouple Flanges:	1 - KF - 10 1 - KF - 40
Beam Vacuum Sniffer:	2-3/4 in. Conflat termination
Beam Position Monitor:	1 @ 6 in. length, upstream end
Safety Lead:	1 lead, Constantan, 0.3916 in. <sup>2</sup> cross section, 8 ft length, connected to quadrupole coil lead
1 Phase Instrumentation:	100 $\Omega$ carbon resistor for temperature measurement, bus/coil voltage taps
Correction Element Power Leads:	10 vapor-cooled leads @ 75 A for correction packages

Table 3-V Correction-Element Package Parameters and Specifications.

	2P	4P	6P	8P
Inner Diameter	2-7/8 in.	3-7/8 in.	3-7/16 in.	3-1/16 in.
Outer Diameter	3-1/32 in.	4-1/16 in.	3-3/4 in.	3-5/16 in.
Coil Length (maximum)	65 in.	30 in.	30 in.	30 in.
Magnetic Length	62 in.	27 in.	27 in.	27 in.
No. Layers	4	4	7	6
No. Turns	330	220	220	120
Nominal Current	50 A	50 A	50 A	50 A
Self Field	0.32 T	0.44 T	0.45 T	0.47 T
% Field Due to Iron	a	42	23	5
Nominal Strength @ 1 in.	175 kG-in.	61 kG-in.	50 kG-in.	30 kG-in.
Estimated Inductance	250 mH	200 mH	200 mH	130 mH
Iron Length	a	30- $\frac{1}{2}$	30- $\frac{1}{2}$	30- $\frac{1}{2}$
Iron Outside Diameter	a	5 in.	5 in.	5 in.

<sup>a</sup> Steering dipoles are wound as an integral part of the beam-tube sub-assembly.



(ii) Beam Detectors. The present design of the type Q quadrupole contains one beam detector at the upstream end. It is of the electrostatic type, 6-1/8 in. long, 3-3/4 in. diameter, with a plate separation of 2.557 in. (6.49 cm). A device 8 in. long with a plate separation of approximately 3 in. (7.6 cm) could be accommodated.

(iii) Beam-Loss Shielding. A shield of the kind discussed in Section 13 on the upstream and/or downstream end of the quadrupole package can be easily accommodated. Devices of 3.3 cm o.r. or less and 12-in. length or less should pose no significant problems.

(iv) Feed and Turnaround Region. The single-phase region housing the 30 in. correction package (4P, 6P, 8P) terminates approximately 114 in. from the upstream interface. At regular quad locations  $1\phi$ ,  $2\phi$ ,  $LN_2$ , insulating vacuum and beam tube span the remaining 49 in. to the downstream interface (@ 163 in.) at established end-view coordinates. At feed or turnaround locations these lines can be terminated as required in either welded or flange sealed connections.

### 3.4 Measurements and Results on Dipole Magnets

3.4.1 Training and maximum quench currents. In these measurements, a quench is detected by monitoring the resistive voltage across the magnet. The inductive voltage drop is bucked out by a toroidal coil coupled to the current bus. When a quench is detected, most of the stored energy is dumped by a thyristor switch into an external water-cooled resistance. At full current, only 0.1 MJ of the full 0.5 MJ stored energy is dissipated in the

magnet. We have separately studied dumping the full 0.5 MJ in magnets to test the pressure-relief tube. We have also measured the field changes with quenching and found them to be very small.

With the tight restrictions of the interlocking Type V collars, very little training is needed to reach full field. Magnets usually reach more than 4300 A (4.29 T) at a 200 A/s ramp rate after a few quenches. Figure 3-8 on the next page shows ramp-rate dependence of maximum quench fields.

3.4.2 AC loss. Most of the eddy-current loops have been eliminated by the use of Ebonol-treated strand. The ac loss is now consistently smaller than 500 J/cycle in Ebonol magnets, which is low enough to allow operation with the refrigeration system of Section 4.

3.4.3 Integral fields. The integral fields are measured as a function of excitation by a stretched-wire system. The integral field is approximately 6.409 T-m/kA. Figure 3-9 shows the dependence on excitation and it can be seen that the hysteresis is quite small. The hysteresis is approximately 14 G and saturation of the steel is noticeable above 3000 A. The total effect reaches 20 G at 4000 A.

The stretched-wire system is a difficult measurement and we have therefore recently developed equipment that scans the field through the magnet with a NMR probe and a NMR-calibrated Hall probe for the fringe fields. This system is providing a more accurate absolute integral field as well as the longitudinal structure of the field. An example is shown in Fig. 3-10.

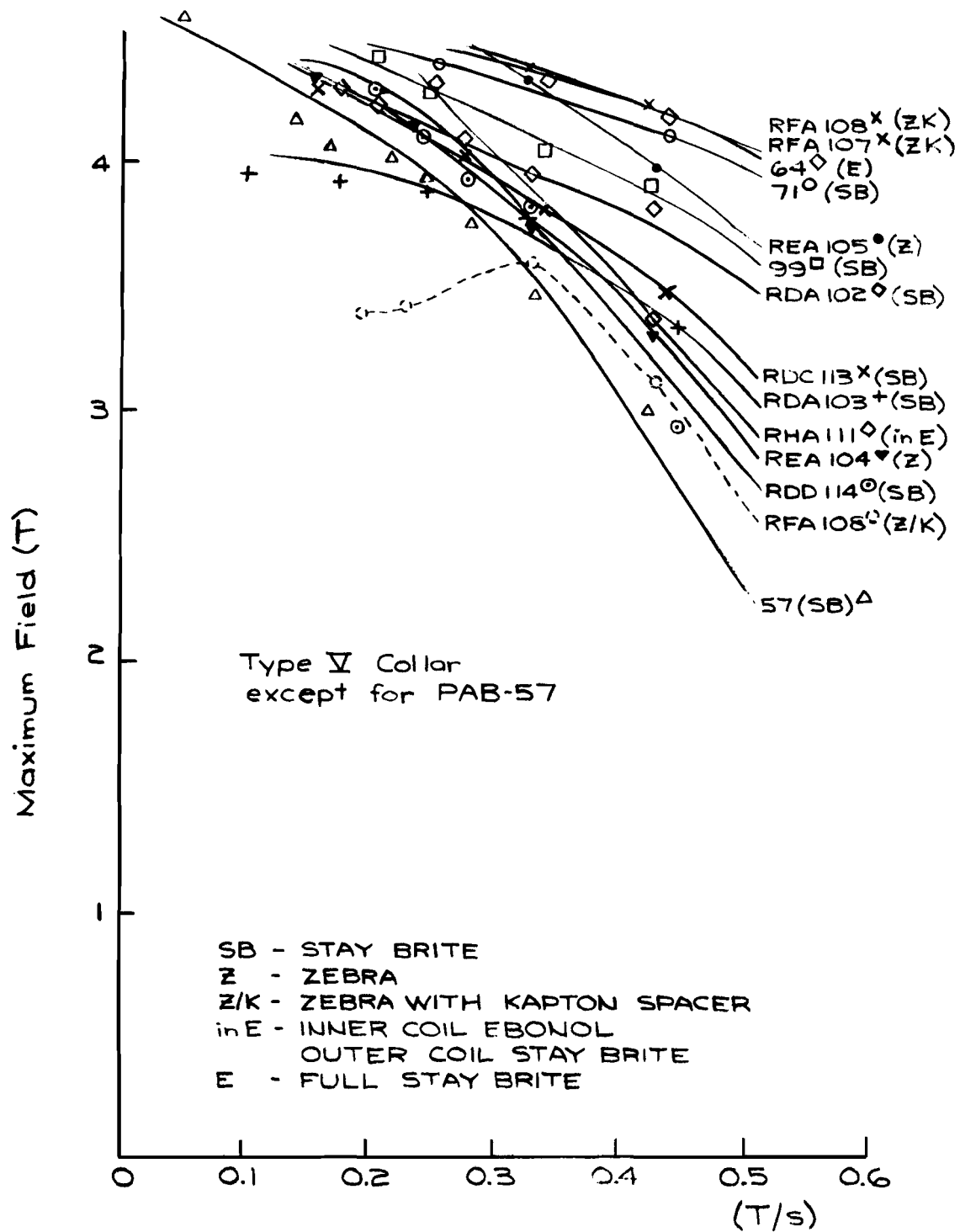


Fig. 3-8. Ramp-rate dependence of maximum quench fields.

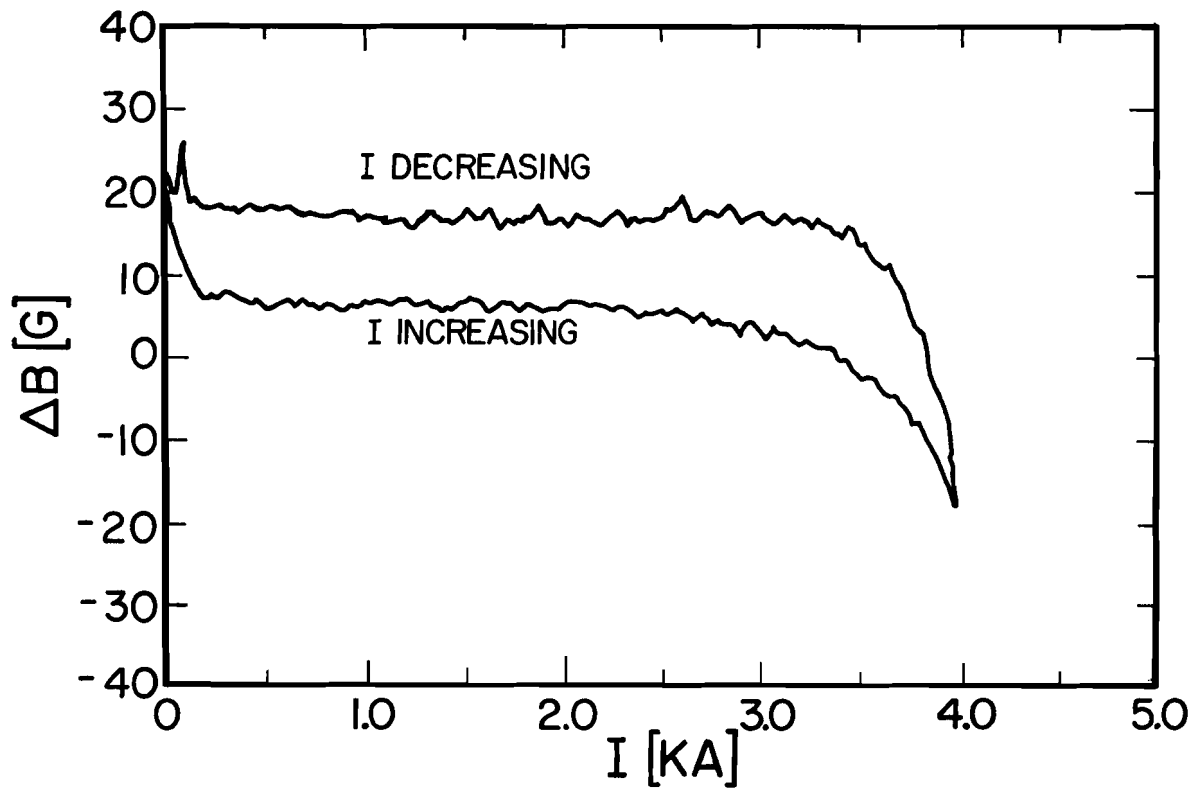


Fig. 3-9. Nonlinearity of magnetic field as a function of current.

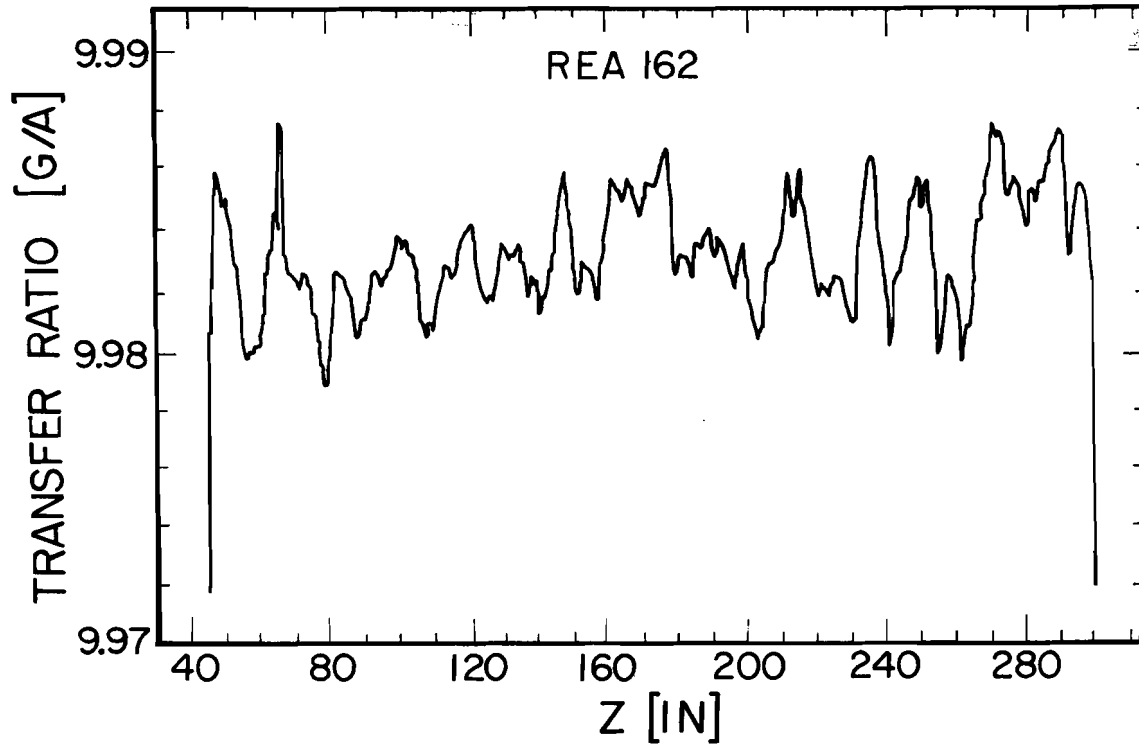


Fig. 3-10. Scan of the transfer ratio of a dipole magnet along its longitudinal axis.

3.4.4 Multipole fields. The field in the beam bore is measured by a harmonic coil. Harmonic components up to the 30th pole are required to give an accurate description of the field.

Our coil is 8 ft long and therefore three measurements are required to cover an entire magnet. Signals are analyzed in real time and transformed to normal ( $b_n$ ) and skew ( $a_n$ ) harmonic components, defined as

$$B_y + iB_x = B_0 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (b_n + ia_n)(x + iy)^n,$$

where the pole number is  $2(n + 1)$ . The sextupole and decapole values are used to adjust the key angles of the coils.

There were some difficulties with overpressures in the collaring process partially crushing the small helium irrigation channels located next to the inner-coil keys. The resulting changes in coil dimensions were mirrored in changes in the sextupole. With careful attention to quality control, we are now building production magnets whose multipole components are close to the tolerances of Table 3-I.

Because of persistent currents in superconductors, some multipole components have large hysteresis effects, as shown for the sextupole component in Fig. 3-11, but they are quite reproducible. They are, of course, less important at higher excitations. There are no observable saturation effects on the multipole components, because the steel is far from the coils.

Harmonic components are also measured dynamically with ramping current. Figure 3-12 is a comparison of the sextupole fields at different ramp rates.

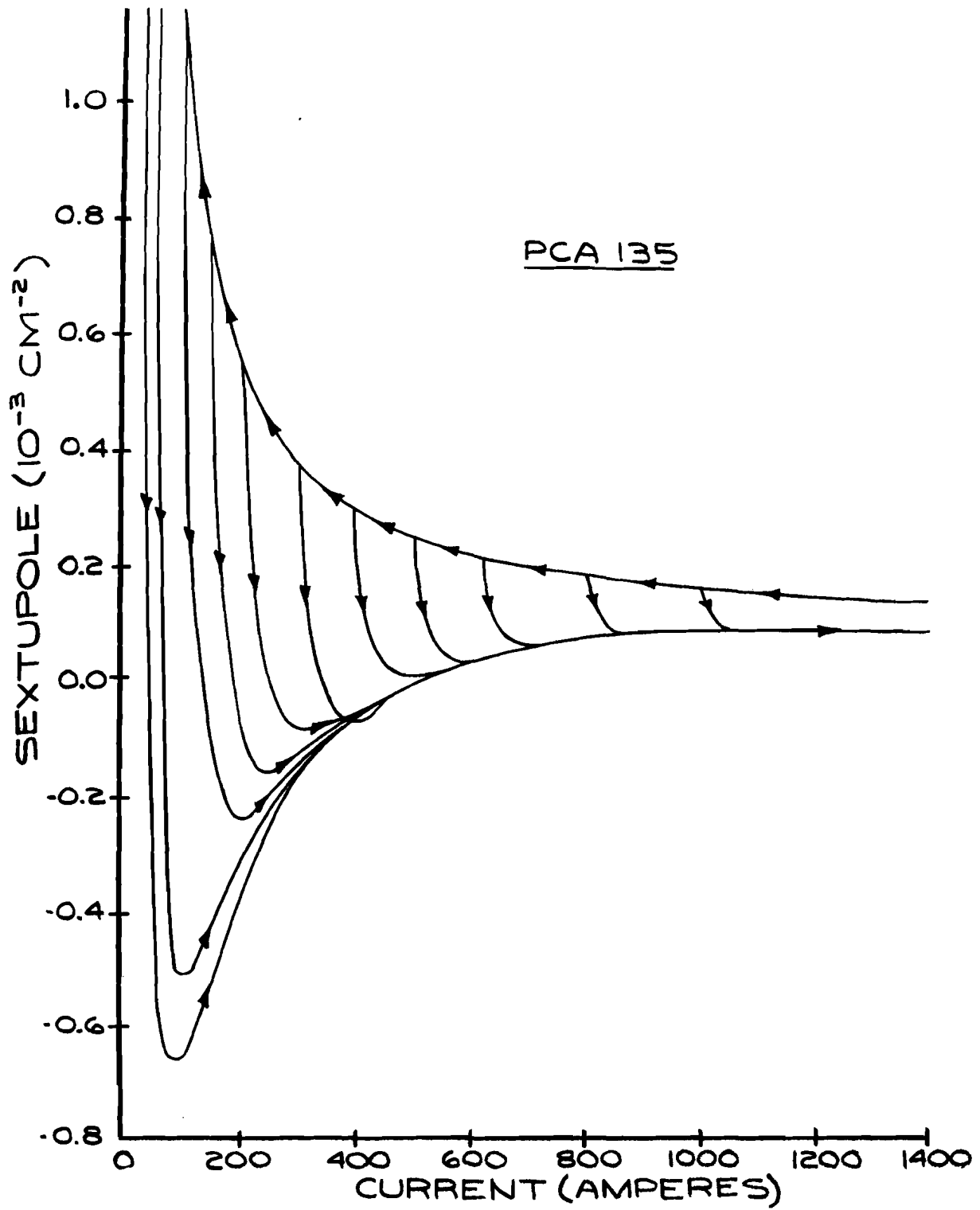


Fig. 3-11. Hysteresis behavior of the sextupole component in a dipole magnet.

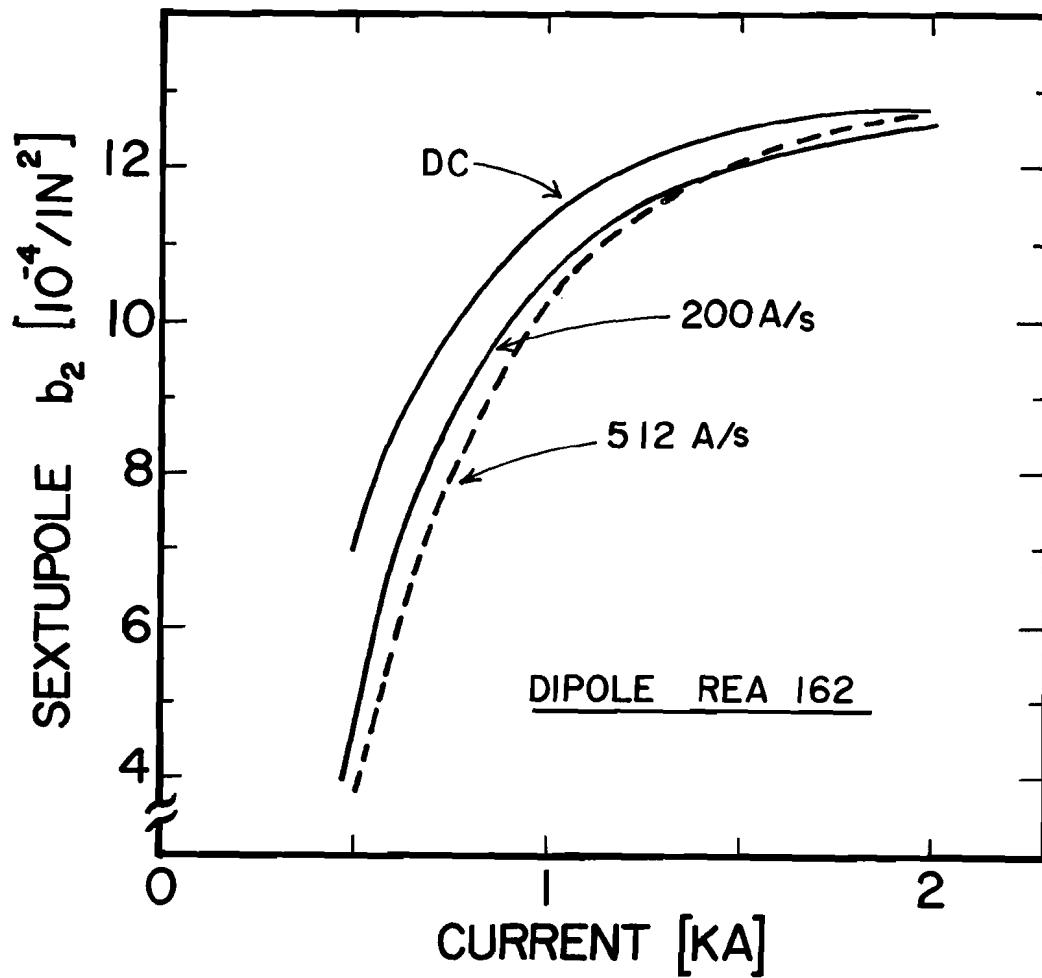


Fig. 3-12. Ramp-rate dependence of the sextupole component in the body field for dipole magnet REA 162.

Here the DC sextupole component is large because the data include only the body field. It has a large positive sextupole, which is to be cancelled by negative sextupole in the end fields.

3.4.5 Field orientation. The cryostat is aligned with the magnet yoke at room temperature during assembly as discussed above. The vertical plane is then measured in the superconducting state by a stretched-wire technique.

The magnitude of the deviation of magnetic from yoke vertical has been of concern to us, because it has major consequences on the sizes planned for correction dipoles. Results are covered in the statistical discussion of Section 3.6. We are still refining our techniques in this measurement.

### 3.5 Measurements and Results on Quadrupole Magnets

3.5.1 Quench current. Maximum quench currents are large (4.57 kA at a ramp rate of 670 A/s on QB2) and one can only make the magnet quench at the maximum ramp rate of our Test Facility power supply.

3.5.2 Integral gradient. The integral quadrupole strength is measured with twin wire loops stretched through the magnet. The relative difference in area of the two loops is approximately  $2 \times 10^{-3}$ . The integral gradient strength in QB2 is 124.6 T, whereas the design value is 119.6 T.

3.5.3 Multipole fields. The harmonic coil is composed of two main coils and four supplementary bucking coils. A dipole component arises from off-center positioning of the harmonic coil and this dipole component, as well as the quadrupole component, must be suppressed in order that the harmonic coil give workable sensitivity for higher multipoles. Rough reductions of the dipole and quadrupole are done by the two main coils and further reduction to the order of  $10^{-4}$  is achieved with two orthogonal dipole and two orthogonal quadrupole bucking coils.



The harmonic components at 4000 A are given in Table 3-VI below.

Table 3-VI. Harmonic Components of Integral Field Relative to the Normal Integral Quad Field ( $\times 10^{-4} / \text{In.}^1 \text{ }^{-13}$ ) in Magnet QB2.

<u>Pole</u>	<u>Normal</u>	<u>Skew</u>
6	6.33	6.01
8	-0.44	-1.70
10	0.59	-1.83
12	-0.95	0.84
14	0.88	0.31
16	0.01	0.00
18	0.51	0.59
20	-1.63	0.26
22	0.11	-0.03
24	-0.04	-0.11
26	-0.38	-0.50
28	0.60	-0.06
30	0.11	0.08

The deviation from a pure quadrupole field is shown in Fig. 3-13 on the next page. The normal sextupole component can be seen to dominate. There are also skew 8- and 10-poles and a normal 20-pole. The excitation dependence of the 12-pole is shown in Fig. 3-14, also on the next page. The center line of the hysteresis has become much flatter than in older quadrupoles. This means that the new collars have almost completely eliminated coil motion. The 12 pole is also measured with a Morgan coil and the two methods give similar results.

### 3.6 Statistical Analysis of Magnet Data

3.6.1 Dipoles. We have made 100 individual measurements on about 70 magnets. A statistical overview of the data is presented here.

Figure 3-15 is a histogram of quench currents in Magnet Test Facility measurements. The cooling conditions are all similar. The typical

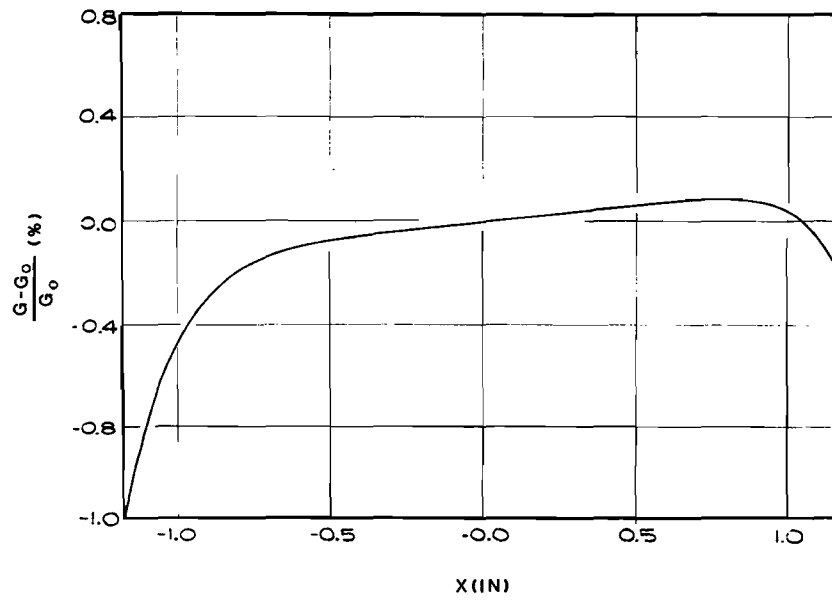


Fig. 3-13. Measured gradient distribution in QB2.

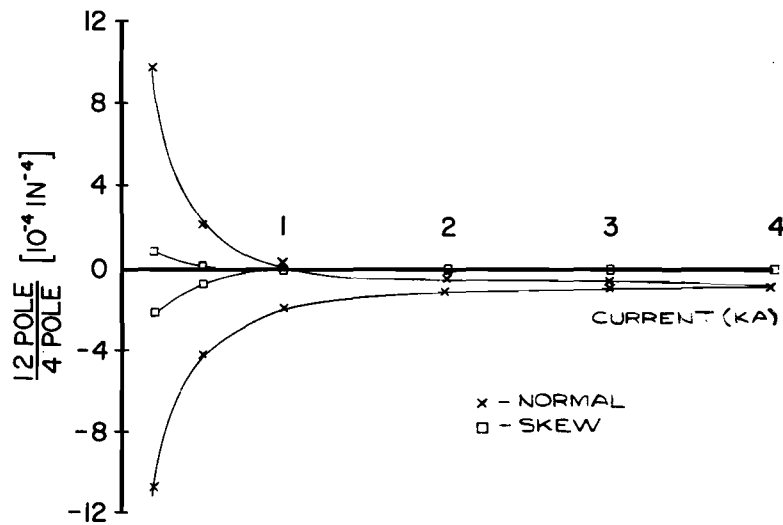


Fig. 3-14. Ratio of 12-pole to 4-pole field at 1 in. as a function of current in QB2.

temperature in the single phase is 4.7 K ( $\pm 0.1$  K) and 4.55 K in the two-phase return. Usually the subcooling of the single phase is 3 psi and the mass flow is 20 to 30 g/s.

There have been noticeable changes in transfer ratios ( $G/A$ ) with various collaring schemes, as shown in Fig. 3-16. The FWHM is

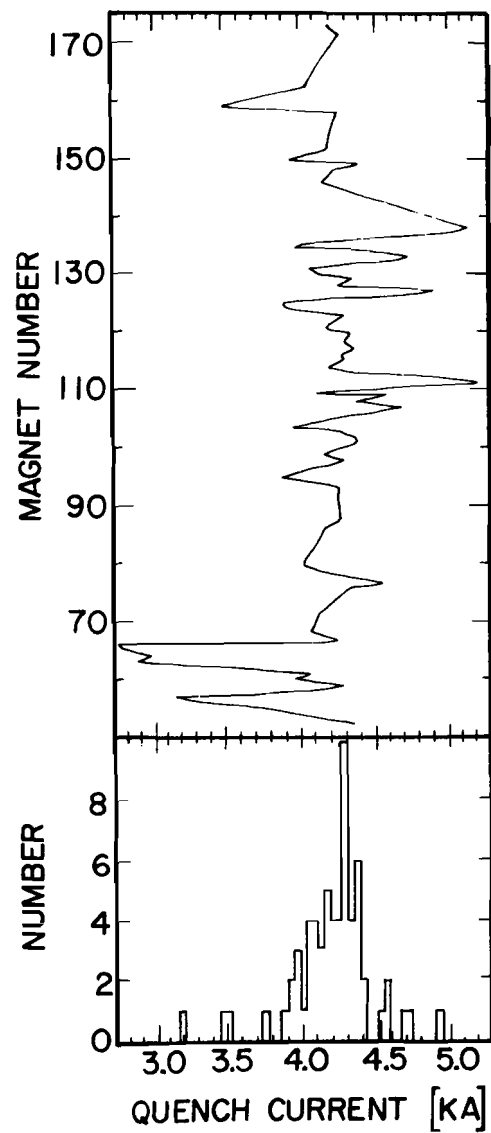


Fig. 3-15. Quench-current distribution over dipoles.

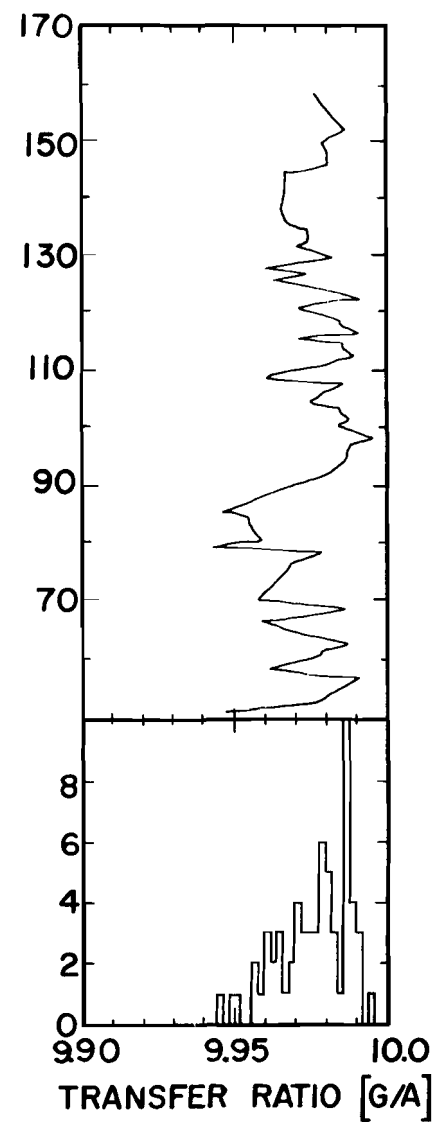


Fig. 3-16. Transfer-ratio distribution over dipoles.

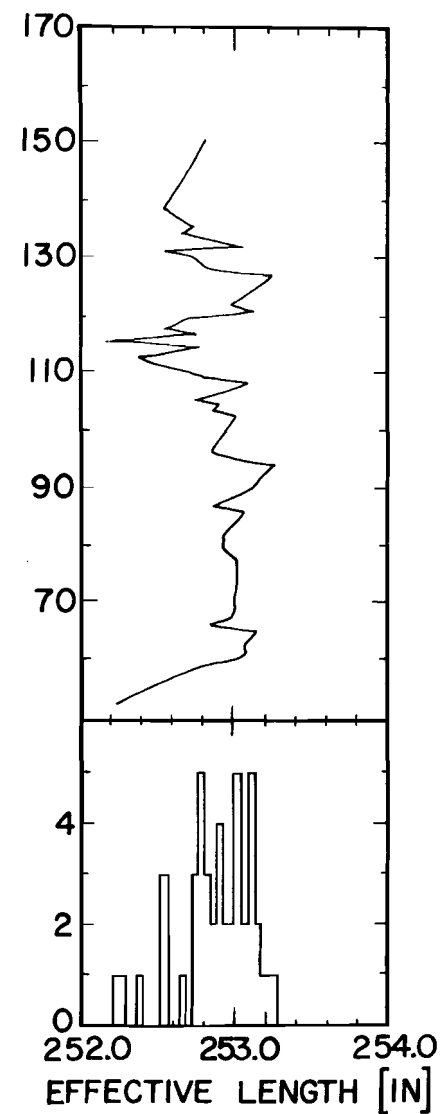


Fig. 3-17. Effective-length distribution over dipoles.

approximately 0.1% over all magnets measured, but bunching with smaller width can be perceived as a function of magnet number.

The integral field is difficult to measure in a 22-ft dipole by stretched-wire techniques and until recently some data were inadequate. Nevertheless, at the 0.1% level, the magnets are clearly reproducible in effective length, as shown in Fig. 3-17.

We have made detailed studies of the rotation of the dipole field with quench history and also with warmup-cooldown cycles, a more violent change. There are indications that the field orientation rotates randomly over a heat cycle, but it is within  $\pm 0.2$  mrad at its maximum. Harmonic components were also measured, but the changes observed were very small.

3.6.2 Quadrupoles. A number of quadrupoles have been built and tested. Four of the nine quadrupoles were built with a spacer of nominal thickness and five with the spacer undersized by 10 mil. The missing 10 mil was shimmed in on the other side of the coil shown in Fig. 3 - 5.

A histogram of the values of the 12-pole for the nine quadrupoles is shown in Fig.3-18(a) (body component) and Fig.3-18(b) (end component). The peak at  $4.6 \times 10^{-4}$  at 1 in. corresponds to the nominal thickness of the spacer and is approximately the correct body value to compensate the end value to zero for the integrated 12 pole. The 20-pole harmonic is shown in Fig. 3-18(c). The -1.1 value corresponds to the 4.6 12 pole in Fig. 3-18(a). The curves shown are Gaussians at the values indicated, with standard deviations as

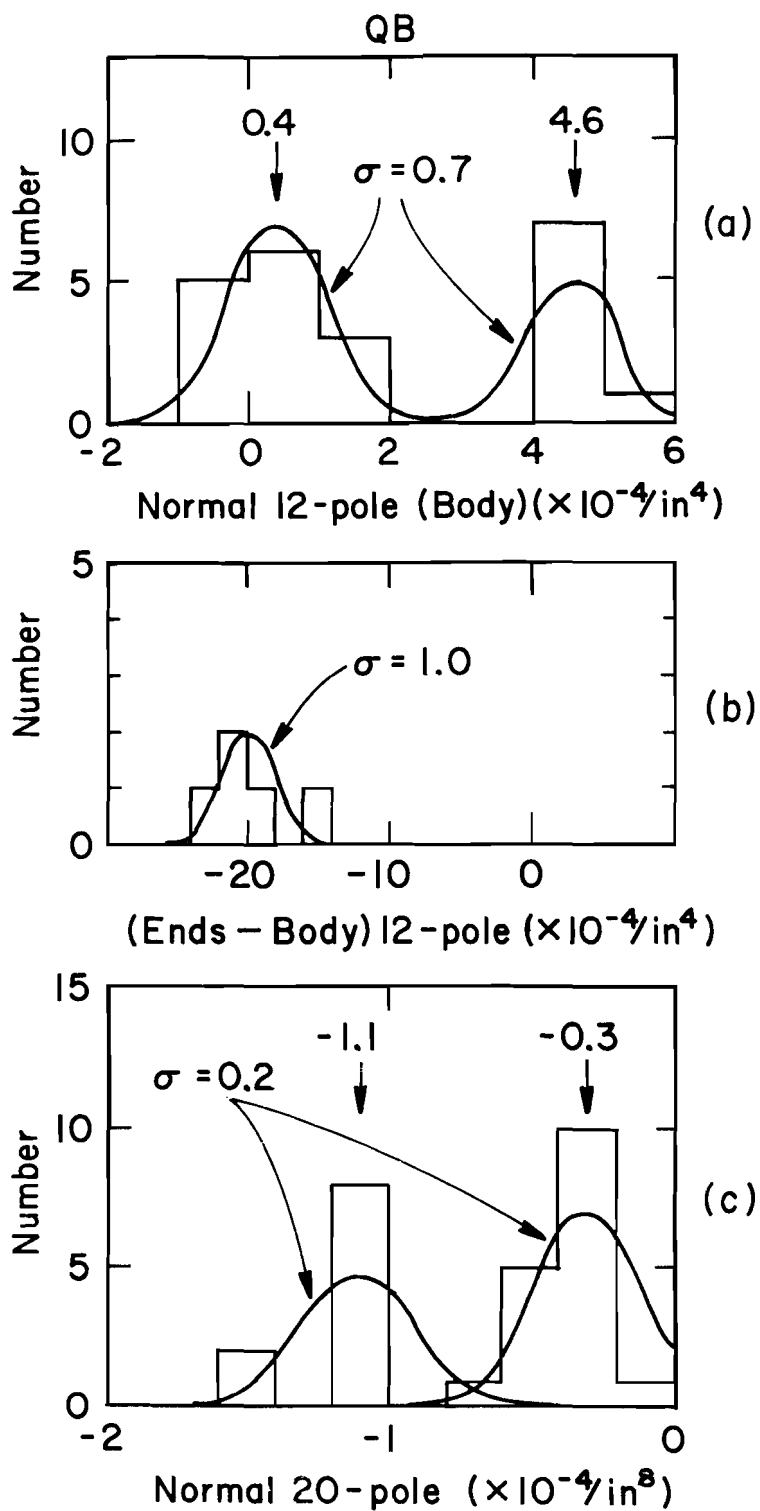


Fig. 3-18. Normal 12-pole and 20-pole distribution of quadrupoles.  
(Multipole field relative to quadrupole field at 1 in.)

shown. Thus we see that we can build quadrupoles with an integrated 12-pole of  $(0 \pm 1) \times 10^{-4}$  at one in. [corresponds to a body value of 5 in Fig. 3-18(a)] with a standard deviation of  $1 \times 10^{-4}$ . The 20-pole will be -1 and the 28-pole  $0.6 \times 10^{-4}$ . The 28-pole has been measured on one complete magnet to be about  $0.7 \times 10^{-4}$ ; it cannot really differ from the design, and it does not.

All other harmonics should be absent, apart from construction errors. We show these other harmonics in Fig. 3-19 (skew 12- and 20-pole), Fig. 3-20 (normal and skew 6-, 8-, and 10-pole), and in Fig. 3-21 (the integrated values of Fig. 3-20). Table 3-VII summarizes the harmonics expected in the final production quadrupoles.

Table 3-VII. Expected Quadrupole Harmonics.  
Multipole field relative to quad field at 1 in. ( $\times 10^{-4}/\text{in. } n^{-1}$ )

	Value	$\sigma$ (per Q)
Integral 12-pole	$0 \pm 1$	$< 1$
Integral 20-pole	-1	0.2
Skew 12-pole	0	0.25
Skew 20-pole	0	0.05
Average 6-pole	0	$< 4$
Average 8-pole	0	1.7
Average 10-pole	0	1.0
28-pole (measured)	$\sim 0.6$	-

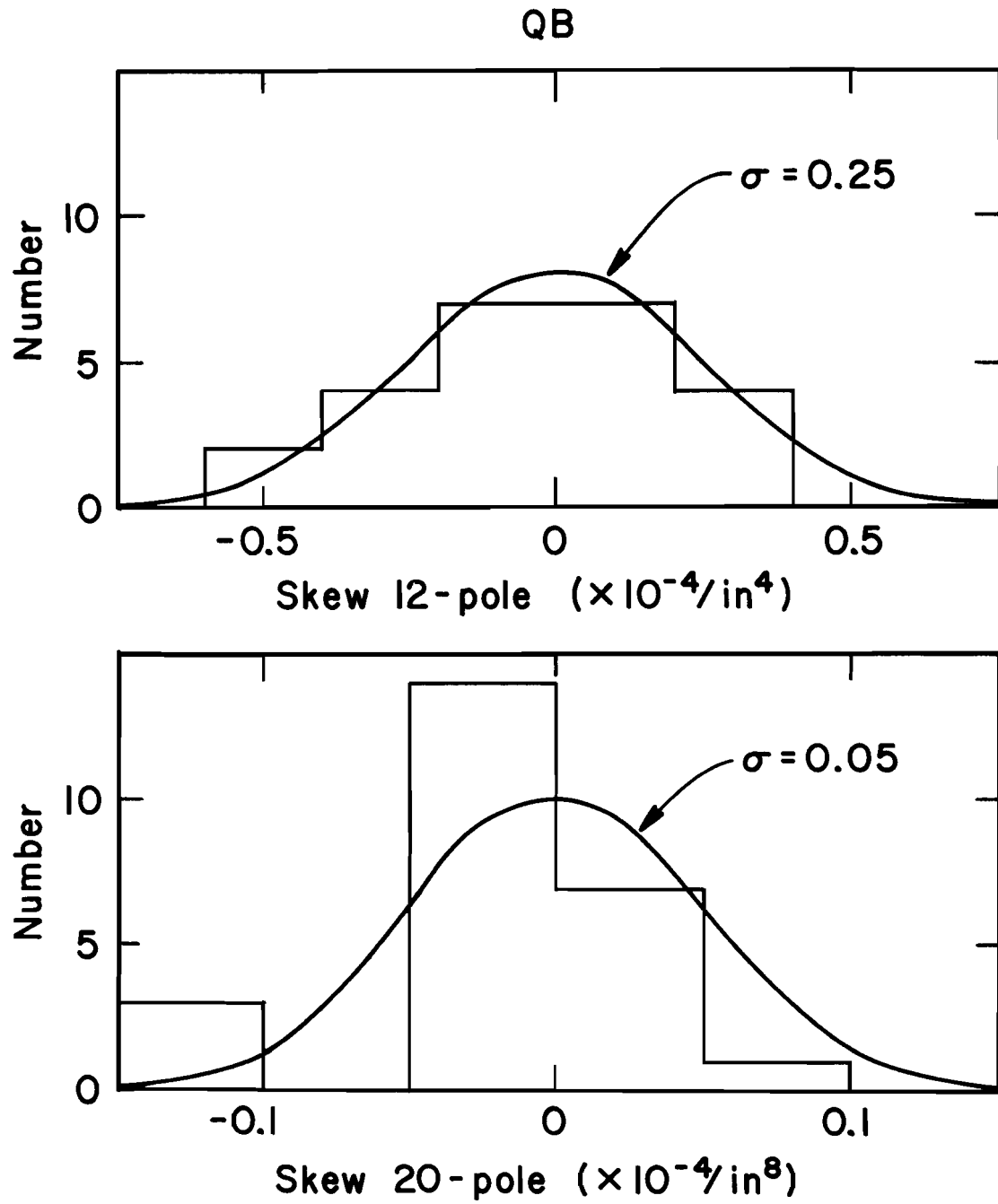


Fig. 3-19. Skew 12-pole and 20-pole distribution of quadrupoles.  
(Multipole field relative to quadrupole field at 1 in.)

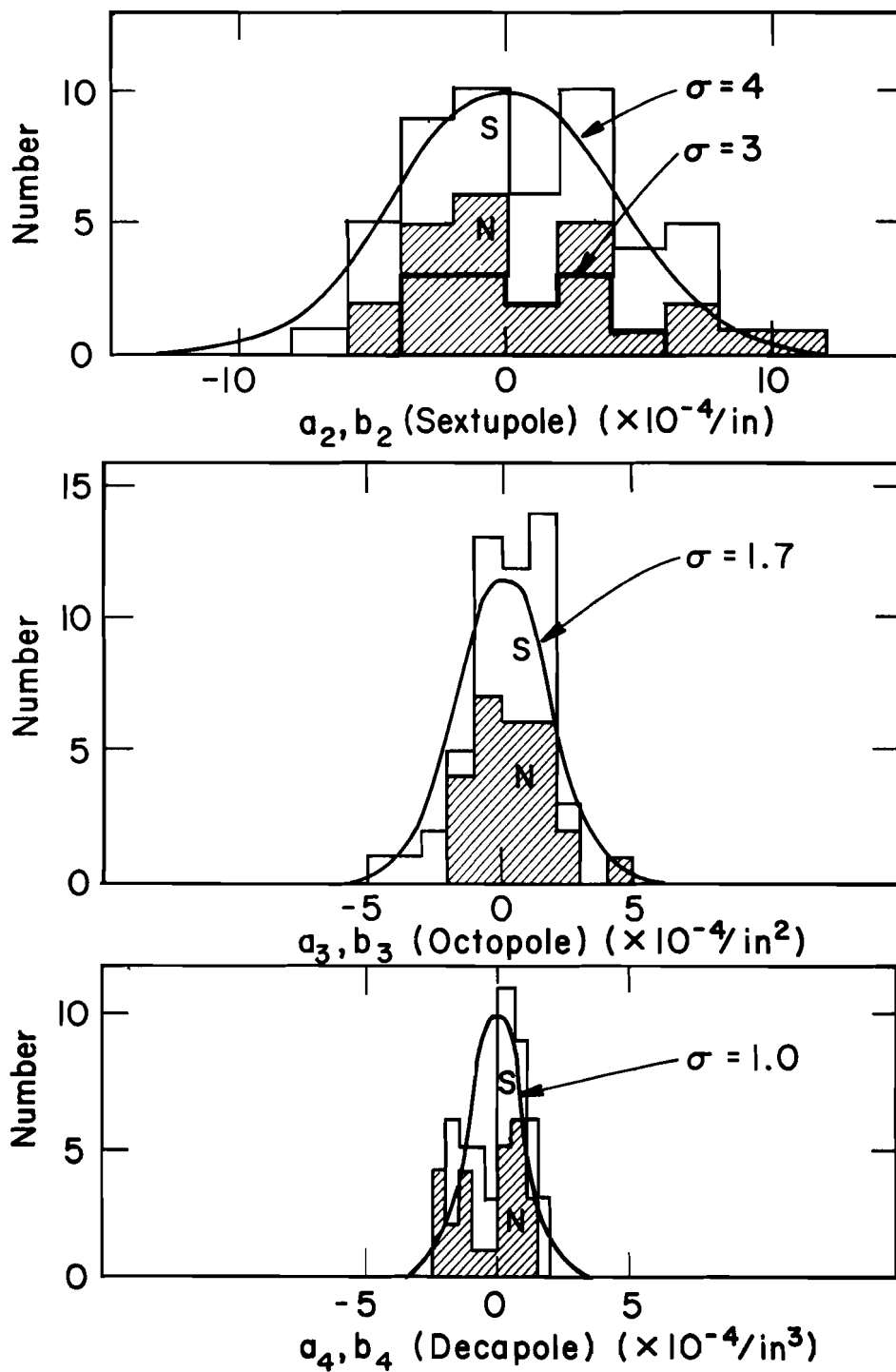


Fig. 3-20. 6-pole, 8-pole, and 10-pole distribution of quadrupoles.  
(Multipole field relative to quadrupole field at 1 in.)



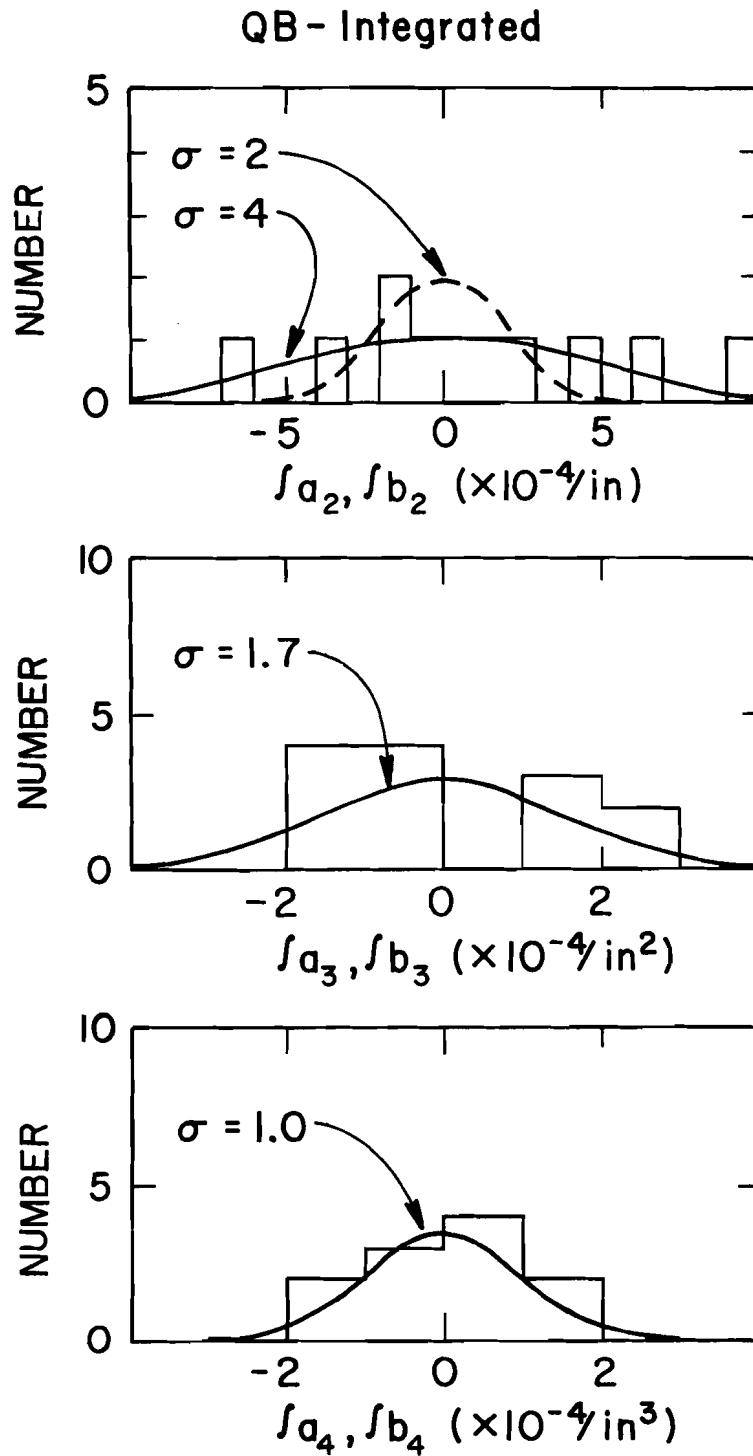


Fig. 3-21. Integrated 6-pole, 8-pole, and 10-pole distribution of quadrupoles. (Multipole field relative to quadrupole field at 1 in.)

References

- <sup>1</sup>Recent Measurement Results of Energy Doubler Magnets, M. Wake et al.,  
Proc. 1979 Particle Accel. Conf. (to be published) and Fermi National  
Accel. Laboratory Report UPC-95 (March 1979).
- <sup>2</sup>R. E. Peters, IEEE Trans. Magnets 15, 135 (1979).
- <sup>3</sup>The Amateur Magnet Builders Handbook, A. V. Tollestrup, Fermi National  
Accelerator Laboratory Report UPC-86, Feb. 22, 1979.
- <sup>4</sup>Quadrupoles, G. R. Kalbfleisch and R. E. Peters, Fermi National Accel-  
erator Laboratory Report UPC-42, January, 1979.

## 4. REFRIGERATION

### 4.1 Description of the Refrigeration System

Refrigeration is provided by a central plant (the CHL) with nitrogen and helium liquefiers and 24 satellite refrigerators in service buildings. This arrangement combines advantages of a single central facility with those of individual stand-alone units stationed around the ring. The central liquefiers have the high efficiency associated with large components, but requirements for distribution of cryogenic liquids and electric power to the service buildings are reduced. The likelihood of continued operation in the event of equipment failure is also significantly improved.

The total power to run the system is 11.33 MW. This provides 2,550  $\ell$ /h of liquid nitrogen, which in turn is used in the liquefaction of 4,000  $\ell$ /h of 4.6 K helium. The helium is then used in the 23 kW of 4.6 K refrigeration produced by the satellites.

The nitrogen reliquefier produces liquid into a 14,000-gallon dewar which supplies the needs of the CHL, the satellite system and the magnet shields. It operates in a closed cycle, collecting warm nitrogen gas from the magnet shields, the transfer lines, the helium cold box, purifiers, and satellites. The liquid is transported in vacuum-insulated transfer lines from the dewars to all use points.

Liquid helium from the central liquefier is collected in a 5000-gallon dewar and pumped through the feed line to each of the 24 satellites and subsequently distributed to the ring. Each satellite uses 144  $\ell$ /h for lead cooling and satellite "boosting." The boosting action results in 966 W of 4.6 K refrigeration being delivered to the magnet string. In this process,

the liquid from the CHL is warmed to ambient temperature and recompressed for delivery back to the CHL and use in the high-pressure stream to the cold box. This system has the advantage of extracting the available refrigeration from the stream at each satellite location, reducing the size and cost of the necessary transfer lines.

Figures 4-1 and 4-2 show schematically the major components of the helium-refrigeration system. Figure 4-1 on page 65 shows the components located at the central helium-liquefaction facility. These are:

- a) Two parallel helium compressors A and B.
- b) A single oil-removal system C serving both compressors.
- c) A medium pressure helium gas storage facility D which removes or adds gas to the system upon demand.
- d) A compressor-seal gas-cleanup system E to repurify helium gas leaking from the compressor piston-rod packings.
- e) The helium-liquefier cold box F.
- f) A liquid-gaseous helium separator G in which the gas of the liquefier JT stream is separated from the liquid and returned to the liquefier.
- g) A 5,000-gallon liquid-helium storage tank H.
- h) A liquid-helium pump I followed by a subcooler to drive liquid helium from the CHL to the distribution system.

Figure 4-2 on page 66 shows the major components of one of the 24 satellite stations along the ring. Liquid helium circulates through the distribution line, which parallels the magnet ring. Excess liquid is returned to the storage dewar H of Fig. 4-1. Each satellite station refrigerator cold box M requires liquid in an amount sufficiently large to cool two strings of magnets. Liquid from M flows to the magnet string through a subcooler L. At the end of each magnet string the pressure of the

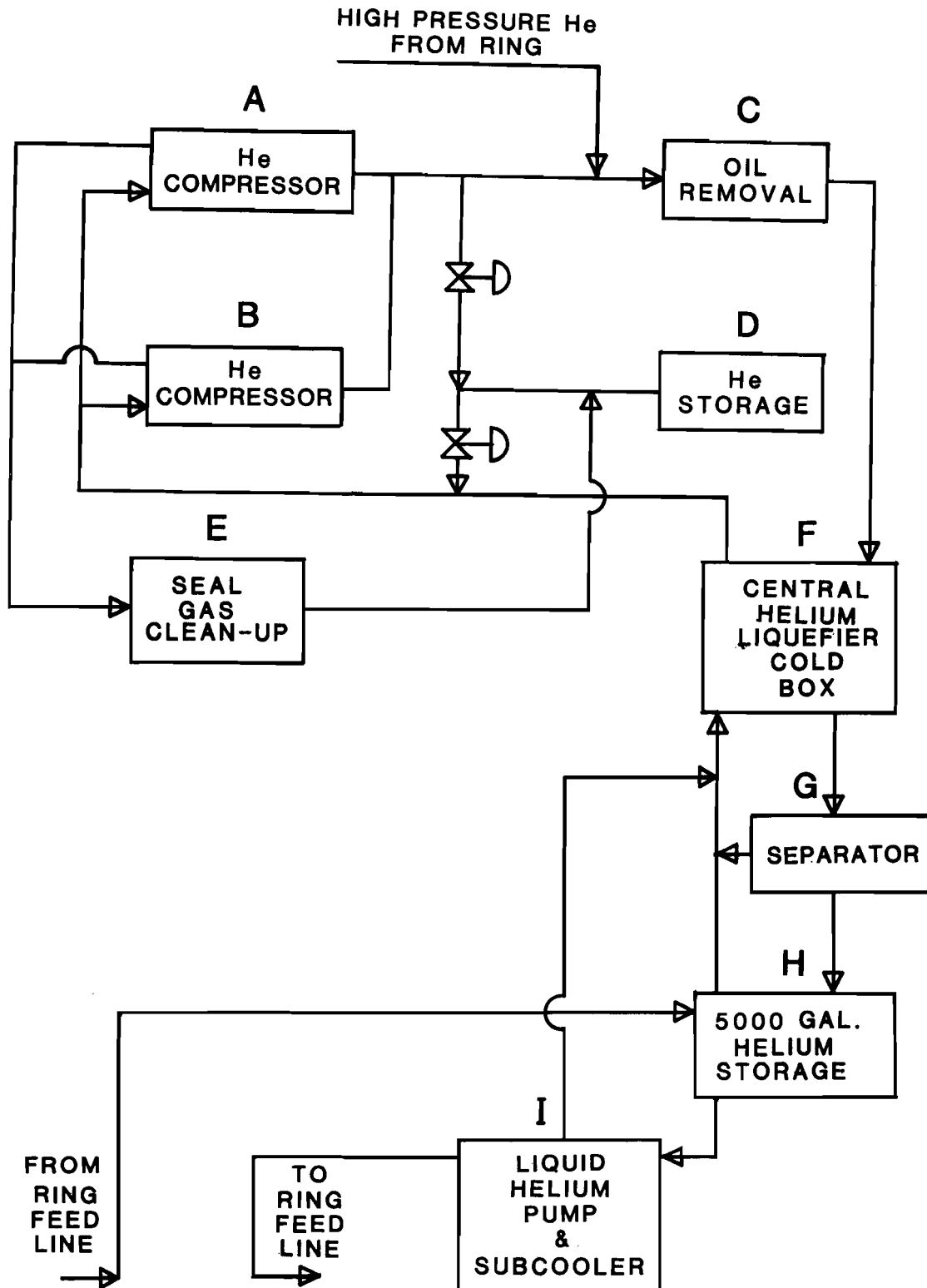


Fig. 4-1. Central helium liquefier.

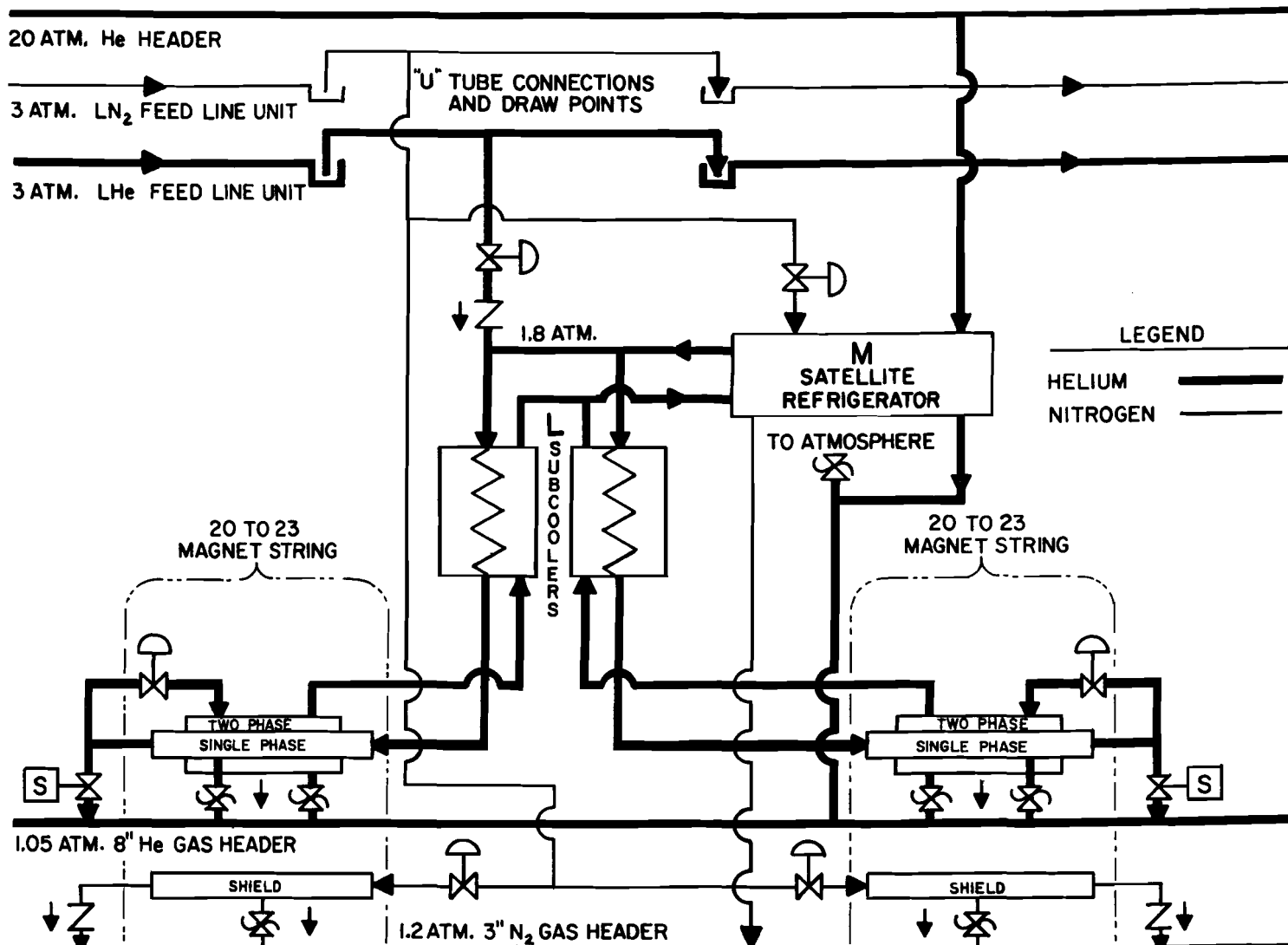


Fig. 4-2. Satellite refrigerator.

single-phase liquid is dropped in a JT valve and it is returned as two-phase liquid. This two-phase fluid cools the magnets and is returned to the satellite-refrigerator cold box M, after passing through the low-pressure side of the subcooler L.

An overall layout of the helium refrigerator system is shown in Fig. 4-3 on page 68, illustrating the relative location of the major refrigeration components, helium-transfer line and warm piping. Compressors of the satellite refrigerator are located in six service buildings along the ring. Low- and high-pressure gas is distributed through 8-in. and 3-in. pipes, respectively. The 8-in. pipe also serves to receive the low-pressure gas flow from the electrical leads and cooldown flow during the time when the ring is cooled from ambient temperature. Helium gas is returned to the CHL after compression by the satellite refrigerator compressors through the 3-in. high-pressure header.

#### 4.2 System Requirements

The static heat load of a dipole magnet has been measured to be approximately 7 W at 4.6 K. AC eddy current and hysteresis losses are approximately 450 J per magnetic cycle. Quadrupole-package heat loads at 4.6 K are estimated to be approximately equal to those of a dipole. Tables 4-I and 4-II list the calculated load for the dipole and quadrupole magnets. The dipole numbers differ slightly from those measured from a string of magnets.

Each of the 24 satellite refrigerators supply subcooled single phase helium to typically 32 dipoles and 8 quadrupoles in the two parallel

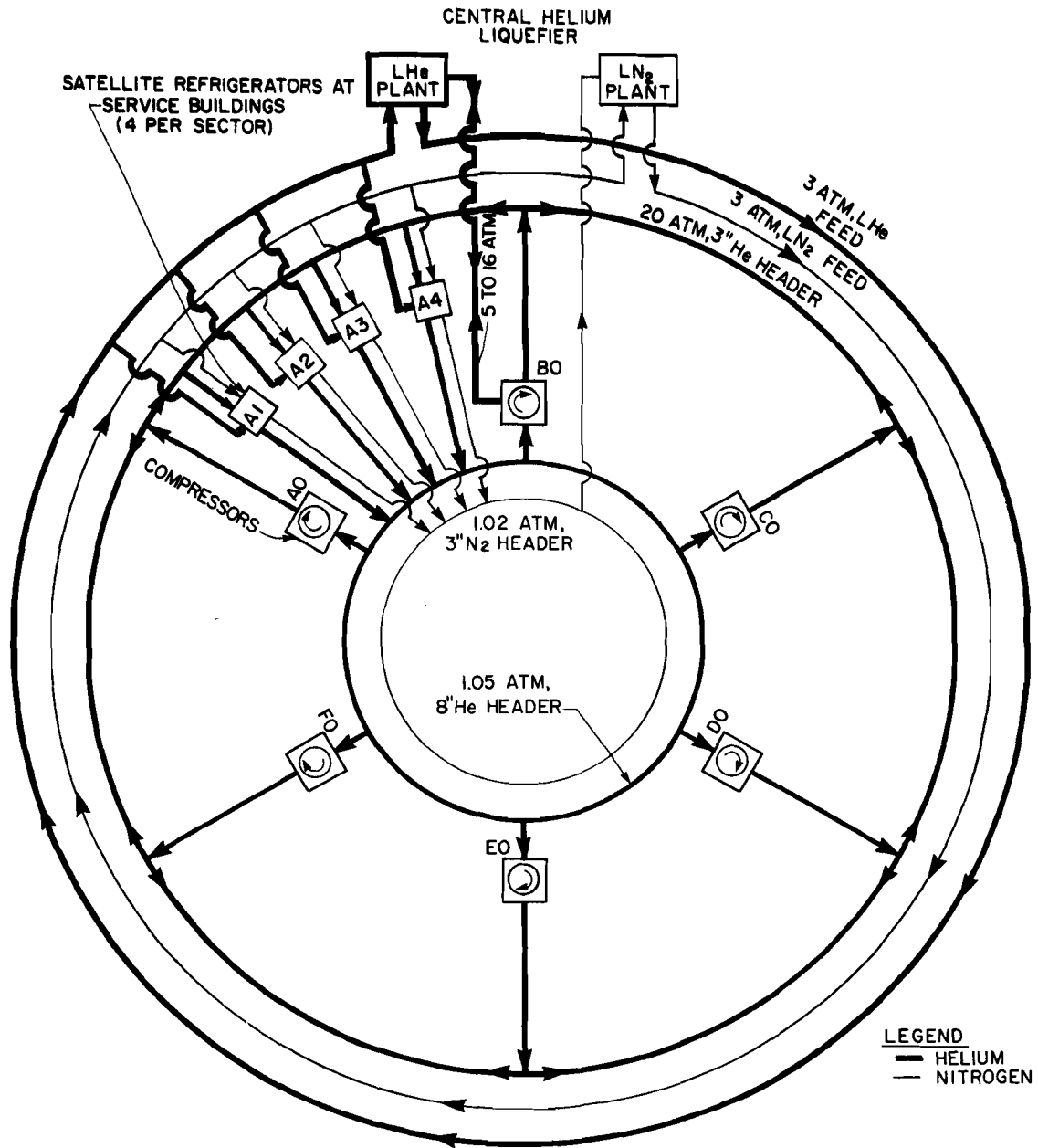


Fig. 4-3. Layout of the refrigeration system.



Table 4-I. Calculated Dipole Heat Loads.

Dipole Model 135 Cryostat	80 K W	4 K W
Infrared (main body)	10.08	0.381
Supports conduction	13.30	3.028
Anchor	1.00	0.164
Vent pipe (Mark 1 Model)	1.66	0.108
Instrumentation leads		0.156
Infrared (junction)	0.38	0.155
4 K cooling	-3.99	
Totals	22.43 W	3.992 W

Table 4-II. Calculated Quadrupole Heat Loads.

Quadrupole	80 K W	4 K W	Evap. ℓ/h
Infrared (main body)	6.41	0.210	
Infrared (junction)	0.19	0.008	
Supports conduction	3.04	0.680	
4 K cooling	-0.90		
Vent pipe for LN <sub>2</sub>	0.27		
Vent pipe for 1Ø	1.91	0.496	
Vent pipe for 2Ø	1.57	0.325	
1 safety lead (5 kA)		1.000	
5 pairs of correction leads (75 A)		0.75	1.05
Instrumentation leads		0.156	
Totals	12.49 W	3.63 W	1.05 ℓ/h

cryogenic loops. The heat deposited in the liquid is exchanged with the return two-phase counterflow helium. The entire helium system is shielded by a two-phase nitrogen system. These systems are labeled in the dipole cross section of Fig. 3-1 on page 33. Table 4-III gives the distribution of loops in a sector with the location of the feed and turn-around points and the number of magnets per loop. Table 4-IV gives the heat loads and refrigeration and helium requirements of a worst-case

Table 4-III. Magnet Cooling Loops.

Building	Feed Station	Four Satellites per Sector				Special Quads
		Turn-Around Station	Loop	Dipoles	Quads	
1	15	11	1	16	3	3
		21	2	18	5	-
				34	8	3
2	25	21	3	16	4	-
		29	4	16	4	-
				32	8	-
3	35	29	5	16	4	-
		39	6	16	4	-
				32	8	-
4	45	39	7	16	4	-
		49	8	15	2	3
				31	6	3
Totals				129	30	6

Table 4-IVa. 4.6 K Refrigeration Loads (Worst Building).

	Each		1000 GeV DC		1000 GeV	35 s cycle
	W	l/h	W	l/h	W	l/h
34 dipole magnets	7.0	-	238.0	-	238.0	-
34 dipole ac losses <sup>a</sup>	13.0	-	-	-	442.0	-
11 quad magnets	7.0	1.05	77.0	11.55	77.0	11.55
11 quad ac losses <sup>a</sup>	11.0	-	-	-	121.0	-
1 pair 5000-A leads <sup>b</sup>	10.0	14.0	10.0	14.0	10.0	14.0
Set end boxes	20.0	-	20.0	-	20.0	-
Totals			345.0 W	25.55 l/h	908.0 W	25.55 l/h

<sup>a</sup> 35-s. cycle time

<sup>b</sup> 7 out of 24 buildings

Table 4-IVb. 80 K Nitrogen Requirements (Worst Building).

	Each	1000 GeV DC	1000 GeV 35-s Cycle
	W	W	W
34 dipole magnets	22.4	762	762
11 quadrupole magnets	13.5	138	138
Totals		900	900

service building. In the standard mode of operation the satellite refrigerator uses liquid helium from the Central Helium Liquefier to produce the necessary refrigeration in a building. In addition, the CHL must supply the liquid for the power leads. Specifications for the satellite are given in Table 4-Va and b and those for the Central Helium Liquefier and Nitrogen Reliquefier in Tables 4-VI and Table 4-VII respectively, shown immediately following.

Table 4-Va. Satellite-Refrigerator Parameters.

Mode	Consumption	Production
Satellite	129 l/h He	966 W
Refrigerator	52 l/h N <sub>2</sub>	623 W
Liquefier	84 l/h N <sub>2</sub>	126 l/h He
Accelerator standby	59 l/h N <sub>2</sub>	490 W + 26.6 l/h He

Table 4-Vb. Mycom Satellite-Compressor Parameters.

Type	Screw
Stages	2
Power	350/261 Bhp/kW
Suction pressure	1.05 atm
Discharge pressure	20 atm
Throughput	57.54 g/s

Table 4-VI. Central Helium Liquefier Specification.

Inlet pressure	1.05 atm
Discharge pressure	12.3 atm
Flow rate (two compressors)	8,573 lb/h
Power required (two compressors)	2,470 kW
Power required (He air cooler)	52 kW
Liquid helium production (9,900 lb/h of He at 11.9 atm to the cold box)	≥ 4,000 l/h at 4.6 K
Liquid nitrogen consumption per liter of liquid He produced	≤ 0.6 l/l

Table 4-VII. Nitrogen Reliquefier Specifications.

Nitrogen reliquefier	2,550 l/h 54 tons/day
Production rate based on a compressor flow rate of suction pressure	37,500 lb/h 1.05 atm
discharge pressure	123.5 atm
power requirement	2,540 kW

A summary of the total system requirements, consumption, and production specifications is given in Table 4-VIII, together with power requirements.

Table 4-VIII. Summary of Refrigeration Requirements and Production Figures

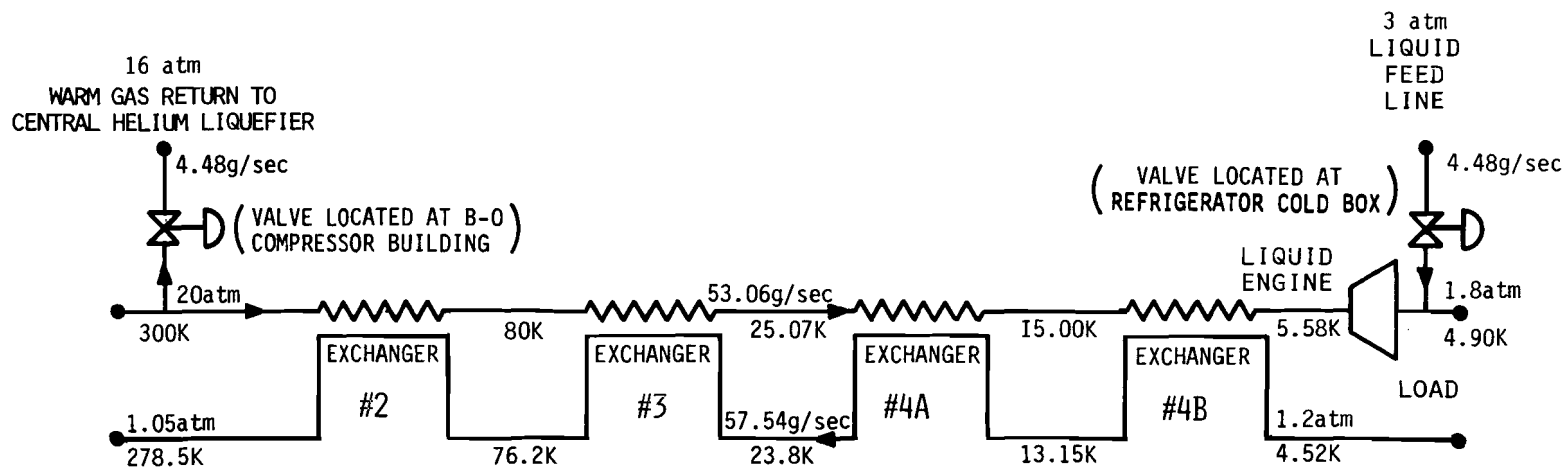
	1000 GeV, dc		1000 GeV, 35-s cycle	
<u>Requirements</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>ℓ/h</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>ℓ/h</u>
<u>Helium</u>				
Magnet system helium, 4.6K	7,480	350	19,918	350
Helium transfer line pump, 4.6 K	200		200	
Satellite consumption		<u>≈1,548</u>		<u>3,096</u>
Total	7,680 W	≈1,898 ℓ/h	20,118 W	3,446 ℓ/h
	<u>W</u>	<u>Equiv. ℓ/h</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>Equiv. ℓ/h</u>
<u>Nitrogen</u>				
Magnet system nitrogen, 80 K	21,600	490	21,600	490
Helium transfer line	4,500	100	4,500	100
CHL at 3,446 ℓ/h				<u>2,068</u>
Total at 3,446 ℓ/h He				2,658 ℓ/h
Total at max. operation				3,590 ℓ/h
<u>Power</u>				
		<u>kW</u>		
24 satellites		6,270		
Central Helium Liquefier		2,552		
Nitrogen Reliquefier		<u>2,540</u>		
Total		11,332 kW		
<u>Production</u>	<u>W</u>		<u>ℓ/h</u>	
<u>Helium</u>				
Satellite refrigerators	23,000			
Central Helium Liquefier	200		≥4000	
<u>Nitrogen</u>				
Reliquefier			2,550	
(Additional liquid nitrogen can be purchased at approximately \$140 for 2400 ℓ)				

### 4.3 Central Helium Liquefier

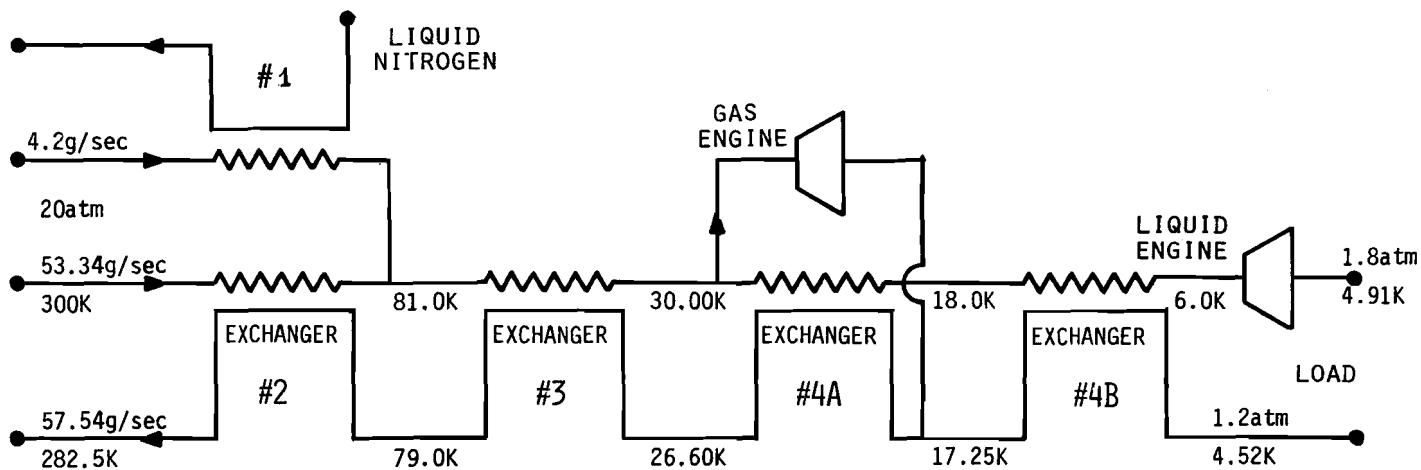
The central liquefier consists of three large compressors, a helium liquefier, nitrogen liquefier, purification equipment, and storage tanks. The compressors are surplus compressors from an air-separation plant. Two of the three have been modified for helium service, while the third will operate for nitrogen service. Nitrogen production is rated at 2550  $\ell$ /h. The liquid helium is fed from the storage dewar to a pump dewar, where it is compressed from 1.4 to 3.0 atm. The flow is then cooled to 4.65 K by heat exchange with liquid in the pump dewar. The dewar boil-off is returned to the liquefier as 5 K gas. The 4.65 K, 3-atm output of the exchanger feeds the ring transfer line.

### 4.4 Satellite Refrigerators

Each unit consists of a 35-ft long heat-exchanger column, a liquid expansion engine, two flow-splitting subcoolers, and a stand-by 30 K gas expansion engine. The unit has four modes of operation, as illustrated in Table 4-Va and shown schematically in Fig. 4-4. The primary mode, which will be used for the accelerator operation, is the satellite mode. The unit is continuously supplied 4.48 g/s liquid helium (plus 0.5 g/s power-lead flow) from the CHL. This causes an imbalance in the heat-exchanger flow (53.06 g/s supply vs 57.54 g/s return) giving a double pinch at 25 K and 5 K. The liquid engine expands from 20 atm to 1.8 atm, producing slightly subcooled liquid. The cold-end refrigeration comes from three sources: 44% from the heat exchangers flow imbalance, 48% from the liquid expander, and 8% from the central liquefier flow.



#### SATELLITE MODE



#### REFRIGERATOR, LIQUEFIER & E.D. STANDBY MODE (refrigerator values illustrated)

Fig. 4-4. Satellite refrigerator modes.

In the other three modes, liquid nitrogen is used instead of liquid helium. The stand-by gas engine is now operated at 30 K for these modes, while the liquid engine produces a two-phase liquid-gas mixture. We have tested the cold box and expanders in the first three modes and exceeded design in both the liquefier and refrigerator modes and 90% of design in the first attempt in the satellite mode. The stand-by mode is a mixture of refrigeration modes and liquification with a trade-off ratio of 5.0 W to 1.0  $\ell/h$ . This mode is designed to cool strings of magnets without the aid of the CHL both during initial construction and later during failures of the CHL. This mode was used for both the 10- and 25-magnet A1 runs. There are many additional mixtures of satellite and refrigeration modes that could be used if the CHL were operating at reduced efficiency.

#### 4.5 Feed System

The liquid He and N<sub>2</sub> will be fed to the ring by a 25-section, 4-mile long vacuum-jacketed loop. The loop runs from the CHL to A4, around the ring in the proton-beam direction to A3 and then back to the CHL. The N<sub>2</sub> that is used to cool the shields of the magnets also provides the shield for the feed line. The sections are coupled by two rigid vacuum-jacketed U-tubes, each with a branch tee to feed the local satellite refrigerator. This will permit us to install, test, and cool down one section at a time without interfering with the operation of the rest of the system. With the connection of the last service building, A3, back to the CHL, we can take any section out of service for repair, if needed, by feeding the return line in reverse. We estimate a maximum 4.6 K heat load of 150 W and maximum 80 K load of 4500 W for the entire line.

The satellite gas piping consists of three gas header loops. On the wall of the tunnel behind the magnet, there is an 8-in. low-pressure He pipe and a 3-in. low-pressure N<sub>2</sub> pipe. The He pipe is the suction line for the compressors, as well as the main magnet relief and manifold for lead and cooldown flow. The N<sub>2</sub> pipe is the collection header for all shield flow, precooler flow, and also N<sub>2</sub> reliefs. The third header is a high-pressure He pipe that is located on the Main Ring road side of the berm. These are shown in plan in Fig. 4-3 and in elevation in Fig. 4-5 and Fig. 1-1.

Two 3-in. gas headers which connect to the CHL are located at A4. The first is a 10- to 18-atm bidirectional He gas line. Normally it is used as the gas return for the liquid supplied by the CHL, dumping gas into the discharge of the CHL compressors (13 atm). During startup and in accelerator standby mode, the line can also supply gas to the 8-in. header. The second header is teed into the 3-in. N<sub>2</sub> loop and is the main N<sub>2</sub> return for the N<sub>2</sub> liquefier.

The compressor system is located in the six "zero" buildings, with four compressors per building for maximum capacity. The compressors are connected across the two He headers with all twenty-four in parallel. The grouping of compressors into a header system totally decouples cold boxes from compressor operation; that is, we can shut down all four compressors at B0 without shutting down any cold boxes (but of course we have lost 1/6 of our total capacity).



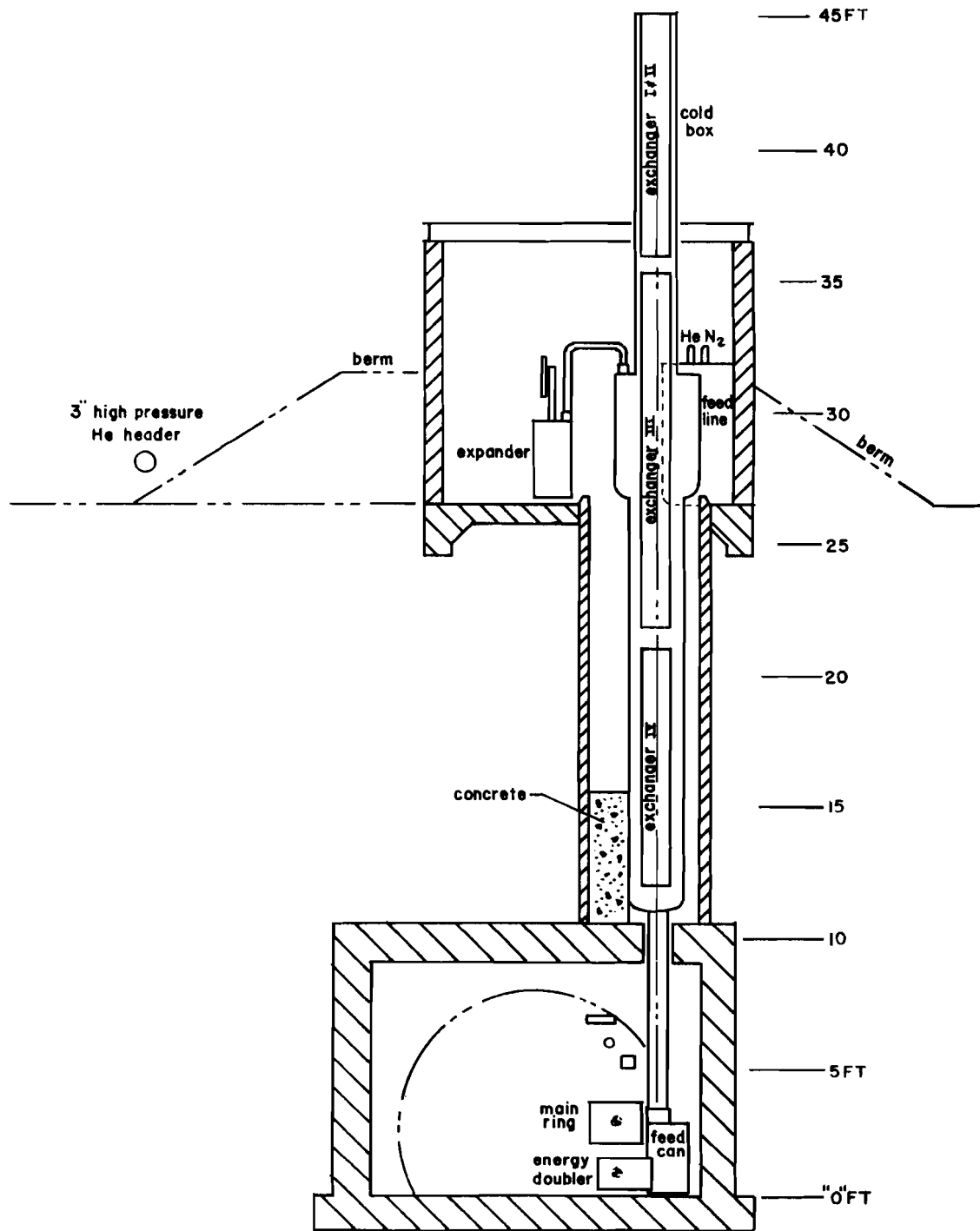


Fig. 4-5. Cross section of satellite refrigerator and cryogenic feed to the superconducting magnets in the tunnel.

#### 4.6 Tunnel Components

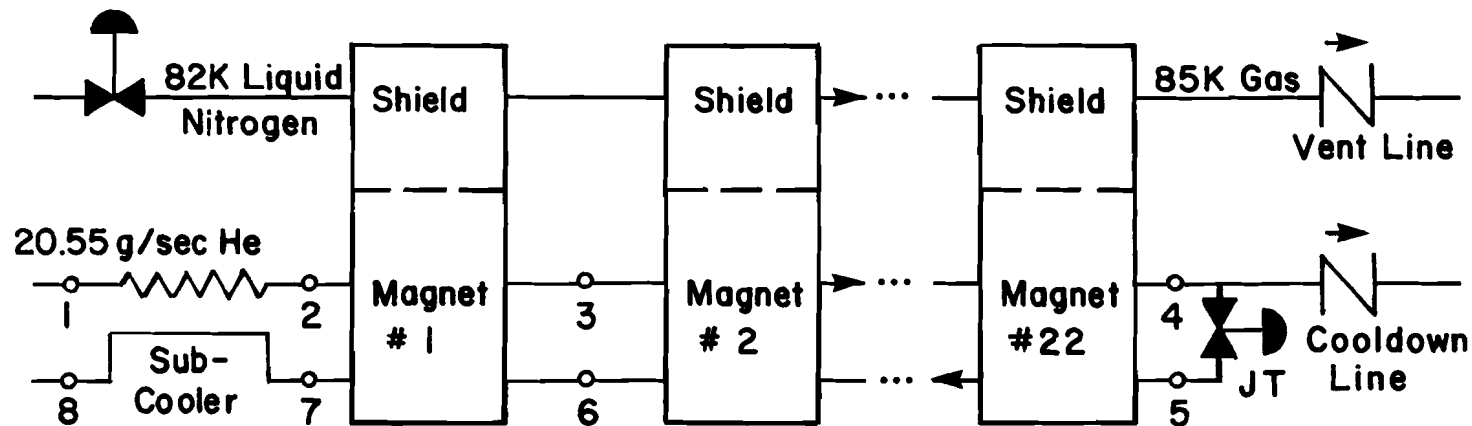
The tunnel cryogenic system consists of 48 cryogenic loops. Figure 4-6 is a block diagram of one loop, giving the temperatures at significant points along the flow. The liquid helium is subcooled by a small heat exchanger in the feed box. It reaches equilibrium after the first magnet, at point 3. There is a small temperature rise, 0.05 K, from point 3 to point 4 because of the two-phase pressure drop from point 5 to point 6. The flow is controlled by the Joule-Thompson valve (JT) to maintain point 8 at 0.1 K of superheat.

The operation of the system at higher capacity is simply a matter of turning on additional compressors, since to first order the ratio of capacity to mass flow rate is constant. It must be noted that the pressure drop in the two-phase cryostat of the magnet plus the shell side of the heat exchanger varies as the square of mass-flow rate, so that the operating temperature of the shell side of the magnets increase with the square of the mass-flow rate.

$$T = T_0 + \alpha \left( \frac{F}{F_0} \right)^2,$$

where  $T_0 = 4.277$  K. The parameter  $\alpha$  for the shell side of the prototype refrigerator was designed to be as low as possible and was measured to be 0.4 K. We have redesigned the A2 cold box to give a lower value of this parameter.

The extreme importance of  $\alpha$  as a design parameter is not generally appreciated. Commercial refrigerators give 0.3 to 0.4 K, but we have been trying to reach less than 0.2 K. Not only does a low  $\alpha$  mean that one can



<u>POINT</u>	<u>T(K)</u>	<u>P<sub>atm</sub></u>	<u>H<sub>J</sub>/g</u>	<u>% LIQUID</u>
1	4.90	1.8	14.22	100.
2	4.50	1.8	11.20	100.
3	4.55	1.8	11.47	100.
4	4.60	1.8	11.75	100.
5	4.47	1.25	11.75	96.
6	4.42	1.2	27.49	13.
7	4.42	1.2	27.99	10.
8	4.52	1.2	31.01	0.1K Super Heat

Fig. 4-6. Details of the cooling loop for a string of cryogenic magnets (1/48 of the ring).

operate at lower temperatures and, conversely, higher capacities in special areas (low beta, extraction, and injection), but also that one can operate at twice nominal capacity during quench recovery, which means a factor of 3 to 5 in recovery time. In addition, with the control system as installed at A2 we can automatically shift refrigeration from one loop to another or from one sector to another on a pulse-to-pulse basis, as the beam scrapes at different locations.

The main magnet cryogenic, vacuum, and electrical components are unavoidably interwoven. The cryogenic system consists of 48 single phase-two phase loops. Each satellite refrigerator feeds two loops and each loop has a JT valve at its far end. The beam-tube vacuum system (discussed in more detail in Section 5) has warm gate valves that isolate sections of each sector at (typically) ten locations. These valves are located between cryo loops and at the two ends of each warm region (the long straight section and the medium straight sections at locations 17 and 48). The electrical circuit (discussed in more detail in Section 6) for the main magnets consists of all coils connected in series along the coil bus and of foldbacks at the two ends of the B0 straight section bringing current back through the magnets along the return bus. Power-supply feed points are located once per sector at the same locations as one of the cryogenic feeds. Thus cryogenic feedthroughs of the two electrical buses are necessary at the end of every cryogenic loop except at B0. The interrelation between the three systems is illustrated for a typical sector in Fig. 4-7.

The feed box contains a pair of power leads where necessary, one or two cryogenic feedthroughs, a pair of subcoolers and instrumentation for

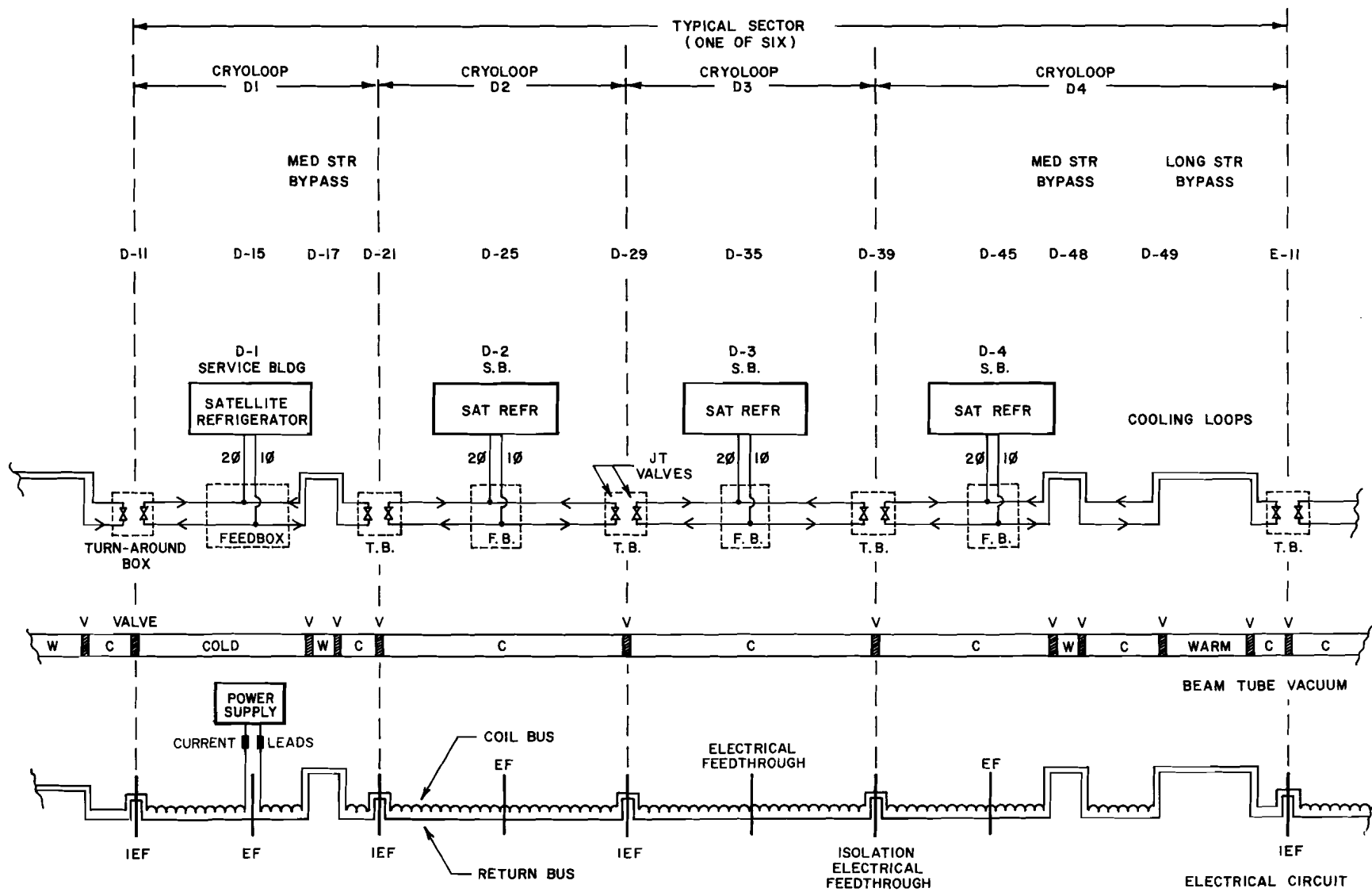


Fig. 4-7. Schematic of cryogenic components in the tunnel for a typical sector.

cryogenic control of the refrigerator and magnets. Figure 4-8 is a simplified engineering drawing of a feed box. These boxes are welded into the downstream ends of normal quadrupole cryostats at locations 15, 25, 35, and 45 and use 20 in. of available mini-straight space.

The turnaround box, shown in Fig. 4-9, has a cold-warm-cold transition for the beam-tube vacuum isolation valve, a pair of JT valves for the turnaround of the two cryogenic loops, a pair of He cooldown vents, a pair of N<sub>2</sub> vents, and instrumentation for the cryogenic control of the refrigerator and magnets. In addition, it contains the special feedthroughs for the electrical circuits, which must be maintained at helium temperatures.

The design requirements on this electrical feedthrough are:

- (i) During normal operation, it must make a 5000-A superconducting connection. Heat load per cryo loop is  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\ell$ /h plus  $\frac{1}{2}$  W maximum.
- (ii) When one pair of cryoloops is cold and the adjacent pair is warm:
  - (a) The heat load into the cold loop shall be less than 5  $\ell$ /h plus 10 W.
  - (b) No surface in the warm loop shall be less than 0°C.
- (iii) During warmup of a pair of cryo loops, the feedthrough must be able to carry current starting at 1000 A, decreasing to 10 A over a 4-h period. During this period, there is no heat-load limit on the cold loops.

The turnaround boxes are also welded into the quadrupole cryostats and use 20 in. of mini-straight space. They occur at locations 11, 21, 29, and 39.

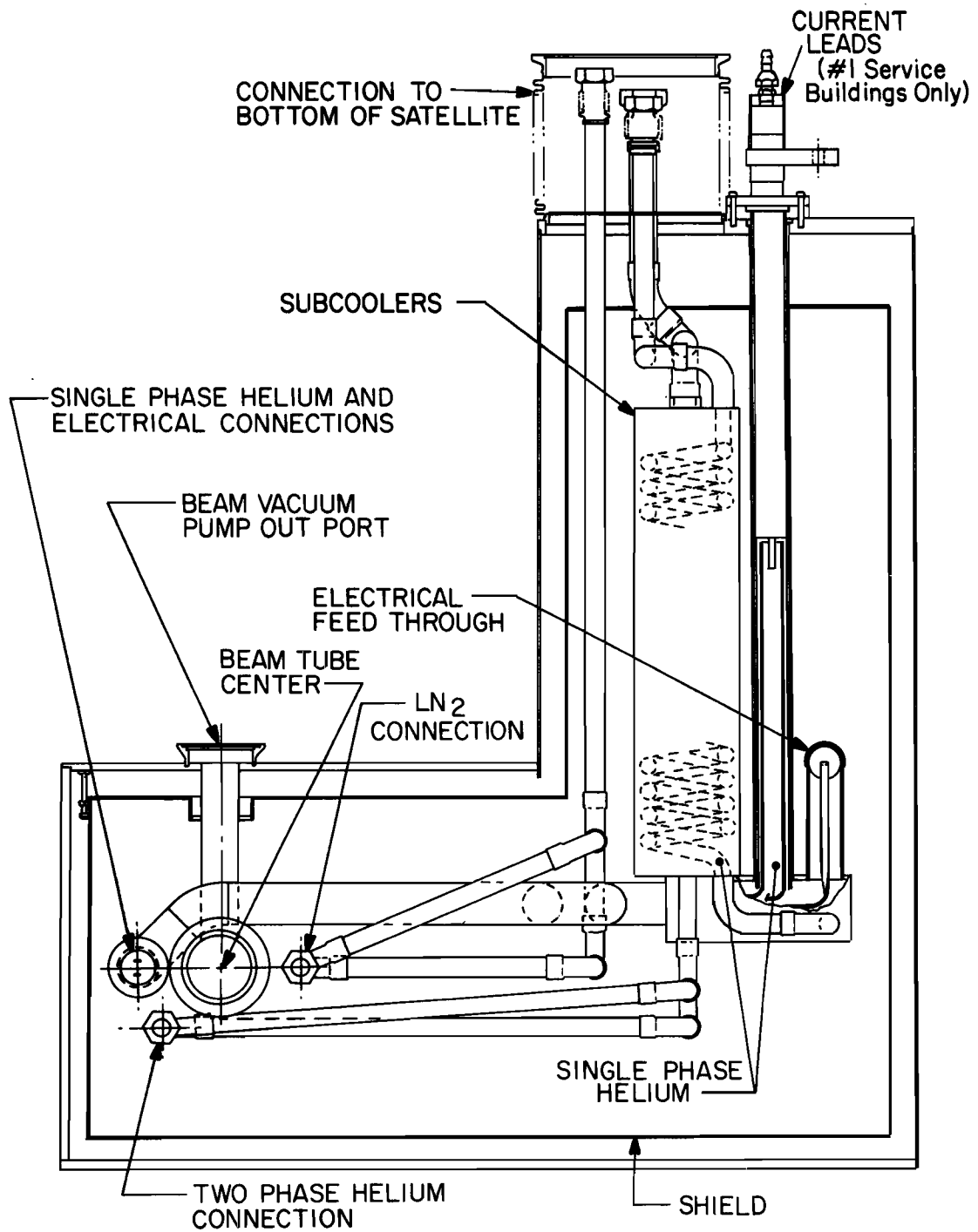


Fig. 4-8. Feed box.

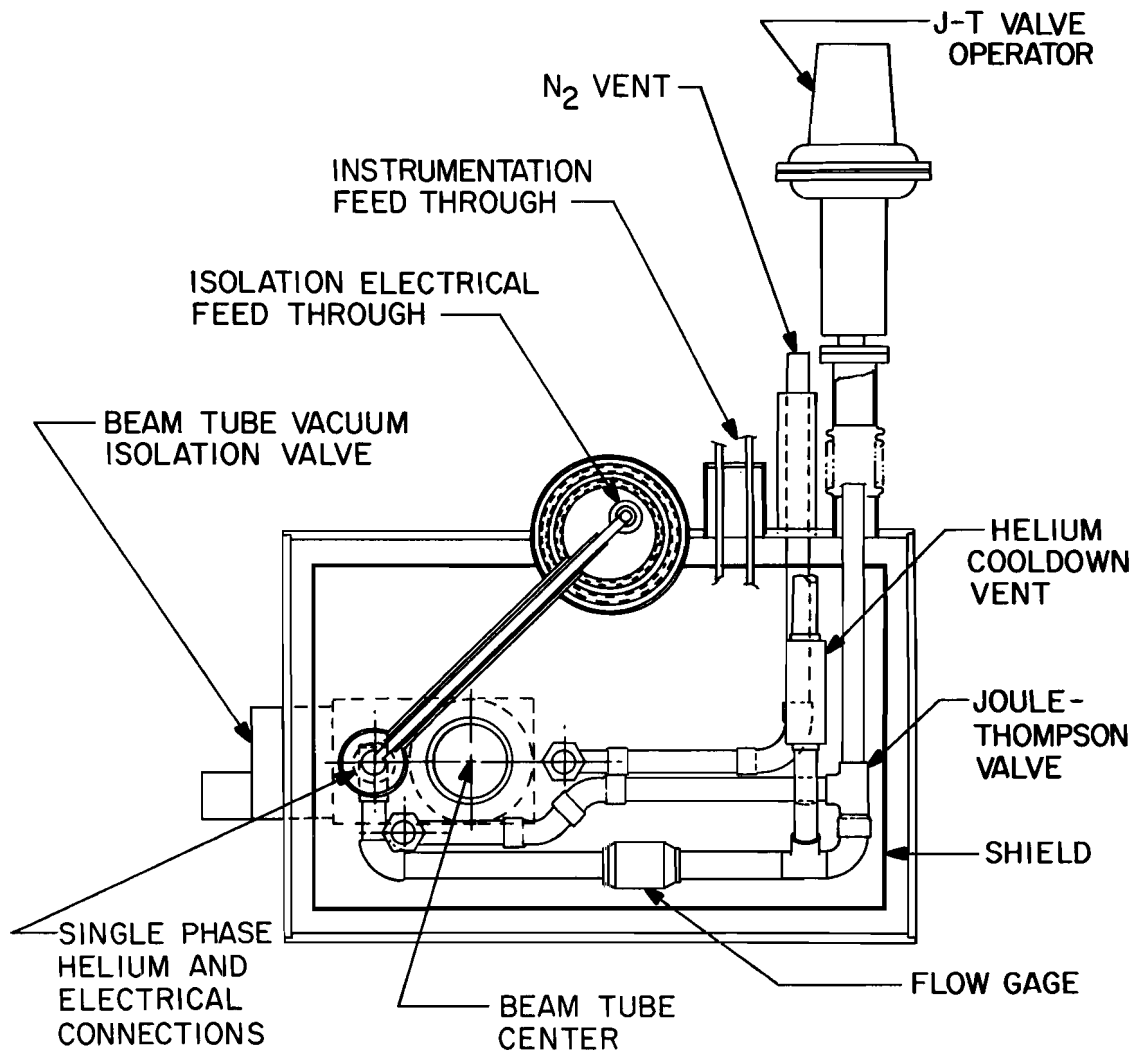


Fig. 4-9. Turnaround box.



The straight section bypasses occur at the long straight sections and at locations 17 and 48. At these locations a helium-transfer line containing the two power leads is brought out parallel to the beam tube for the length of the straight section. Straight-section space required for the bypass and cold-warm transitions is a total maximum of 25 in. for both ends. Isolation vacuum valves and sublimation pumps will require an additional 24 in. of straight-section space at each end. Figure 4-10 illustrates a typical bypass.

#### 4.7 Cooldown and Warmup

If one attempted to cool down long strings of magnets in the normal operating mode, it would take several months or might be altogether impossible, because the magnets are heat exchangers and therefore most of the refrigeration that is supplied is heat exchanged with the return line and then vented. We therefore use single-pass cooling of the single-phase rather than loop flow, with the two-phase deadheaded. The wave front is very steep and travels through the magnet string much like a step function through a transmission line; the discharge remains at room temperature during almost the entire cooldown cycle.

Cooldown with the CHL operational is very straightforward. The satellite is tuned up in the liquefier mode, producing 126  $\ell/h$ , which is added to the 200  $\ell/h$  from the central (if one is cooling only one service building this might be as high as 2000  $\ell/h$ , stress, pressure drops, and thermo-acoustic oscillations permitting). This helium is run through the single phase of the magnets, returning to compressor suction by way of the cooldown lines, where it recompresses to 20 atm. The excess gas is then

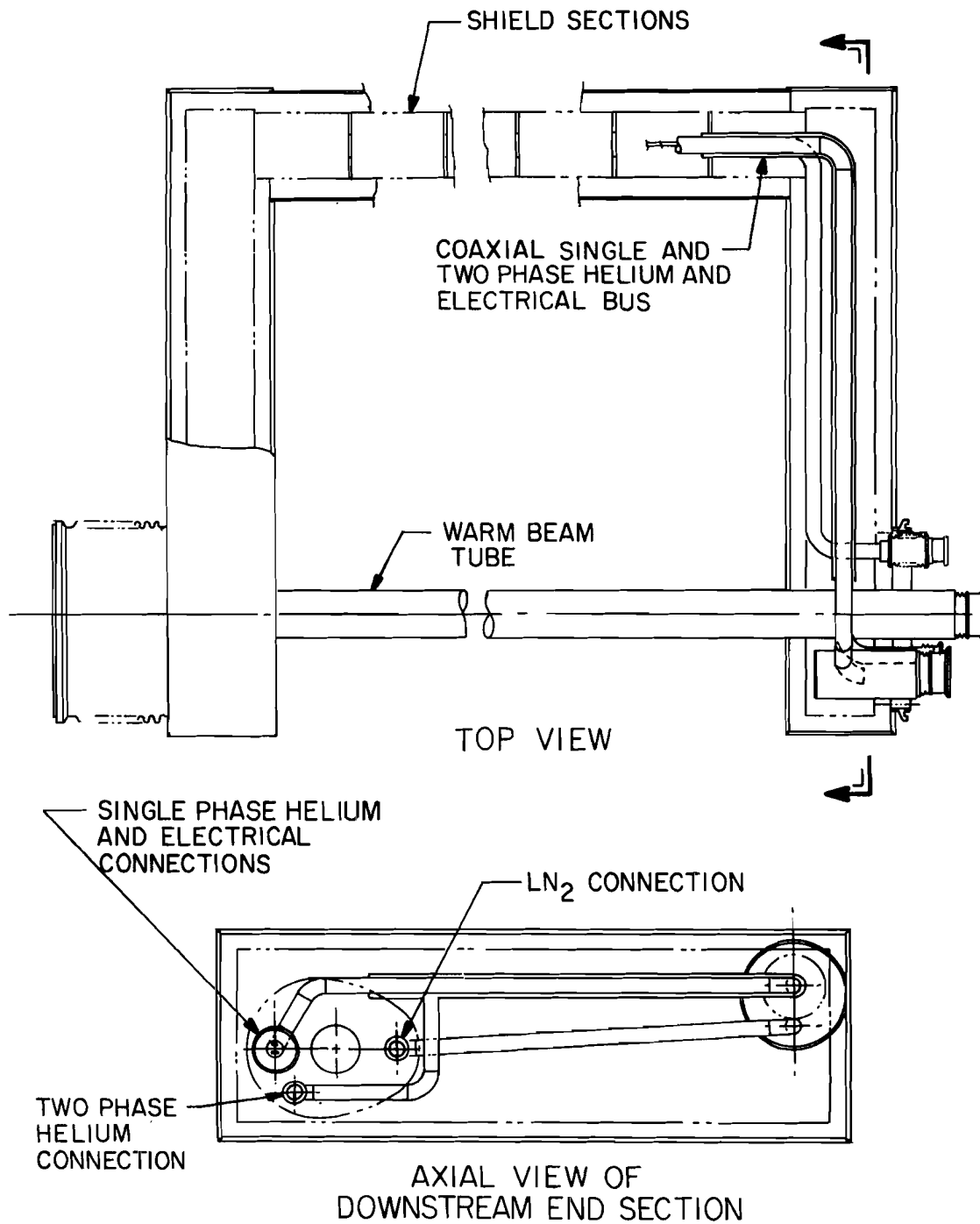


Fig. 4-10. Bypass.

returned to the discharge of the CHL compressor (13 atm), where it is reliquified. When the wavefront reaches one of the cool-down lines, it is shut off and the magnet JT is opened. When it reaches the second one, the same is repeated, 1000 l are transferred from the central to fill the magnets, the dry engine is turned off and the satellite is tuned for the satellite mode.

If the CHL is not operational, cooldown is slightly more complicated, but can be carried out using the liquefier mode followed by the standby mode of the satellites. Since the CHL was not complete, this mode was used to cool the 25-magnet string in the A1 tests.

Cool down after a quench is a function of the energy dissipated in the magnet. For a quench during injection, recovery time should be less than 100 s. During the 25-magnet A1 test, the system recovered much faster than the length of time it took to turn on the power supply.

For fast recovery at high power levels we require a fast electronic valve control circuit which does the following:

- (i) Fire relief or auxiliary cool-down valves at both ends of quenched half-cell in a time  $\Delta t < 50$  ms.
- (ii) Close JT valve in  $\Delta t < 2$  s.
- (iii) After 5 seconds, close valve on quad closer to refrigerator.
- (iv) Run in cool-down mode, venting into suction header at the quad further from refrigerator until  $T_{out}$  equals 10 K.
- (v) Close second quad valve and open JT valve.
- (vi) Refrigerate and fill.

Warmup is a function of the electrical status of the magnets. If there is continuity in the electrical circuit, the string can be warmed up in 4 hours using either the main power supply or a special warmup supply.

If electrical continuity is lost, several heater supplies can be installed across the safety leads so that, combined with hot gas from the compressor, a heating rate of 50 kW can be achieved (10-20 h warmup).

If both electrical continuity is lost and there are large holes in the single-phase He cryostats, hot N<sub>2</sub> at 3 atm is connected and warmup takes several days.

#### 4.8 Failure Modes

Because of the complexity of the system, it is highly probable that at any one time, one component may be down and several may be operating at reduced efficiency. The system must be designed to continue to cool the magnets with at most a reduced ramp rate. Table 4-IX gives projected replacement and beam-off times for various component failures. Times do not include an allowance for troubleshooting the system and travel time for the repair crew; troubleshooting in many cases can be longer than replacement times. The extremely rapid replacement time is possible because of our concept of separate cryostats and quick-disconnect vacuum U-tubes.

Table 4-IX. Operation in Failure Modes.

Defective Component	Consumption Times		Beam Off (h)	Replace-ment (h)	Ramp Rate (min)	Action Taken	Comments
	Replacement (l/h)	N <sub>2</sub>					
Normal operation	144	20	-	-	1		
Central Helium Liquefier	0	79	-	as needed	5	start gas engines	
Central Nitrogen Liquefier	144	20	-	as needed	1	buy N <sub>2</sub>	\$105/h for total ring
Feed line	144	20	1.0	168-336	1	reverse flow	
Magnet	-	-	48	48	beam off		
Satellite Cold Box	-	-	48	48	beam off		
Satellite Compressor	144	20	-	as needed	1	turn on standby com-pressor	each comp. is 4% of total re-frigeration
Satellite Wet Expander	400	20	2×0.1	2	1	sat. JT valve	
Satellite U-Tube	as needed	20	0.1	0.1	beam off		
Feed U-Tube	as needed	-	0.5	0.5	beam off		

— — — — —

## 5. VACUUM SYSTEM

### 5.1 Description

The vacuum system consists of three different systems, each with its own particular characteristics and requirements:

1. Cold beam tube, vacuum sections in which the beam tube is at cryogenic temperature (about 4.6 K).
2. Warm beam tube, vacuum sections in which the beam tube is at room temperature.
3. The cryostat insulating vacuum which is completely separate from the two systems above.

The beam tube is, of course, continuous around the ring, approximately 6 km in length. The beam-tube vacuum around the ring is conveniently divided into 24 sections which coincide with the 24 cryoloops. Each section terminates in a turnaround box at either end. At each of these points there is a short (about 10 cm) warm section of the beam tube with isolation valve (section valve).

The beam tube is cold except in the six long straight sections and the twelve medium straight sections at locations 17 and 48. Additional warm space will be provided between the quadrupole doublets at the ends of the long straight sections where necessary. Each of these warm sections of the beam tube has an isolation valve at each end. Vacuum barriers built into the superconducting quadrupoles subdivide the insulating vacuum into approximately 200 sections, each about 30 m long. The following is a separate description of the details for each of the three vacuum systems.

## 5.2 Cold Beam Tube

5.2.1. Pumpdown. Prior to cooldown the beam tube is pumped out via "sniffer" ports located near each section valve and at each cryogenic feed box, which is approximately mid-way between section valves. The pumping is done with a slightly modified version of the standard pump station. (A description of the standard pump station is given in Sec. 5.5) Assuming normal surface phase contamination for clean but unbaked stainless steel, it should take a few hours to reach a pressure of  $10^{-5}$  torr. This roughing is done with the section valves closed. When the beam tube is cold external pumping is no longer required and the pump stations are valved off. Calculations and measurements show that at 4.6 K there are essentially no gas phenomena in the tube. This is true even for helium if the coverage of helium on the beam tube wall is a small fraction of a monolayer. Assuming a pressure of  $10^{-5}$  torr at the start of cooldown and assuming that the gas is condensed on the wall more or less uniformly during cooldown, the resulting wall coverage would be about  $10^{-3}$  of a monolayer. If the residual gas were all helium (the worst case, and very unlikely), this would result in an equilibrium pressure of less than  $10^{-11}$  torr at 4.6 K.<sup>1</sup>

Furthermore, if there is a small leak, the helium admitted into the beam tube through that leak would also be pumped onto the wall very near the leak. As the buildup of helium on the wall increases, the equilibrium pressure in that region also increases and the gas migrates to a previously clean region close by and is again pumped onto the wall. This phenomenon is very slow, taking hours or perhaps even days for leaks as large as  $10^{-7}$  torr·liters/sec to move



the distance of a half cell. In other words, it is impossible to give a practical definition of the conductance for the cold tube and very difficult to pump the cold tube effectively with lumped or periodic pumps.

5.2.2. Pressure measurements. The pressure in the beam tube is difficult to measure for at least three reasons, first, for the same reason that it is difficult to pump the cold beam tube, second, because any penetration into the tube will have a high pumping speed of its own, since it is also cold and probably has a higher wall-area to cross-sectional area ratio than the beam tube itself, and third, because the measurement will be dominated by the outgassing of the warm parts of the measuring device.

We have tried to solve some of these problems by the use of what is called the "sniffer" shown in Fig. 5-1. During the beam-tube pumpdown, the sniffer is baked at 200° C to decrease the surface contamination. When the magnet is cold, the copper sleeve in the sniffer is at 80 K so that it is not pumping helium or hydrogen. To decrease the background further, the warm parts of the sniffer are outgassed in a vacuum furnace at 900° C before assembly into the cryostat. The conductance of the sniffer is about 10 liter/sec for hydrogen.

Sniffers will be located at each quadrupole, as shown in Fig. 5-2. Every sniffer will be equipped with a Bayard-Alpert gauge, capable of measuring pressures down to about  $2 \times 10^{-11}$  torr. The sniffers used for pump-out will have low and medium vacuum gauges useful for monitoring the pumpdown. All connections are made with Conflat type copper gasket flanges. All the devices connected to the beam tube except the gate valve are all-metal.

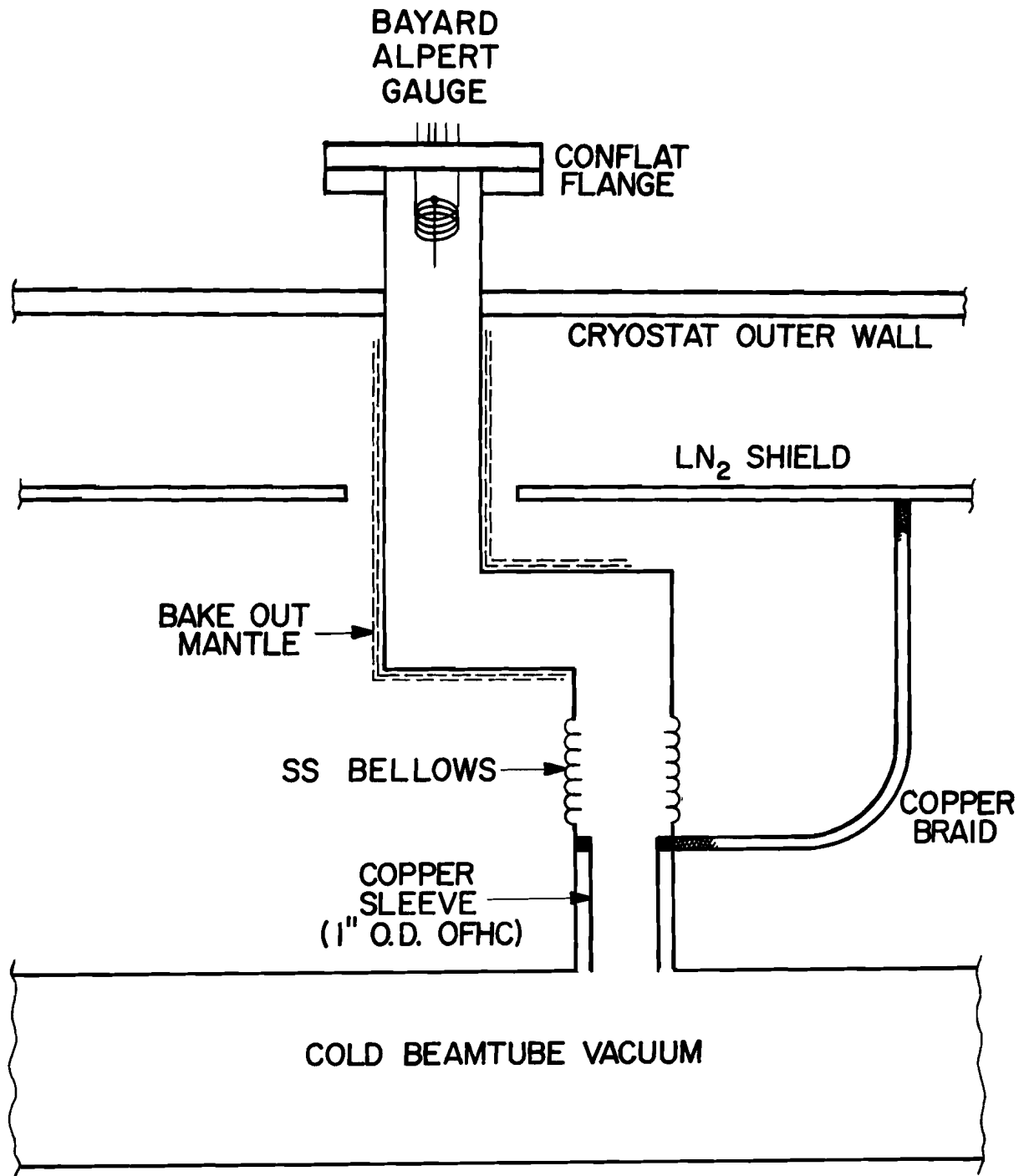


Fig. 5-1. Schematic of the "sniffer" port to the cold beamtube vacuum.

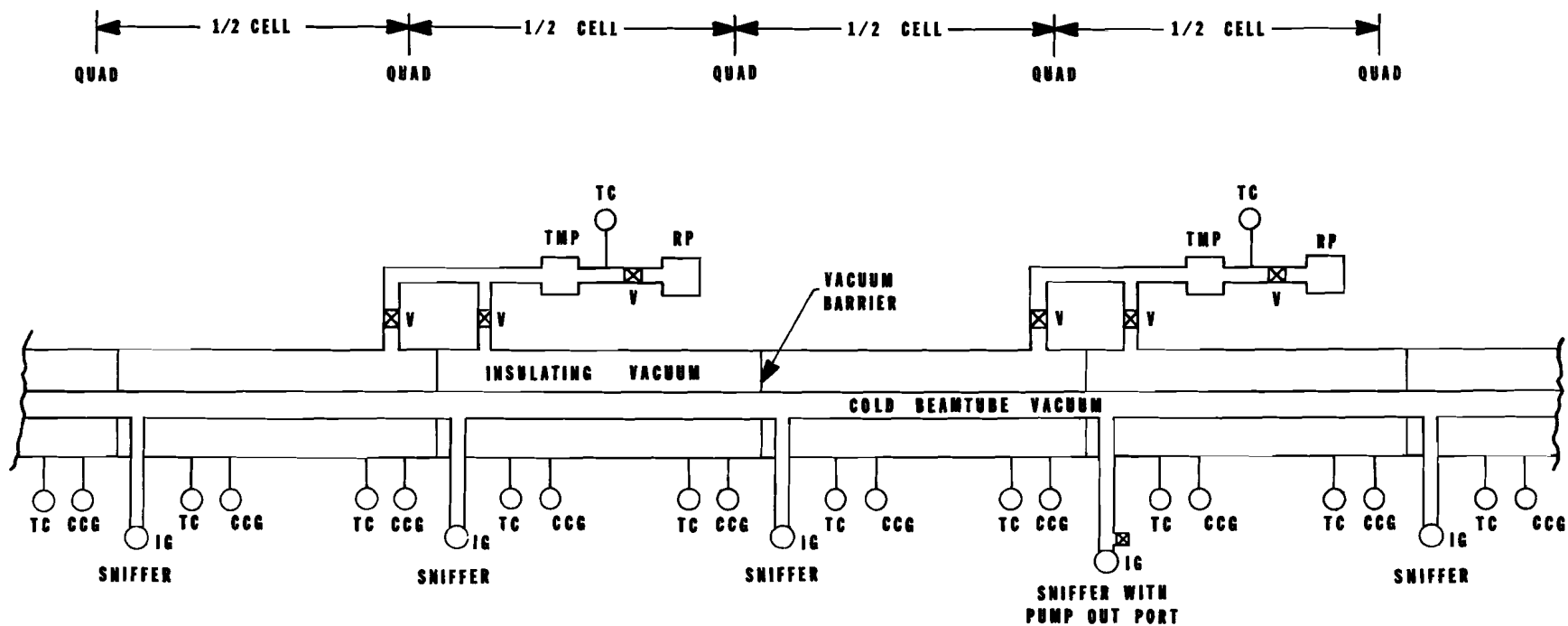


Fig. 5-2. Typical section of cold beamtube and insulating vacuum.

At a later time, if it proves necessary to have more pumping capacity for the beam tube vacuum, the sniffers can be fitted with small sputter ion pumps.

5.2.3. Section gate valves. The section gate valves all operate at room temperature. They have a 4-in. diameter nominal bore and are made of stainless steel, sealed with bellows, and operated electropneumatically. The valves between two cold sections have elastomer seals, probably of ethylene propylene. This material has reasonable outgassing properties, takes a minimum set, and has very good radiation resistance. Reliability, space limitations, and cost dictate the use of elastomer gate seals. They are open almost all the time and our experience in the Main Ring has been that they stand up very well. Ethylene propylene seems to be still flexible enough to seal after a dose of  $10^9$  rads. Because of the high pumping speed of the cold bore, there will be very little, if any, pressure rise in the vicinity of the valve. The gate valves in the warm sections of the beam tube vacuum will probably be all-metal, including the gate seals.

5.2.4. Interlocks. In order to prevent a cold section from pumping on a warm section, thus contaminating the beam-tube wall, the section gate valves are interlocked to the Bayard-Alpert gauges. They cannot be opened unless the pressure on both sides of the valve is less than some specified pressure, perhaps  $10^{-8}$  torr. The exact value of the set points will be determined from operating experience, but there will be no manual override of the interlock. The valves are closed automatically upon pressure rise, or loss of power, after a beam abort has been generated.

5.2.5. Beam-tube design and quality control. Because of the difficulty of pumping on a cold beam tube, it is extremely important that there be very few leaks. On the other hand, because there is no outgassing of the tube when it is cold, it seems unnecessary to bake the tube in situ or otherwise degas it. The only treatment is to wash the tube in a caustic degreasing agent and a nitric acid pickling bath and maintain a clean environment for it.

The tube material is 316 L stainless steel sheet with a matte 2-D finish. This finish is chosen because it has a high ratio ( $>3$ ) of real surface area to apparent surface area and thus a high capacity to pump helium and hydrogen on its surface. The tube is rolled to approximate shape, machine TIG welded, drawn to final shape, and annealed.

A key point in the design of the cryostat is that, apart from the seam weld, there are no welds made on the beam pipe that face liquid helium. All the welds, bellows, and seals are in the insulating vacuum. This means, for example, that a leak in a beam tube seal must be very large to be of any consequence because the insulating vacuum is usually better than  $10^{-7}$  torr. The seal between the beam tubes of adjacent magnets is made with a lead-coated C-seal, trapped in a rotatable, bolted flange set.

In addition to the final leak check of the completed cryostat, each magnet is to be leak-checked cold during and after field measurement at the Magnet Test Facility. When the magnet is connected in the tunnel, the seal and bellows are again checked with a helium leak detector by evacuating the beam tube and bagging and flooding the seal area with helium gas. The leak check is then completed by pressurizing the single-phase helium loop.

### 5.2.6. Miscellaneous points relating to beam stability.

(i) The pressure-bump instability. This instability is due to runaway of gas desorption from the beam tube walls. It is a function of beam current, geometry, pumping speed, temperature, and pressure, at least. Calculations and measurements<sup>2, 3</sup> indicate that the ring could circulate 5 to 10 A before wall desorption would be a problem. This is true even for large wall coverage of hydrogen or helium and arises from the very high pumping speed of the cold wall. We conclude that the pressure-bump instability will not be a problem in the cold sections of the ring.

(ii) Trapped electrons in the beam. Ionization electrons produced by the beam can be trapped in its potential well and cause beam instabilities. We do not consider this a serious problem because of the large gap ( $1.9 \mu\text{s}$ ) in the circulating beam, which must be there to accommodate the risetime of the abort kicker. This gap, together with rf bunch structure, should give sufficient time for electrons to be swept from the beam region.

### 5.3. Warm Beam Tube

The warm sections of the beam tube vacuum are the six long straight sections (50 m long) and the twelve medium straight sections at locations 17 (approx. 14 m long) and 48 (approx. 8 m long). These sections must contain all devices not incorporated in the main magnet system such as kickers, injection and extraction magnets, dampers, separators, and so on. The vacuum system in these regions will be an integral part of this equipment. The average pressure required in these warm regions is  $10^{-8}$  torr. At the interfaces between the warm pipe and the cold pipe, we must provide

high pumping capacity in order to prevent the cold region from pumping gas from the warm sections and contaminating the walls. Titanium getter (sublimation) pumps will be added at these interfaces. The sublimation pump plus gate valve assembly will use 24 in. of drift space at each interface, as shown in Fig. 5-3.

#### 5.4. Cryostat Insulating Vacuum

In order to decrease the static heat load, the insulating vacuum should be better than  $10^{-5}$  torr. Below this pressure, heat transfer by radiation and conduction across the layers of superinsulation dominates. Our experience has been that in a good leak-tight system the vacuum is much better than that; in fact, it is usually less than  $10^{-7}$  torr. The major difficulty in achieving a good insulating vacuum is the location and elimination of leaks. To facilitate this task, the insulating vacuum has been subdivided into approximately 200 sections by permanent vacuum barriers in each of the quadrupoles, as shown in Fig. 5-2.

5.4.1. Pumpdown. We have chosen to use turbo-molecular pumps to pump out the insulating vacuum (see Section 5.5). Even though the conductance in the insulating space is extremely low, if there are leaks it is advantageous to pump on the space even when the magnets are cold, because a large number of layers of the superinsulation are relatively warm and gas which migrates to those areas can be effectively pumped. Pump stations will be placed at every other half-cell boundary, each station pumping on two half-cells. The number of pumps (approximately 100) can be increased as experience warrants.

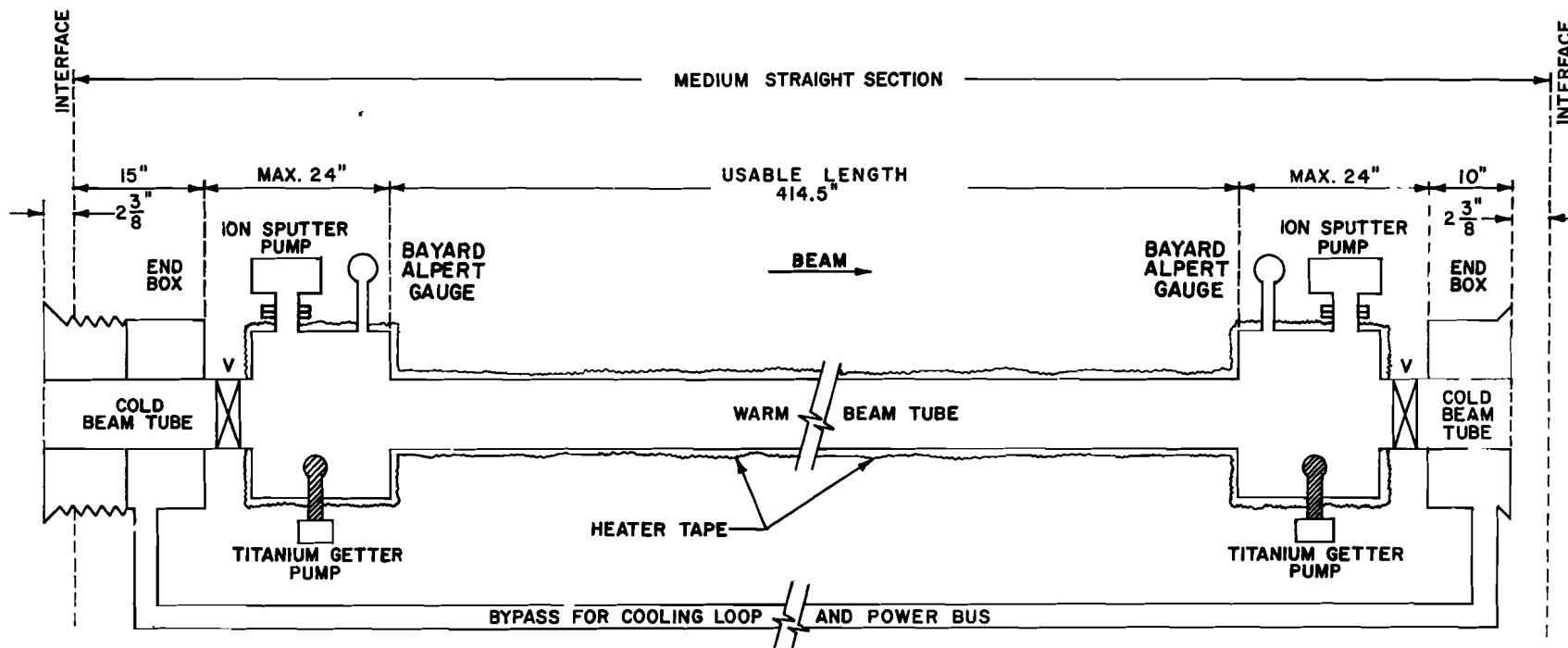


Fig. 5-3. Warm beamtube with cryogenic bypass in medium straight section.



When roughing begins, the turbopumps are started at the same time as the rotary-vane pumps, with the gate valve open. In this mode the turbopump acts as a trap for oil vapor backstreaming out of the rotary-vane pump. (The first time a region is pumped it is advisable to purge it a few times with dry nitrogen to remove water vapor.) Cooldown is started after a final leak check with the pressure less than  $10^{-3}$  torr. If there are no leaks the pumpdown takes about 6 to 8 hours. If the superinsulation has been pumped previously and let up to dry nitrogen, the pumpdown time is much faster, taking only 1 or 2 hours. If the cooldown is started at too high a pressure, water vapor and other gasses condense on the superinsulation, degrading the emissivity and thereby increasing the heat load.

5.4.2. Pressure measurement. The pressure gauges are shown in the diagram of Fig. 5-4 and explained in Section 5-5 along with valves and interlocks.

## 5.5 Pump Stations

All the pump stations are essentially identical. A standard insulating vacuum pump station is shown schematically in Fig. 5-4.

5.5.1. Pumps. The pumps are a small turbo-molecular pump of approximately 100 liters/s capacity, backed by a direct-drive two-stage rotary vane pump of approximately 5 l/s capacity.

The turbo-molecular pump is mounted with its axis in the horizontal direction by means of a 4 in. ID Conflat flange. The roughing pump is mounted near the pump and connected with a flexible stainless-steel hose.

5.5.2. Valves. Each pump station has two electropneumatic gate valves of 4 in. ID with Conflat flanges. These are all-stainless bellows-sealed valves with elastomer O-rings of ethylene propylene. In addition, there are two hand-operated valves between the roughing pump and the turbopump. They are used during leak checking, when the leak detector is used as the roughing pump for the turbopump and the normal roughing pump is valved off. This gives very good pumping speed to the leak detector and increases the sensitivity.

5.5.3. Pressure measurements. There are five gauges at each roughing station:

1. A thermocouple gauge with fast response (Pirani gauge) monitors the roughing line.
2. A Pirani gauge and a cold-cathode high-vacuum gauge, sensitive to pressures down to  $10^{-6}$  torr, measure the insulating vacuum on each side of the vacuum barrier.

5.5.4. Interlocks. The gate valves automatically close when power is lost. In addition, they are interlocked to each Pirani gauge in order to protect against loss of vacuum on either the high-vacuum side or the backing-pump side. This protects the turbo-molecular pump (TMP).

Other interlocks protect against overtemperature of the TMP and power loss to either pump. A sudden rise in the insulating vacuum will also cause a beam abort and closing of the beam section valves, in addition to closing the roughing gate valves and turning off the TMP.

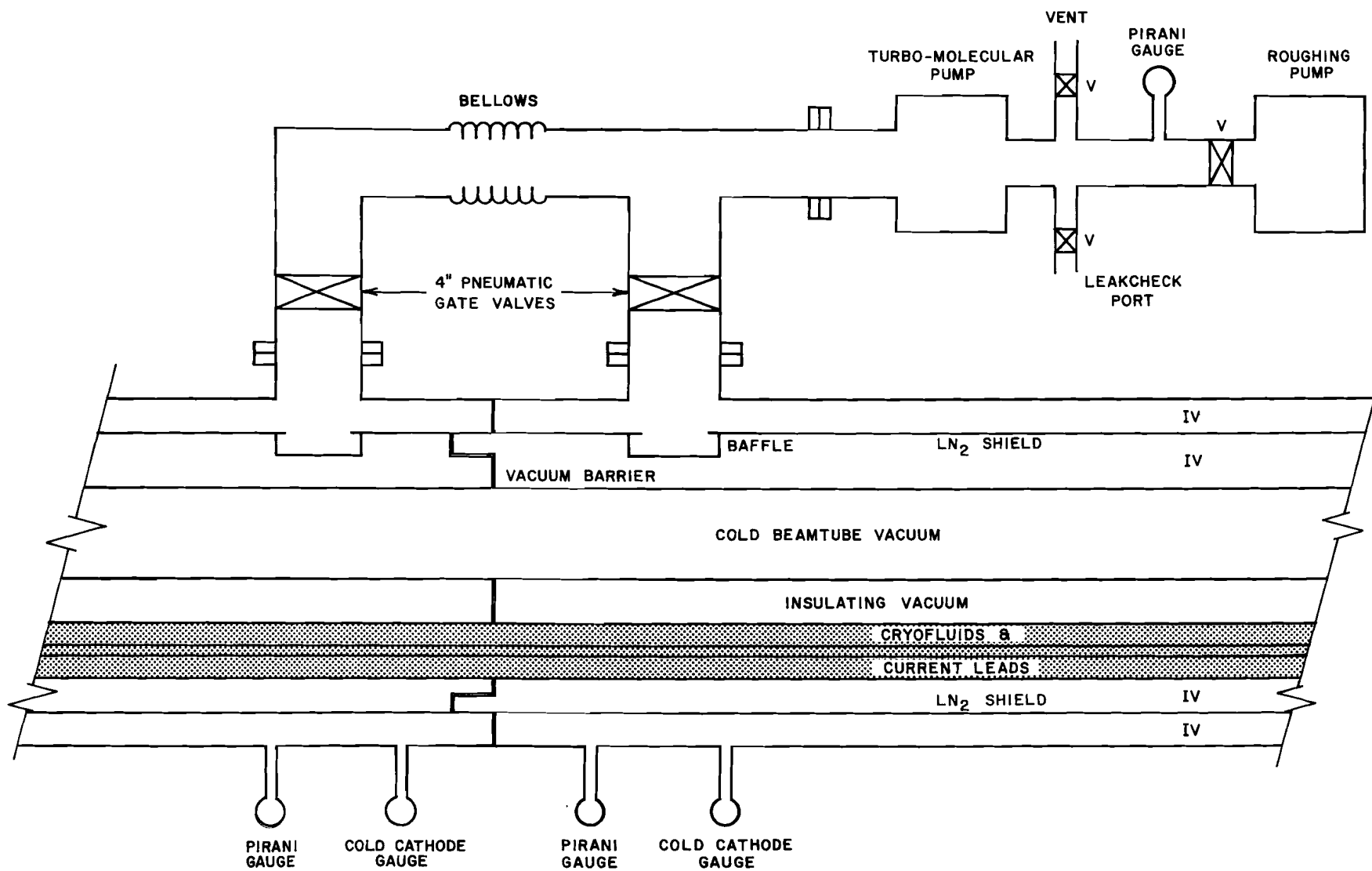


Fig. 5-4. Pump station for insulating vacuum.

When the pumps are turned off they are automatically vented. This stops the TMP from rotating and reduces the chances of damaging the pump.

5.5.5. Power requirements. Each TMP is powered from the service building by a frequency converter unit which requires 10A at 208V, 3  $\phi$ . Each rotary-vane pump uses 20A at 208 V, 3  $\phi$ ; its contacts are controlled from the service buildings.

#### References

<sup>1</sup>Pressure Measurements in a Cryogenic Environment, D. Edwards, Jr., and P. Limon; Journal of Vacuum Science and Technology, 15 (3), May/June 1978.

<sup>2</sup>A Vacuum Cold Bore Test Section at the CERN ISR, C. Benvenuti, R. Calder, N. Hilleret; CERN ISR-VA/77-19.

<sup>3</sup>Ion Desorption of Condensed Gases, N. Hilleret and R. Calder; CERN ISR-VA/77-33.

## 6. MAGNET POWER SUPPLY AND PROTECTION

### 6.1 Requirements

The main magnet system is a single series circuit of 774 dipoles and 246 quadrupoles distributed around the 1-km radius ring. There are also typically ten main quadrupoles in each low-beta section and a large number of correction elements powered separately from the main circuit.

The main power supply must be capable of pulsing the entire series circuit, whose total distributed inductance is 36 H, from 500 A to 4400 A at ramp rates up to 330 A/s. It also must have invert capability so that the 350 MJ of energy stored in the magnetic field can be returned to the power line during de-excitation. The supply must also be capable of dc operation at maximum current. The current regulation needed for slow beam extraction and beam storage is extremely good, on the order of  $10^{-5}$ , and the dc supply must be capable of this.

The cable used in the magnets has a low copper-to-superconductor ratio and is not cryogenically stable. Thus a magnet will quench if a normal region develops. Consequently, a fail-safe mechanism for removing the stored energy from the system must be provided. A reliable quench detector is necessary to trigger this protection system.

### 6.2 Power Supply

The main power circuit is illustrated in Fig. 6-1 on the next page and parameters of the power supply are listed in Table 6-I. All the magnet coils are connected in series on the coil bus and the current returns through the return bus, which is a superconducting winding adjacent to the main coils

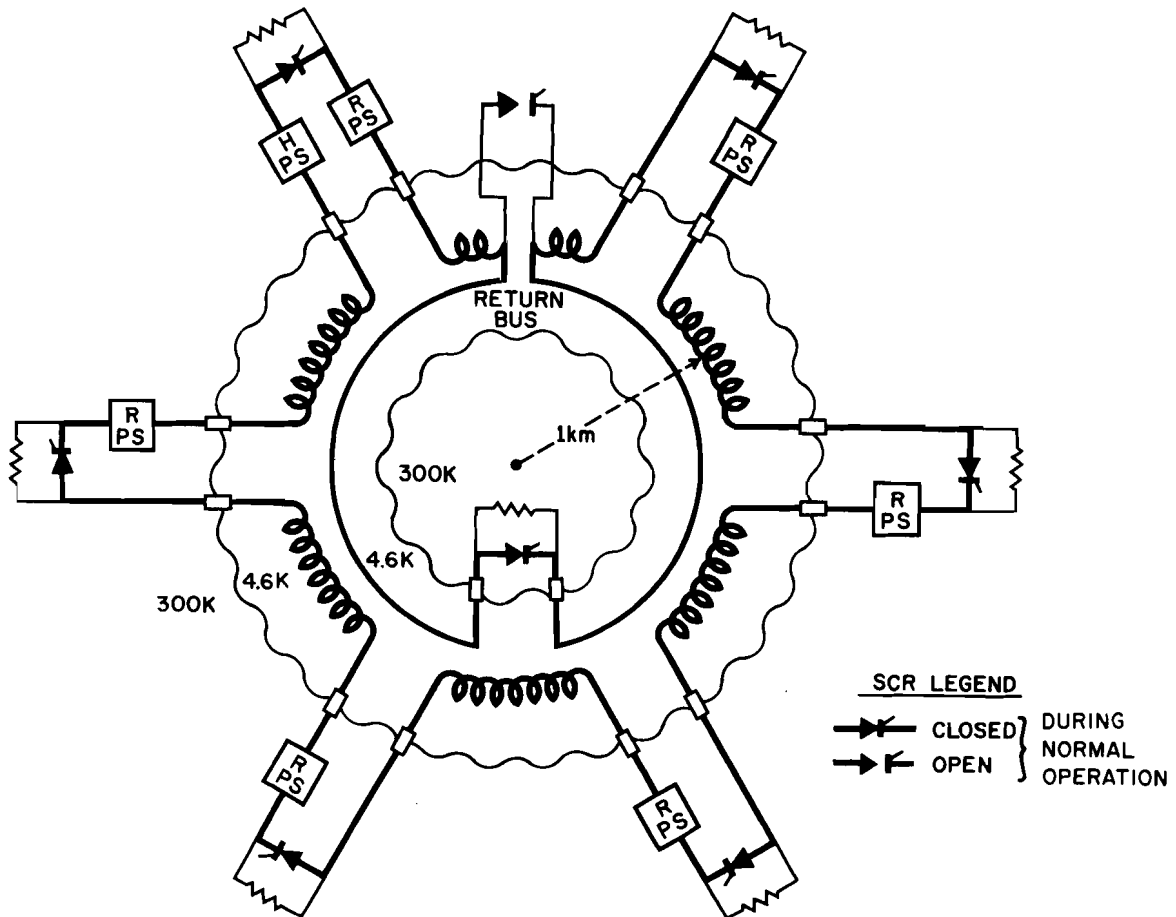


Fig. 6-1. Excitation circuit for superconducting ring.

in the magnets. The return bus contributes to the magnetic field and it is therefore necessary that it carry current at all times during magnet operation.

Six  $\pm 2$ -kV, 4500 A bidirectional converter-inverter energy-transfer supplies are distributed at equal spacing along the coil bus. These six power supplies will be obtained by converting twelve existing Main-Ring power supplies to this use. At each of the A1, B1, C1, D1, E1, and F1 service buildings, the two 1-kV Main-Ring bend-bus power supplies will be removed from the Main-Ring magnet system and connected in series to

Table 6-I. Magnet Power-Supply Parameters.

<u>Power Supply</u>		
No. of rectifier stations (ramping)	6	
No. of rectifier stations (holding)	1	
Peak current	4500	A
Maximum rms current (ramping)	2500	A
Maximum rms current (holding)	4500	A
Peak power (ramping)	54	MW
Peak power (holding)	900	kW
Peak voltage (ramping)	12	kV
Peak voltage (holding)	200	V
Peak voltage to ground	1000	V
Peak coil to bus voltage	1000	V
<u>Current Data - Magnets</u>		
Dipole inductance	0.045	H
Quadrupole inductance	0.006	H
Total inductance (100 cells)	36	H
Total resistance of cables and holding supply components	0.025	$\Omega$
System L/R	1400	s
System stored energy	350	MJ
<u>Nominal Excitation Profile</u>		
Maximum rate of rise	330	A/s (75 GeV/s)
Injection current	660	A
Minimum operating current	500	A
Maximum flattop current	4400	A
Time to flattop (minimum)	12	s
Maximum rate of fall	-330	A/s
Ramping-station ripple	1.5	volt peak
Holding-station ripple	0.15	volt peak
<u>Current Tolerance</u>		
Ramping mode	N. A.	(voltage regulated)
Holding mode	$\pm 40$	mA
<u>Emergency Energy Dump</u>		
Number of stations	6	
Resistance/station	0.5	$\Omega$
Peak voltage to ground during dump	1000	V
Peak coil to bus voltage during dump	1000	V
Total system L/R in dump mode	12	s

provide a 2-kV energy-transfer station. These power supplies will have a local voltage-regulation loop. The Main-Ring bus will bypass these buildings with a minor modification of the bend buses in the tunnel.

In addition, there is one low-voltage holding supply that is capable of continuous operation at 4500 A. This power supply must be constructed anew and requires a special transformer providing a lower voltage than existing Main-Ring transformers, but capable of continuous operation at 4500 A. This power supply will act as the system current regulator.

The function of the ramping supplies is to change the current of the magnet. The holding supply is used to make up non-superconducting bus losses during constant-current portions of the cycle. All six of the ramping supplies will be programmed to produce equal voltage. Thus the maximum voltage between any coil and ground, or between any coil and the bus, will be one-half the peak voltage of each supply, or 1 kV.

The maximum-performance acceleration cycle is shown in Fig. 6-2. At the start of the cycle, 150-GeV protons are injected from the Main Ring while the current is at 660 A (see Section 10). Previous to injection, the current has been cycled to 500 A in order to compensate for the hysteresis behavior of the main magnets. The ramping stations then increase the magnet current as the beam is accelerated. When the peak current is reached, the ramping stations are removed from the magnet circuit and the current is held constant by the current-regulated holding supply. A current tolerance of  $\pm 40$  mA is required while the beam is stored or slowly extracted from the synchrotron.



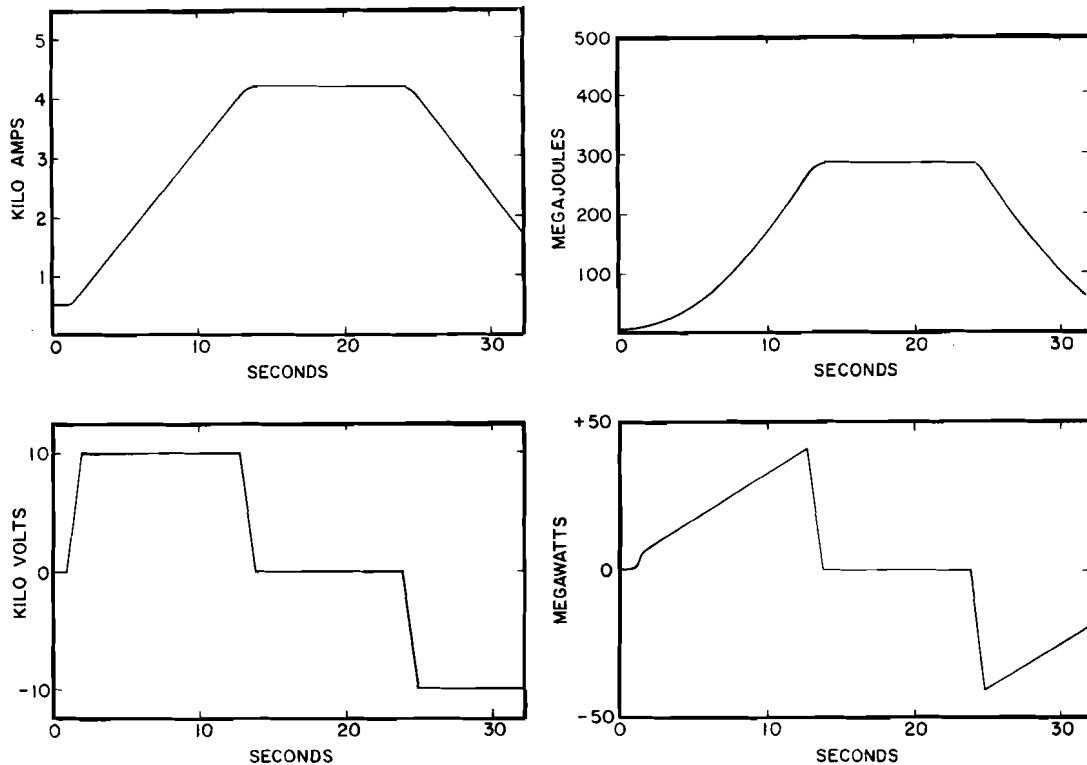


Fig. 6-2. Maximum-performance magnet cycle.

Removal of the ramping stations is accomplished by bringing the power-supply voltage to zero and shorting their outputs with bypass SCR's. A schematic of a ramping station is shown in Fig. 6-3. In order to keep the dc losses made up by the holding supply to a minimum, substantial copper buses must be provided between the tunnel and service buildings at the six power-supply locations and at the bus energy-dump location.

### 6.3 Filter, Regulation, and Controls

6.3.1 Filter. Each supply consists of a twelve-pulse rectifier system utilizing thyristors. The output of the power supply is variable from 0 to  $\pm V_{\max}$  by controlling the firing angle of the thyristors. Power supplies of

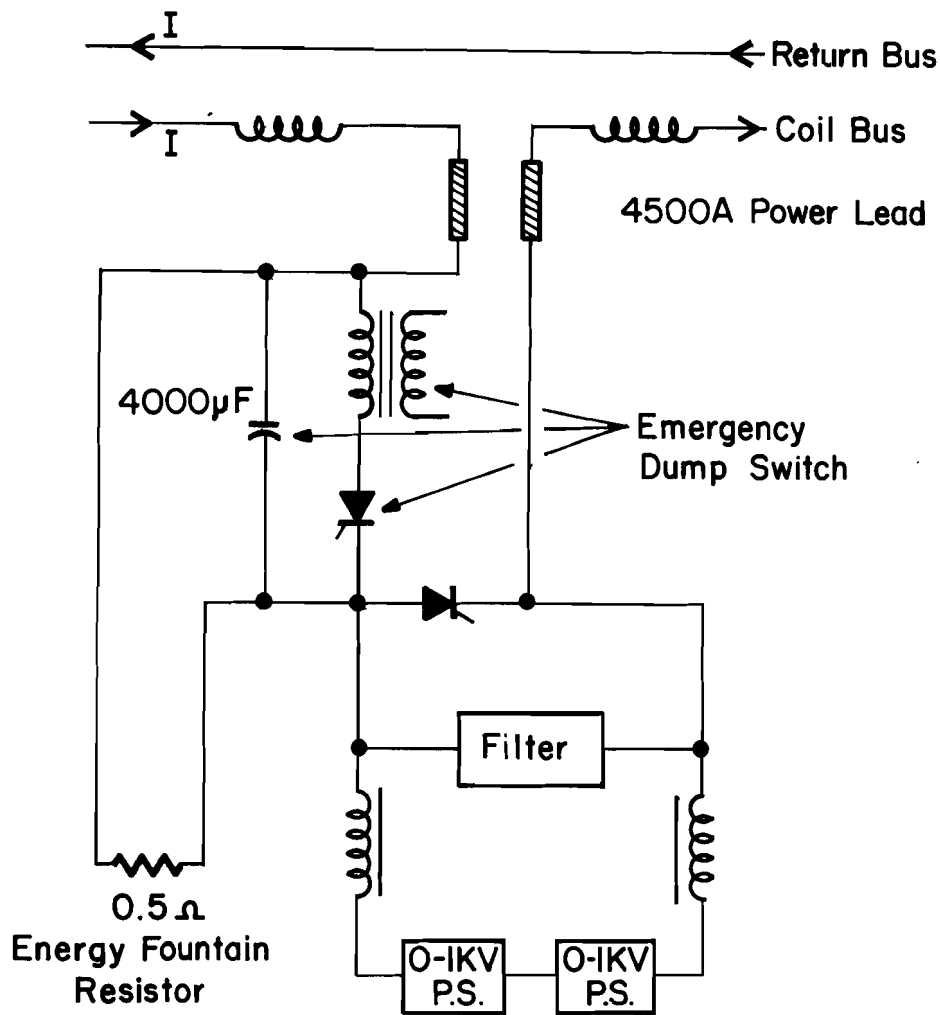


Fig. 6-3. Schematic of a ramping station.

this type produce ripple at a fundamental frequency of 720 Hz with a varying amplitude and harmonic content dependent upon the firing angle. This ripple voltage must be attenuated significantly to ensure that variations in the magnetic field are below the level required for stable operation of the beam.

A passive filter, shown in Fig. 6-4, will be provided at each power supply. It is an underdamped low-pass filter with an added 720-Hz trap to improve attenuation at the fundamental ripple frequency. The voltage attenuation of this filter is shown in the graph of Fig. 6-5 on page 111. The

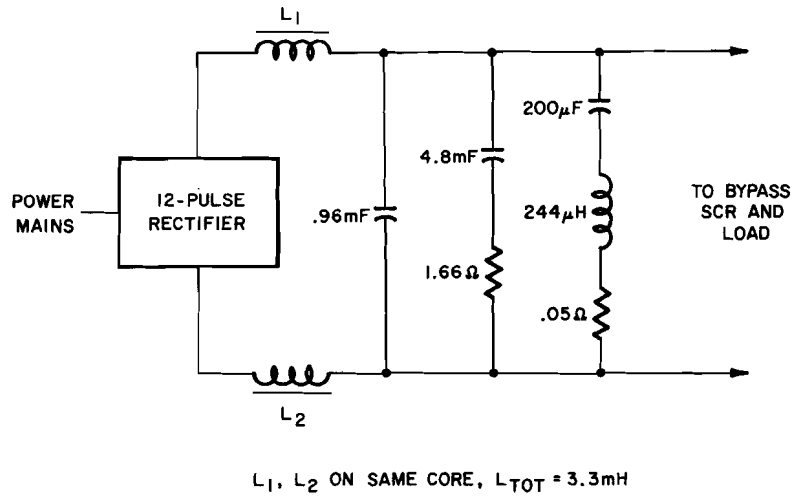


Fig. 6-4. Power supply passive filter.

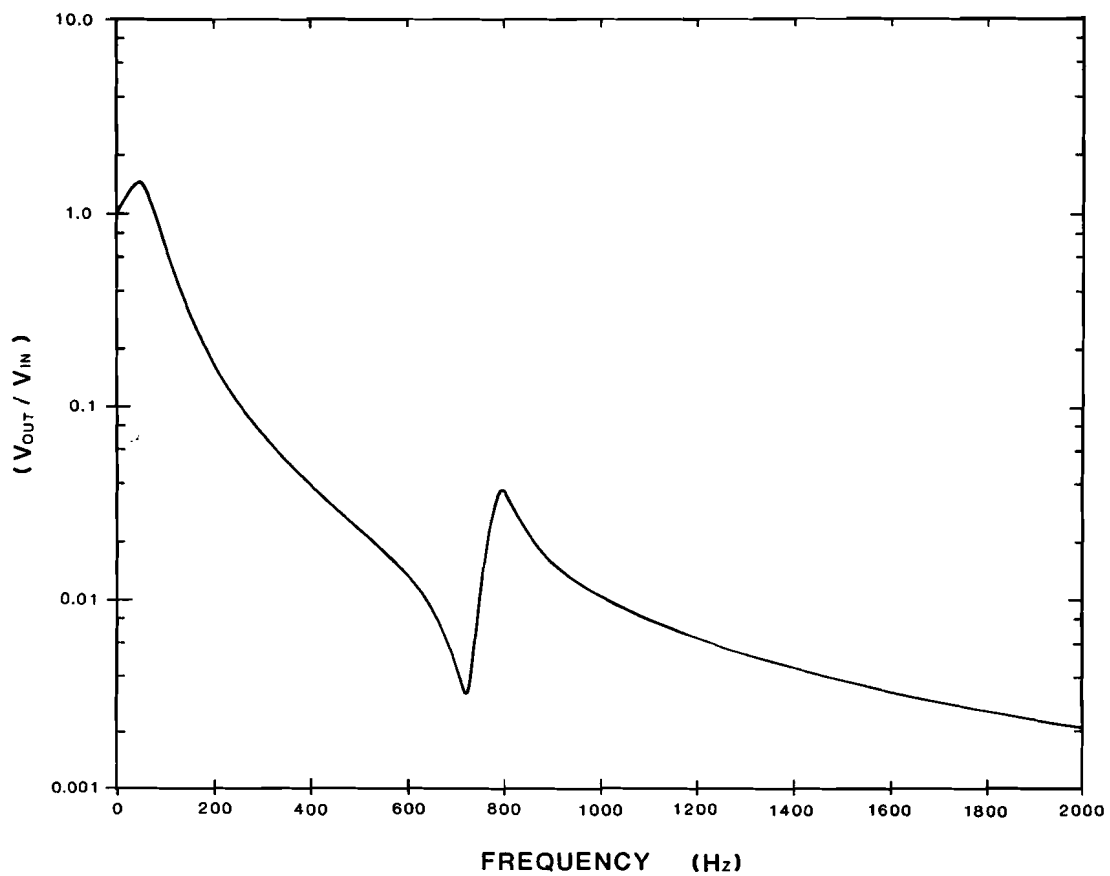


Fig. 6-5. Frequency response of passive filter.

filter provides a ramping supply worst-case ripple of 3 V peak-to-peak, and a holding-supply worst-case ripple of 0.3 V peak-to-peak, ignoring sub-harmonics caused by feeder-line unbalance.

The average ripple current of this voltage should be adequately filtered but, should the final regulation requirement exceed that now expected, the components used in the passive filter could be reconfigured with a shunt active filter of modest voltage and current rating to provide significantly greater ripple reduction. In the interest of simplicity and reliability, only the passive filter is presently planned for use.

At 720 Hz, the expected peak current is about 2 mA, based on a peak voltage at that frequency of 1 V, a damping resistor of  $80\Omega$  per half cell, and a characteristic transmission-line impedance of  $260\Omega$  for the dipole string. The purpose of the damping resistor is primarily to damp standing waves in the dipole string, which would otherwise occur at multiples of 12 Hz. The expected attenuation length at 720 Hz is 22 dipoles, and the phase rotation about 3.1 degrees/dipole. Although the dc transfer ratio is 10 G/A, at 720 Hz it is only 0.9 G/A as the damping resistor shunts most of the ripple current around the magnet, and the eddy currents internal to the magnet attenuate the magnetic field effects. Thus the peak fields expected at 720 Hz for a typical supply are about 2 mG, and for a holding supply about 0.2 mG. Hence  $\Delta B/B = 3 \times 10^{-7}$  for a normal supply (worst case) and  $\Delta B/B = 3 \times 10^{-8}$  for a holding supply.

The most serious subharmonic expected is the 120-Hz component (about 13 V peak), which will produce about 11 mA of ripple current. The transfer ratio is expected to be about 4 G/A and we therefore expect  $5 \times 10^{-2}$

G (peak) for a normal supply, and  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  G (peak) for a holding supply.

The attenuation length and phase rotation at this frequency are 75 dipoles and 1.3 degrees per dipole, respectively. The worst-case  $\Delta B/B$  is then about

$1 \times 10^{-5}$  for a normal supply and  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  for a holding supply (at injection).

Although these fields seem quite tolerable as far as orbit motion is concerned, tune-change effects on extraction must still be evaluated. Thus some active filtering of the holding supply may be required.

6.3.2 Regulation. The regulation system is shown schematically in Fig. 6-6. Operation and regulation of the power supplies is controlled by an integral microcomputer. A primary function of this microcomputer is to

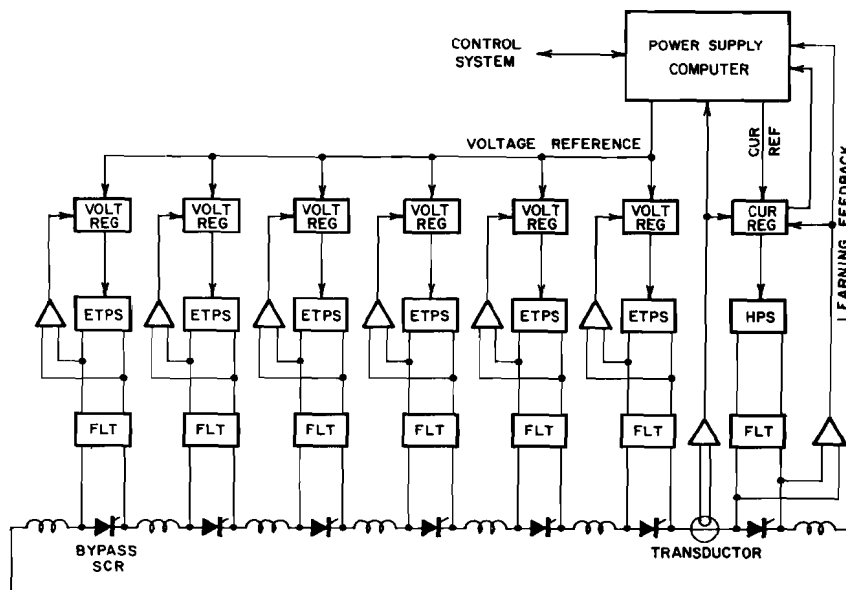


Fig. 6-6. Power-supply regulation system.

generate voltage and current waveforms that command the ramping power supplies and the holding power supply to excite the magnet in the desired manner.

During the ramping portions of the accelerator cycle, the locally voltage - regulated ramping power supplies all receive identical voltage programs from the microcomputer. The voltage capability of the holding supply is extremely small relative to these, so current regulation does not occur during ramping. Magnet-current ripple during this regime must be maintained low, but since the magnet field is the independent variable in the accelerator, lack of current regulation during ramping is acceptable. In order for the holding power supply to provide good regulation during flat-top, the ramping power supplies must provide a precise initial flat-top current. Otherwise, the holding power supply will waste its capability correcting this initial error. A learning algorithm in the microcomputer will correct the initial error in the calculated ramping program and provide an acceptable initial condition in a very few cycles after startup. This kind of learning algorithm is well-known from the Main Ring.

During the constant-current portions of the cycle, magnet current will be regulated by the holding power supply. At this time the ramping supplies are switched out of the circuit by the bypass thyristors at their output terminals.

The primary current sensor will be a transducer providing a signal of 2 mV/A of magnet current. Short-term errors and noise in this device are equivalent to approximately 2 mA of magnet bus current at injection and

approximately 20 mA at 1000 GeV. Achieving regulation of 1 part in  $10^4$  at extraction should be easy and achieving 1 part in  $10^5$  by extra care and sophistication appears possible.

6.3.3 Controls. The power-supply control system is integrated into the total control system discussed in Section 12 of this report. Ramp and safety parameters and commands will be transmitted from the central control room via a serial link. Local microprocessors in the six service buildings with power supplies will directly control the supplies. These microprocessors will be 8-bit Z80 and 16-bit MC68000 devices.

The central accelerator control system will also monitor key operating waveforms directly through analog channels and high-bandwidth binary data links. A B-dot clock signal will be transmitted around the ring by the power-supply system for the benefit of the quench-protection monitors. This signal will also be used for other control functions.

## 6.4 Quench Detection and Protection

6.4.1 Quench detection. For detection of quenches, we have developed a microprocessor system that sequentially measures the voltage across each half-cell of magnets (4 dipoles and one quadrupole). One microprocessor system, shown in Fig. 6-7, monitors 165 magnets or one-sixth of the entire accelerator.

Each system runs under the supervision of a high-level interpretive BASIC-language program. This program is responsible for setting up parameters, analyzing statistics, and reporting status to the operators.

Every 17 ms, synchronized with the power line, this supervising program is interrupted for a high-priority safety scan of all the analog signals

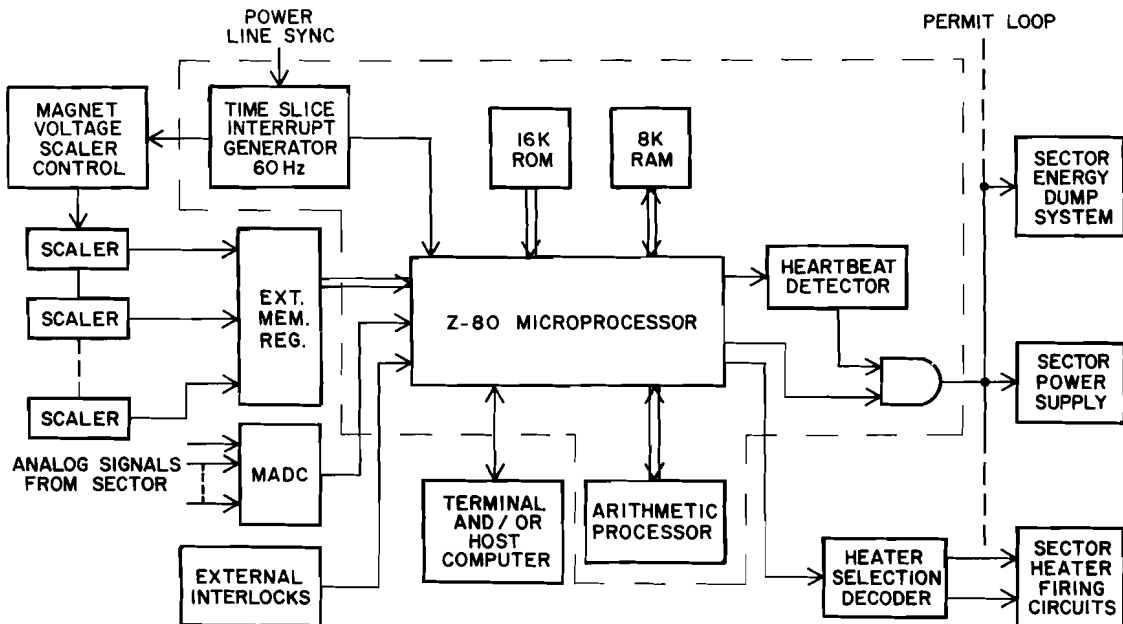


Fig. 6-7. Microprocessor system for quench protection.

from its one-sixth of the accelerator. An auxiliary arithmetic processor is used to enhance the fast on-line safety analysis. If the scan does not reveal any anomalies, the software generates a "heartbeat." If an anomalous condition--quench, overvoltage, lead runaway, overcurrent, etc.--is detected, or if the processor fails to give an indication of activity to the heartbeat detector, the emergency dump system, described below, is activated. The 17 ms between these scans is negligible in comparison with quench-development times. Good voltage-detection sensitivity is critical to insure adequate detection.

The quench-detection algorithm depends on the fact that voltages tapped from the magnets should be distributed according to known inductances. A deviation of a few tenths of a resistive volt indicates the start of a quench.



6.4.2 Coil quench protection. When a quench is detected, the power supply is turned off and a  $0.5\text{-}\Omega$  air-cooled "energy-fountain" resistor is switched into the coil bus at each of the ramping stations by the emergency dump switch shown in Fig. 6-3. This causes the magnet current to decay with a time constant of 12 s.

In Fig. 6-8 we show schematically the electrical connection of a protection unit containing four dipoles and one quadrupole, a half-cell of the accelerator. After the resistors have been switched into the coil bus, a

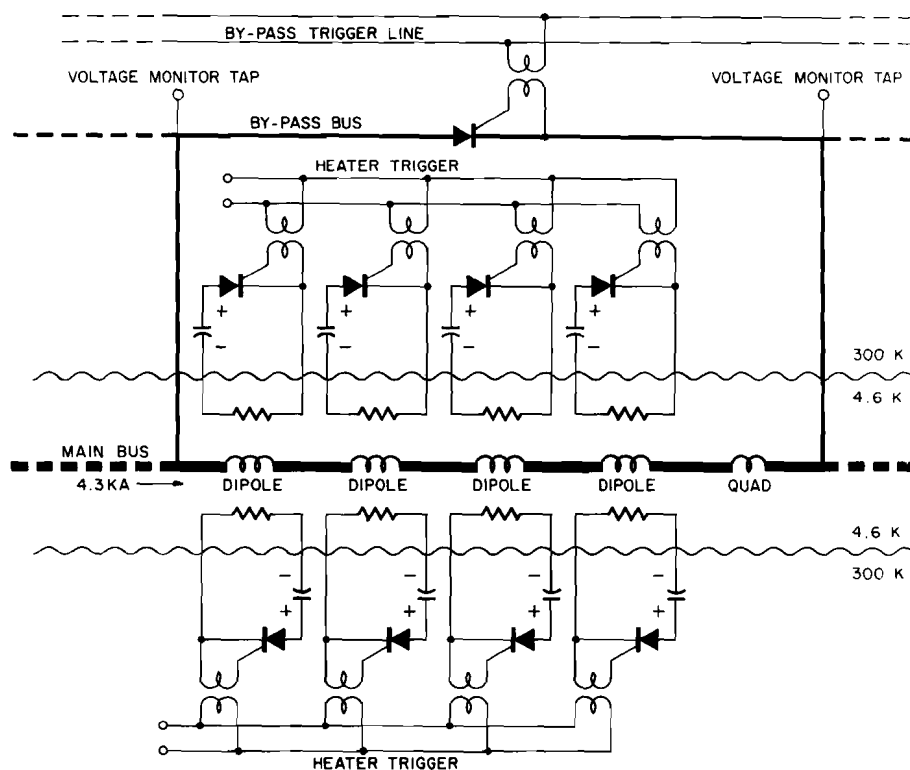


Fig. 6-8. The quench-protection system for one half-cell.

pulse train is applied to the gates of the shunt thyristors all around the magnet ring. If resistive voltage has developed across any protection unit, the associated shunt thyristor will turn on and divert the decaying current around the quenched unit, through two safety leads. These leads are 3/8-in. diameter copper rods designed to carry one pulse of decaying current

without damage and to cause a negligible heat leak when passive. They will, of course, have to cool down again before re-use.

In order to protect the thyristors against damage from radiation, they are mounted in a "hole-in-the-wall" module which extends 4 ft through the wall of the tunnel. Surrounding earth provides the shielding. Nevertheless, all shunt thyristors will be regularly tested by gating them on and ramping the magnets fast enough to force current into them. The microprocessor system will scan voltage taps for any open thyristors.

Since the quenched magnets in a protection unit are shorted, they must absorb all their stored electrical energy without damage. To prevent damage, the normal zone must propagate rapidly in the quenched magnet so that the stored energy is not dissipated in a small volume of conductor. To speed the propagation of the quench, we have installed a thin stainless-steel heater strip adjacent to the coil in two high-field regions of the magnet. Results of

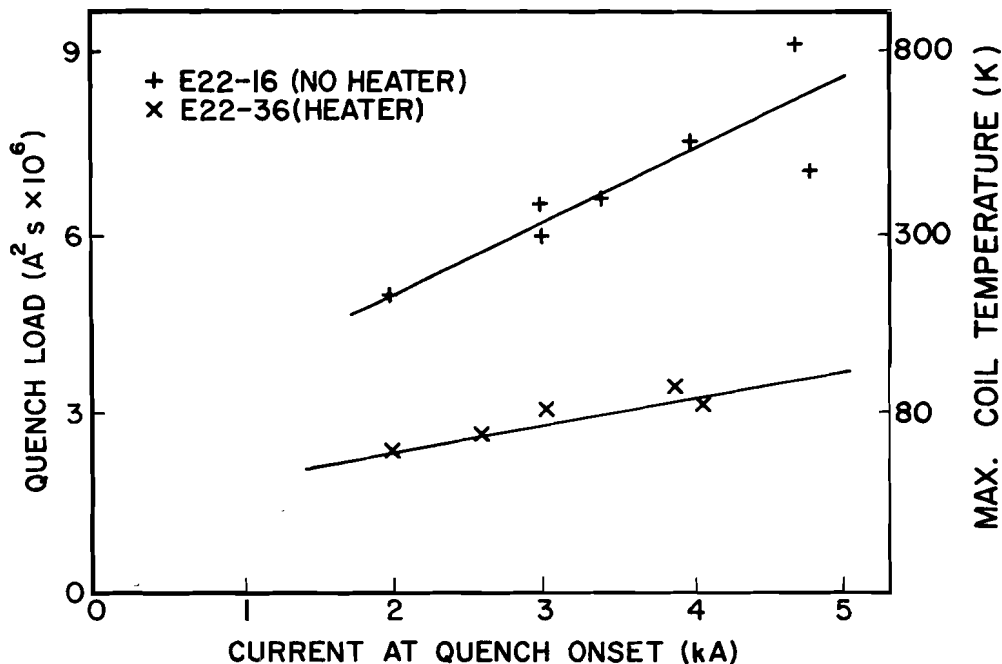


Fig. 6-9. Quench load and maximum coil temperature vs. current for shorted magnets with and without heater protection.

experimental tests of heater strips are shown in Fig. 6-9 on the preceding page. If a quench is detected, then heaters in all the dipoles of the quench unit will be fired.

6.4.3 Return-bus quench protection. The voltage across the bus in each sector ( $\pm 10$  V during ramping, 72 V during dumping) will be monitored via a differential-voltage channel. The total voltage of the entire bus ( $\pm 60$  V during ramping, -1.5 V during dumping) will also be monitored at the fold. It will be possible to detect 0.2 V of normal resistance in the bus.

When a quench is detected, all bypass thyristors will be gated on, including the one at the fold. This will enable the coil current to be bypassed around the entire bus. The bus is dumped through a  $0.1\text{-}\Omega$  resistor. The bus current falls rapidly at first with a time constant  $L_{\text{bus}}/R_{\text{bus}} = 0.15$  s, then more slowly with a time constant  $L_{\text{coil}}/R_{\text{coil}} = 12$  s for 13% of the coil current. The total quench load in the bus gives a maximum temperature rise of 100 K. Figure 6-1 illustrates the bus quench protection elements.

The voltage stress is approximately 200 V if the dump is located opposite the fold. Exact placement is a matter of convenience. The dump must absorb 0.34 MJ at most. It could be made of stainless steel 25 ft long and  $0.087\text{ in.}^2$  in cross section. The maximum temperature rise in this design would be  $350^\circ\text{F}$  (194 K).

Portions of the bus through straight sections will be made of fully stabilized superconductor.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
84

## 7. CORRECTION AND ADJUSTMENT MAGNETS

### 7.1 Correction Magnets in a Superconducting Accelerator

If this were a report on the design of a conventional accelerator, there would be little need to discuss this system under a distinct heading. Mention could be made of the corrections required at injection field, adjustments could be treated as aspects of other systems, and free space in the lattice could be identified for later insertion of additional elements if needed.

The situation is markedly different in the case of the superconducting accelerator. Two factors are especially noteworthy. First, error fields are no longer solely a low-excitation phenomenon. Inevitable deviations in superconductor location from the ideal configuration produce significant field distortions that are independent of excitation. Thus, certain corrections are required at all field levels. Second, the beam pipe is relatively inaccessible, buried throughout most of its length inside an essentially continuous cryostat. Elements can no longer be added or shifted about with ease. Rather, it is appropriate to design and construct the correction and adjustment magnets as integral parts of the main magnet system. To be sure, space remains within the lattice to permit introduction of further devices at a later stage, but it is intended that the more numerous element types be installed at the outset.

### 7.2 Placement of Correction Elements

The magnets of this system are superconducting coils located within the main quadrupole cryostats. A steering dipole is within each main quadrupole coil; other multipoles are immediately downstream of the

quadrupole. The latter include a trim quadrupole and sextupole at every normal-cell quadrupole. In addition, either an octopole or a skew quadrupole appears at many of these locations.

Other elements will be required, particularly in and near the long straight sections. At this writing, the design of the normal-cell quadrupole assembly is receiving emphasis, and this discussion will concentrate on the auxiliary magnets to be installed therein. Even with this limitation, the number of devices is large. There are 180 normal cell quadrupoles; steering dipoles, trim quadrupoles, and sextupoles alone represent 540 elements.

### 7.3 Functions and Strengths

Under this heading the principal roles anticipated for the various elements will be outlined. Strengths will be expressed as field integrals at 1 in. radius, at levels appropriate for 1 TeV.

7.3.1 Steering dipoles. The primary function of the steering dipoles is correction of the closed orbit at all energies. The rigidity of the superconducting-magnet system and the tight tolerance on orbit centering imposed by extraction argue against a reliance on main-magnet motions for orbit correction. In the case of the present Main Accelerator, the high-energy closed orbit initially exhibited a peak in excess of 1 in. in the horizontal plane. A major reduction was made by moving 25 quadrupoles by displacements of up to 0.25 in. Similar motions of the superconducting quadrupoles are not attractive to contemplate, in view of the stresses engendered on the cryogenic system. For extraction, it is desired that the closed orbit excursions be held within bounds of  $\pm 0.1$  in. It would be unrealistic to

assume that this requirement could be achieved and maintained without high-energy steering.

It is likely that orbit distortions will be large, at least during initial operation. At points in the normal cells where the amplitude function is a maximum, the rms orbit distortion due to dipole field errors and quadrupole misalignments can be written as

$$\langle x^2 \rangle^{\frac{1}{2}} \approx \frac{1}{4} [a^2 + \frac{5}{9} b^2]^{\frac{1}{2}} \text{ in.},$$

where  $a$  characterizes the rms dipole field error in units of 0.1%, and  $b$  the rms quadrupole misalignment in units of 0.01 in. In the horizontal plane,  $a$  arises from the fluctuation in the field-length product from dipole to dipole; in the vertical plane,  $a$  receives contributions from both rotational alignment error and any uncertainty or instability in the dipole field direction. As a specific example, consider the vertical plane, where the magnet aperture is more restricted. The choice  $a = 1.4$  would allow for 1-mrad rotational misalignment during installation and 1-mrad uncertainty or instability in the field direction. The choice  $b = 2$  (0.02 in. placement error), though larger than that normally associated with the conventional accelerator, is not excessive in view of the greater difficulty in referencing the quadrupole magnetic center to external fiducials. Then the rms orbit distortion would be 0.5 in. and, if the errors obeyed a Gaussian distribution, there would be a 60% probability of a peak distortion greater than 1 in.

Horizontal steering will be accomplished by a dipole within each horizontally focusing quadrupole and vertical steering by a "skew" dipole within each vertically focusing quadrupole. The dipole strength required to

compensate the deflection generated locally, that is, by the quadrupole misalignment and by the eight neighboring main dipoles, is, for uncorrelated dipole errors

$$\left( \int B d\ell \right)_{\text{rms}} = 23 [a^2 + 0.31 b^2]^{\frac{1}{2}} \text{ kG-in. ,}$$

where a and b have the same significance as above. The choices  $a = 1.4$ ,  $b = 2$  yield 41 kG-in. at the rms. For Gaussian errors, a steering strength of about 130 kG-in. would be implied in order to have 90% probability of successful correction at 100 locations.

A steering dipole strength of 170 kG-in. has been selected. This figure is considered compatible with the concerns of the preceding paragraphs, with feasibility of construction, and with the desire to reserve some capability for orbit manipulation beyond centering.

7.3.2 Trim quadrupoles. Since the main dipoles and quadrupoles are connected in series, trim quadrupoles must assume the burden of tune correction and adjustment. For half-integer extraction, appropriate quadrupole harmonic terms are needed. In addition, if quadrupole error terms in the main magnets become sufficiently large, compensation of perturbations in the amplitude or dispersion functions could be appropriate.

The dominant single influence on trim-quadrupole strength arises from colliding-beam possibilities. Typical interaction-region designs introduce an added phase advance of close to  $\pi$  in both planes of oscillation; the trim quadrupoles must, in effect, lower both tunes by approximately 0.5 to restore the operating point. The trim-quadrupole strength at 1000 GeV may be inferred from



$$\Delta \nu_H = 0.0214 (B'l)_F - 0.0062 (B'l)_D$$

$$\Delta \nu_V = -0.0062 (B'l)_F + 0.0214 (B'l)_D,$$

where the subscripts indicate the focusing character in the horizontal plane of the adjacent quadrupole. A reduction of both tunes by 0.5 implies a contribution to trim quadrupole strength of 33 kG-in.

Considerably smaller strengths are associated with tune correction. Quadrupole moments in the main dipoles have been a source of concern. A systematic quadrupole term,  $b_1$ , in the dipoles would produce tune shifts  $\pm 1.1 \times 10^3 b_1$  in the two planes of motion. The magnet-selection criteria require that  $b_1$  for each dipole lie within the range  $\pm 2.5 \times 10^{-4}$ /in. If the systematic component were half that value, 5 kG-in. would be required of each trim quadrupole. Recent magnet measurement data suggest that the average value of  $b_1$  will be considerably less.

For half-integer extraction, a typical value of the total strength on the 39th harmonic is 170 kG-in., to be distributed among a suitable distribution of trim quadrupoles. Contributions to this harmonic from quadrupole fields in the dipoles must be compensated. The measurements alluded to in the preceding paragraph indicate a standard deviation for  $b_1$  comparable to the bounds of the magnet-selection criterion. If so, the driving term on either the sine-like or cosine-like phase of the 39th harmonic due to  $b_1$  in the dipoles would be 23 kG-in. at the rms.

At present, there is no cause for alarm concerning disturbances in the amplitude or dispersion functions. For example, if the bound for  $b_1$  established by the magnet-selection criteria is again taken as the standard

deviation of the distribution and the distribution is assumed to be Gaussian--an extreme case--then there would be a 20% chance of a peak in the amplitude function 20% in excess of its design value.

The trim-quadrupole strength has been specified at 60 kG-in., safely above the requirement imposed by a single interaction region after allowance for tune correction. Only a few such quadrupoles will be needed for extraction-harmonic generation.

7.3.3 Sextupoles. The principal role envisaged for the sextupoles is control of the chromaticity, although if the third-integer resonance is used as an extraction mode, harmonic generation would be required as well. Only the former application will be considered here.

Thus far, the dipoles have exhibited a substantial systematic sextupole term at high field. Of course, significant sextupole fields due to persistent currents are present at low excitation, but, at present, the average  $b_2$  at high fields is the dominant factor to be considered in chromaticity correction.

The contributions to the chromaticity from systematic sextupole terms in the dipoles and from chromatic aberration in the quadrupoles can be written

$$\begin{aligned}\xi_H &= 2.64 \times 10^5 \langle b_2 \rangle - 22 \\ \xi_V &= -2.45 \times 10^5 \langle b_2 \rangle - 22,\end{aligned}\quad b_2 \text{ in (in.)}^{-2}$$

where the natural chromaticity of -22 is that associated with the basic lattice exclusive of any enhancement from colliding-beam interaction regions. The magnet-selection criteria impose a bound of  $6.0 \times 10^{-4} \text{ in.}^{-2}$  on the magnitude of  $b_2$ ; if the average value of  $b_2$  is taken to be one-half of the

bound, the chromaticity in one plane or the other would be about 100. Compensation of the effect of the average  $b_2$  requires sextupole strengths of 9 and 15 kG-in. at horizontally focusing and defocusing quadrupoles respectively.

A colliding-beam interaction region can be expected to significantly increase the natural chromaticity (though by less than a factor of two). Provision of an adjustment range of twice the natural chromaticity of the basic lattice adds 9 and 17 kG-in. to the sextupole strengths at focusing and defocusing quadrupoles.

A strength of 50 kG-in. has been adopted for the sextupole located at each normal-cell quadrupole. This value is some 50% higher than the sum of the needs at defocusing quadrupoles as outlined above.

7.3.4 Octopoles. There are two major functions for the octopoles; both are associated with the only process requiring large betatron oscillation amplitude, resonant extraction. In the half-integer case, octopoles provide the nonlinearity that divides the phase plane into stable and unstable regions. Whatever extraction resonance is used, octopoles permit control of the dependence of tune on oscillation amplitude.

The version of half-integer extraction currently preferred employs a 39th octopole harmonic in association with a 39th quadrupole harmonic. The strength of neither harmonic is unique, though specification of one defines the other for fixed values of other extraction parameters. Nevertheless, a total octopole strength of 450 kG-in. on the 39th harmonic for elements placed near focusing quadrupoles is at the upper end of the adjustment range.

Adjustment of the amplitude dependence of tune is useful in its own right. But octopole terms in the main magnets also produce such a tune dependence and correction may be necessary. Of particular concern would be a systematic  $b_3$  in the main dipoles, a possibility that cannot be excluded by measurements to date. The measurements do suggest that it is most unlikely that the average value of  $b_3$  will be as large as one-half the selection criteria bound of  $2.0 \times 10^{-4}$  in.<sup>-3</sup>. As an illustration, if the average value of  $b_3$  were that large, then the tune shifts associated with a 1-in. horizontal-oscillation amplitude and negligible vertical amplitude would be 0.055 and 0.090 in the horizontal and vertical, respectively. Correction by zero-harmonic octopoles implies totals of 260 and 620 kG-in. at focusing and defocusing quadrupoles.

The individual octopole strength has been specified as 30 kG-in. The extraction requirement is satisfied for both sine-like and cosine-like harmonics by octopoles at eight successive focusing quadrupoles at corresponding locations in four adjacent sectors; octopoles are omitted in sectors D and E to minimize amplitude growth between the primary septum and the extraction channel. To correct the zero-harmonic terms in the extreme case of the preceding paragraph, an additional 36 octopoles would be necessary, 12 at focusing quadrupoles and 24 at defocusing quadrupoles. Therefore, the octopoles are at most 68 in number.

7.3.5 Skew quadrupoles. At an early stage of the operation of the Main Accelerator at high energy in 1972, it was observed that a large horizontal oscillation would couple over into the vertical in a single turn. Magnet measurements thus far indicate that an analogous situation will occur

here; in fact, a recent analysis of the data on 22 magnets with serial numbers above 100 suggests that the coupling effect may be larger by a factor of two or more than in the Main Accelerator case. In such a circumstance, tune splitting is not effective in ameliorating the effect; rather, skew quadrupoles must be provided.

Skew quadrupoles will be incorporated into the multipole package at locations where octopoles are not necessary. Patterned after the standard trim quadrupole, but rotated by  $45^\circ$ , the skew-quadrupole strength will be essentially the same--60 kG-in. each. At present, it is intended that from 18 to 24 of these elements be installed. The skew-quadrupole coefficient in the main dipoles will be closely monitored in order to review the number and distribution of the skew quadrupoles as construction proceeds.

#### 7.4 Excitation

In this section, comments will be made regarding the tolerances on the currents delivered to the correction and adjustment magnets, and on their arrangement in circuits. Current leads for each magnet are to be brought out of the cryostats. The interconnections among elements can therefore be modified with some freedom. All elements are designed to achieve their nominal maximum strengths at a current of 50 A.

7.4.1 Current tolerances. Because of their role in orbit correction, the steering dipoles inherently require independent bipolar power supplies. Stability and ripple suppression at 0.1% of full scale is needed in order to satisfy the demands of injection and extraction.

The trim quadrupoles and octopoles participate in the half-integer resonant extraction process. The current tolerances that would be

associated with a relatively unmodulated slow spill of several seconds duration are unrealistic, but by powering these elements with a limited number of supplies designed at or near the state of the art, the sources of modulation can be held to a minimum in variety and strength, and the usual spill-feedback techniques will have a greater chance of success. Hence, the quadrupoles and octopoles will be wired in functional groups, each powered by a supply providing current stability in the range 0.01% to 0.005% of full scale.

The remarks of the preceding paragraph apply to any sextupoles used to generate third-integer extraction harmonics. The sextupoles also enter any extraction process through the chromaticity correction that they perform, although the tolerances become less severe. It is attractive to adopt the same approach to excitation of the sextupoles as that to be used for the trim quadrupoles and octopoles. But a caveat is in order; it may be necessary to resort to individual sextupole excitation if local compensation of the dipole coefficient  $b_2$  becomes advisable.

7.4.2 Circuits. As noted in the preceding subsection, all steering dipoles are individually powered. Other elements are connected in functional groups.

For the momentum spread associated with single-turn injection at 150 GeV, two sextupole circuits are sufficient for chromaticity adjustment; that is, all sextupoles at horizontally focusing quadrupoles are wired together in the same polarity as are all sextupoles at vertically focusing quadrupoles.

Four trim-quadrupole circuits are required. The two for tune correction and adjustment are assembled in the same fashion as the sextupole

circuits, with the exception that eight trim quadrupoles are omitted from the "horizontally focusing" circuit. Four of the latter, at stations B17, B26, C17, and C26 form one of the 39th harmonics for extraction; the other four, at stations B32, B42, C32, and C42 form the other 39th harmonic.

The octopoles will be arranged in four circuits. Octopoles at stations 17, 19, 26, and 28 in sectors F, A, B, and C produce one 39th harmonic; octopoles at stations 22, 24, 32, and 34 in the same sectors produce the other. Specification of the two zero-harmonic circuits can be deferred for the present, awaiting further information on the average value of the coefficient  $b_3$ .

## 7.5 Power Supplies

Two distinct types of power supply will be required - a large number of relatively low-voltage supplies with accuracy at the 0.1% level for the steering dipoles and a much smaller number of high precision supplies for the other elements. There are 180 steering dipoles in the standard cells of the lattice, and at least 4 dipoles will be installed at each long straight section. There will therefore be a need for over 200 supplies of the first variety. That total could increase substantially if individual excitation of sextupoles becomes necessary.

The current requirement is  $\pm 50A$ . The supplies will be designed with load compensation and a conventional roll-off characteristic of 20 db/decade.

7.5.1. Steering dipole supplies. The current stability and ripple limit for these supplies is  $\pm 0.1\%$  of full scale. To complete the specifications, the bandwidth and voltage must be determined. It is reasonable to have a

bandwidth which allows the power supply output to follow a constant ramp input within  $\pm 0.1\%$  of full scale. The error between programmed input and supply output for a constant ramp is

$$\epsilon = \frac{AB}{2\pi f_0}$$

where

$\epsilon$  = lag error (amps)

A = power supply DC gain (amps/volt)

B = input voltage ramp rate (volts/s)

$f_0$  = power supply bandwidth or corner  
frequency (Hz)

For an error of 0.1% (0.05 A) and a ramp from 0 to 50 A in 10 s, a power-supply bandwidth of 20 Hz is adequate. With this 20-Hz bandwidth, the equation above then yields a maximum output ramp rate for 0.1% accuracy of 6.3 A/s.

The supplies will be installed in the existing Main-Ring service buildings. The longest lead from the supply to dipole and back will be 1000 feet. At 50A and 50°C, the voltage drop in that length of #2 wire is 8.8 V. The load inductance will be approximately 0.2 H; at the maximum ramp rate, for 0.1% accuracy, the drop across the magnet would be 1.3 V. A maximum power supply output of 15 V satisfies these requirements and provides a higher slewing capability for current changes under conditions where the accuracy specification can be relaxed.

A block diagram of such a supply is shown in Fig. 7-1. The control system provides a bipolar analog reference waveform from a generator with 12-bit resolution and 8 bits for commands to operate and check each



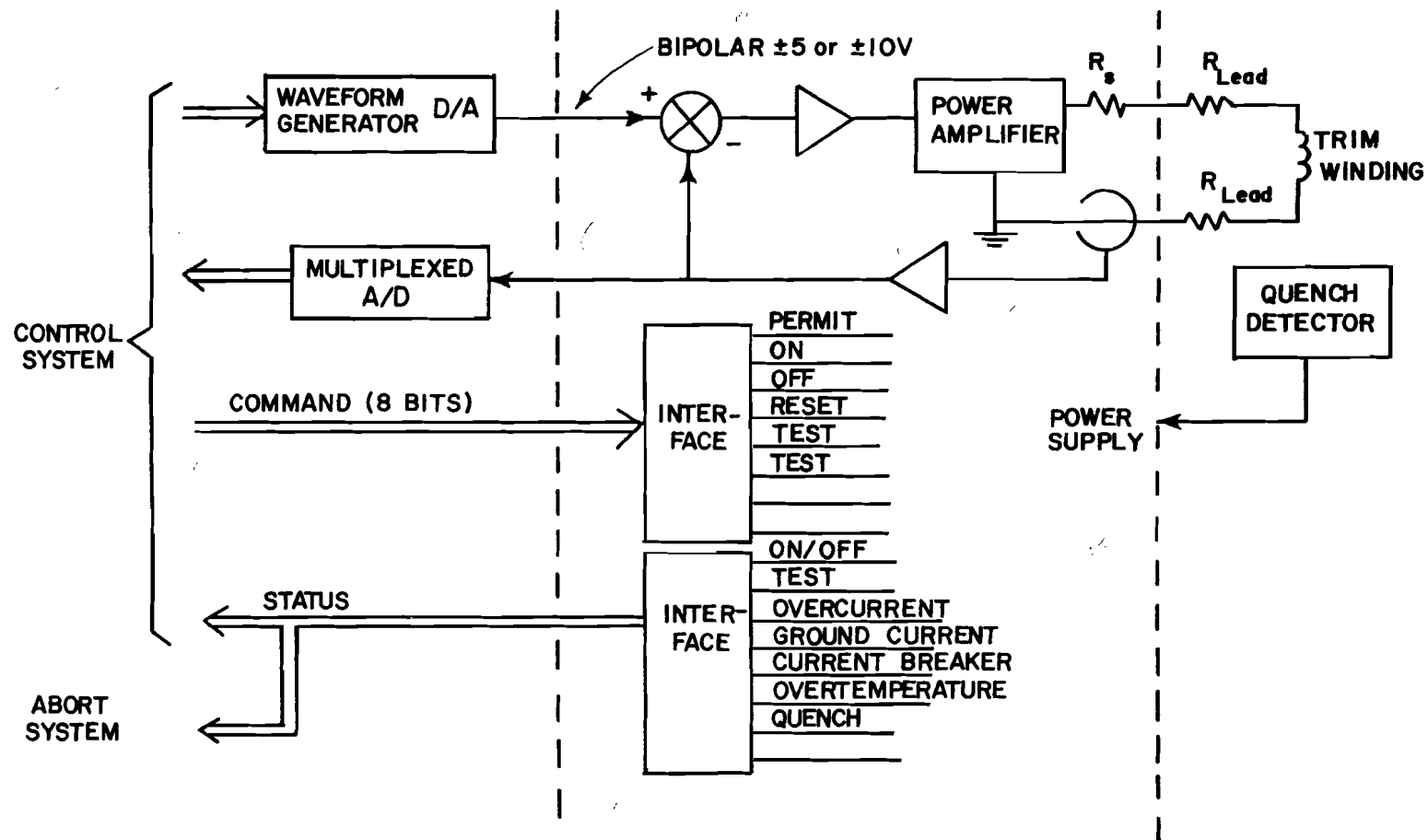


Fig. 7-1. Correction-magnet power supply.

power supply. The current reading is returned to the control system via a multiplexed A/D along with 8 status and fault bits. Isolation is provided between the control system and the power supply for command, status, and faults by means of optical couplers. Isolation of the analog signals is not felt necessary at this time.

The power-supply requirements can be met with either a thyristor-controlled dual converter or a transistorized power amplifier. Either approach would use series output resistors or other techniques to compensate for lead resistance variations, to keep load  $L/R$  constant for maximum performance. A preliminary analysis indicates that the costs of the two approaches are about the same.

Quench protection will be provided for each dipole circuit. Several methods are under consideration, but a final design must await system tests that have not been made as yet.

7.5.2. High precision supplies. These supplies are to have a stability and ripple limit in the range 0.005% to 0.01% of full-scale current. To achieve the low ripple current, a transistorized output regulator will be necessary, in which case a bandwidth of 100 to 200 Hz should be obtainable at no extra cost. With this bandwidth, lag error is reduced in comparison to the dipole supplies by a factor commensurate with the increased accuracy.

Although final programmed waveshapes have not yet been established, it is clear that certain of these supplies will have a relatively high output voltage. For the tune adjusting circuits, the requirement can be as high as 250 V. To reduce transistor-bank dissipation, these supplies will use a

preregulator to provide variable voltage to the output transistor regulator. The programmable supplies will be operated to keep a nearly constant voltage across the output transistor banks and thus reduce the transistor-bank requirements. By careful design, the transistor-bank regulator for the various high-precision supplies could be the same. The main difference then would be in the choice of the preregulator.

The supplies would be configured much like the steering-dipole supply shown in Fig. 7-1 with a few exceptions. The reference voltage would be provided by a precision 16-bit D/A, and the current sensor would be a high quality current transducer; stability of each at 1 ppm/°C is needed. Suitable components are now available commercially. The waveform generator would be located within the supply to minimize noise pickup. Quench detection and protection will also be provided.

— — — — —

## 8. EXTRACTION SYSTEM

### 8.1 Orbit Design

The basic design goals of the extraction system are (i) provision of slow resonant extracted beam with uniform spill over times of 1 to 10 s; (ii) provision of fast resonant extracted beam in the range of 1.0 to 3.0 ms (multipulsed fast extraction is also desirable but presents intrinsic problems in maintaining good extraction efficiencies; the designed extraction system should not be incompatible with this goal); and (iii) the extraction efficiency should be high (losses  $< 2\%$ ) to minimize beam-loss effects on the superconducting magnets.

An accurate estimate of the available effective magnet aperture is essential when considering the extraction process in detail, because extraction will explore fully and be limited by magnet aperture. During the extraction cycle, the maximum-amplitude orbit excursions increase monotonically from turn to turn and each particle will therefore achieve its maximum amplitude on the final turn before being extracted. In order to calculate the effective aperture of a perfectly aligned accelerator with perfect design fields, we must consider a slightly off-momentum orbit, on which the higher-order odd harmonics do not cancel. A momentum offset of 0.05% will give an average orbit offset of approximately 1.5 mm, representative of the operational tolerances that can reasonably be expected. Figure 8-1 shows data resulting from an analysis of this kind. We have plotted the phase-space trajectory for a half-integer extraction separatrix at the upstream ends of the long straight sections sequentially around the ring, starting at B0.

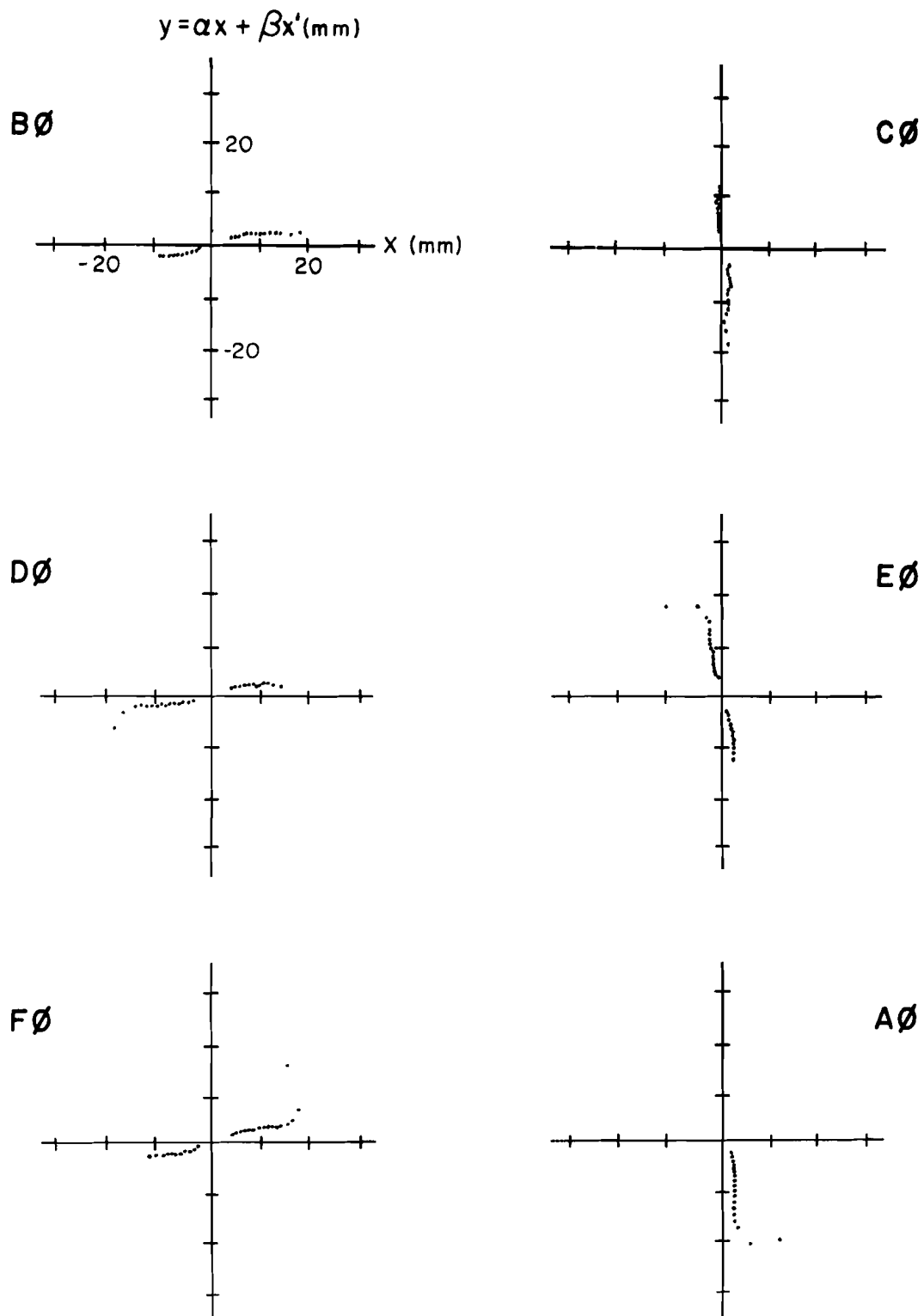


Fig. 8-1. Half-integer slow-extraction separatrix around the ring without high beta.

The growth of the radius vector around the cycle is evident and, starting with the D0 long straight section, we can see the effect of the higher-order terms in the dipole-field harmonics starting to manifest themselves as rotations in the phase-space trajectory; these rotations get progressively larger during the cycle. From a more complete analysis<sup>1,2</sup> we conclude that the horizontal aperture is slightly larger than the vertical aperture and henceforth we shall only consider horizontal extraction. We also find that we need to control the vertical closed orbit to within  $\pm 3$  mm of the dipole center. With this limitation, the maximum-amplitude orbit oscillations must be within  $\pm 2$  cm, with the exception of the final few oscillations in the ring, which can grow to approximately  $\pm 2.5$  cm without any major phase-space distortions. The effect of this 2-cm aperture limitation on the extraction system was too severe and would result in unacceptably high extraction losses if the lattice were the same as that of the Main Ring.

The solution of these problems<sup>3</sup> is to redesign the long straight sections containing the magnetic and electrostatic septa to provide a five-fold increase of the amplitude-function  $\beta$  of the lattice at the upstream end of the long straight sections. The layout of a high- $\beta$  long straight section is shown in Fig. 2-3. Three different-length quadrupoles are introduced in the 48, 49, 11, and 12 locations, with the polarity of the quadrupole doublets at 49 and 11 reversed from the normal long straight section. The lattice parameters across the high- $\beta$

sections are matched to those of the normal lattice. The effect of this lattice modification on resonant extraction has been studied in detail.<sup>1,4</sup> It increases the effective aperture available to the extraction system by a factor of 1.8, which permits a greater extraction efficiency with a more stable extracted beam. The effective strength of the electrostatic septum is increased by a factor of 4.5, which allows the use of a shorter septum than previously and, possibly more important from an operational point of view, allows the extraction septa to be located at the upstream end of the long straight section, permitting the maximum amount of shielding of the downstream superconducting magnets from the primary and secondary products of the extraction losses. The lattice with two high- $\beta$  long straight sections is discussed in detail in Section 2.

Resonant extraction could be accomplished in either third-integer or half-integer modes. Implementation of both forms is not practical at the outset and consequently a choice between them must be made. A detailed comparison between the relative merits has been done.<sup>5</sup> Slow extraction efficiencies are almost identical for the two cases. Slow spill of the entire beam is easier in the half-integer system. The requirements of fast resonant extraction overwhelmingly indicate a preference for half integer and we have therefore chosen half-integer resonant extraction as the operational system.



## 8.2 Slow Extraction

We can now begin to formulate the layout of the individual elements and their operational characteristics. The choice of long straight-section A is dictated by the extraction channel to the existing external experimental areas. The magnetic septa (Lambertson magnets) will be located at the upstream end. The presence of the Main-Ring rf cavities at F0 does not leave room for the electrostatic septum and as a result, it will be located at the upstream end of long straight-section D. The appropriate harmonics for the quadrupoles (39th) and the octopoles (39th and/or 0th) needed for slow extraction will be provided by the correction-coil package (discussed in Section 7), which will also allow control over the relative phase of the 39th harmonic. In order to inhibit the growth of the oscillation amplitude between the electrostatic and magnetic septa on the final half turn for the extracted beam, only the correction coils in sectors A, B, C, and F will be used in the extraction system. An analysis of  $1/3$ -integer extraction<sup>4</sup> shows that for fixed phase-space trajectory and available aperture, the optimum extraction efficiency is achieved when the electrostatic-septum offset and the step size across the septum are equal. This sort of criterion can be used to calculate the relative strengths of quadrupole and octopole needed for extraction. Figure 8-2 demonstrates the behavior of the slow-extraction separatrix around the ring, incorporating all of the factors discussed above. The effect of the high- $\beta$  sections at A0 and D0 is apparent in increasing the beam amplitude at these points. The septum offset at D0 is 12 mm; the step size is adjusted to be 12 mm. This represents the limiting case of the magnet aperture; the average orbit amplitude over the last half turn is approximately 25 mm. The

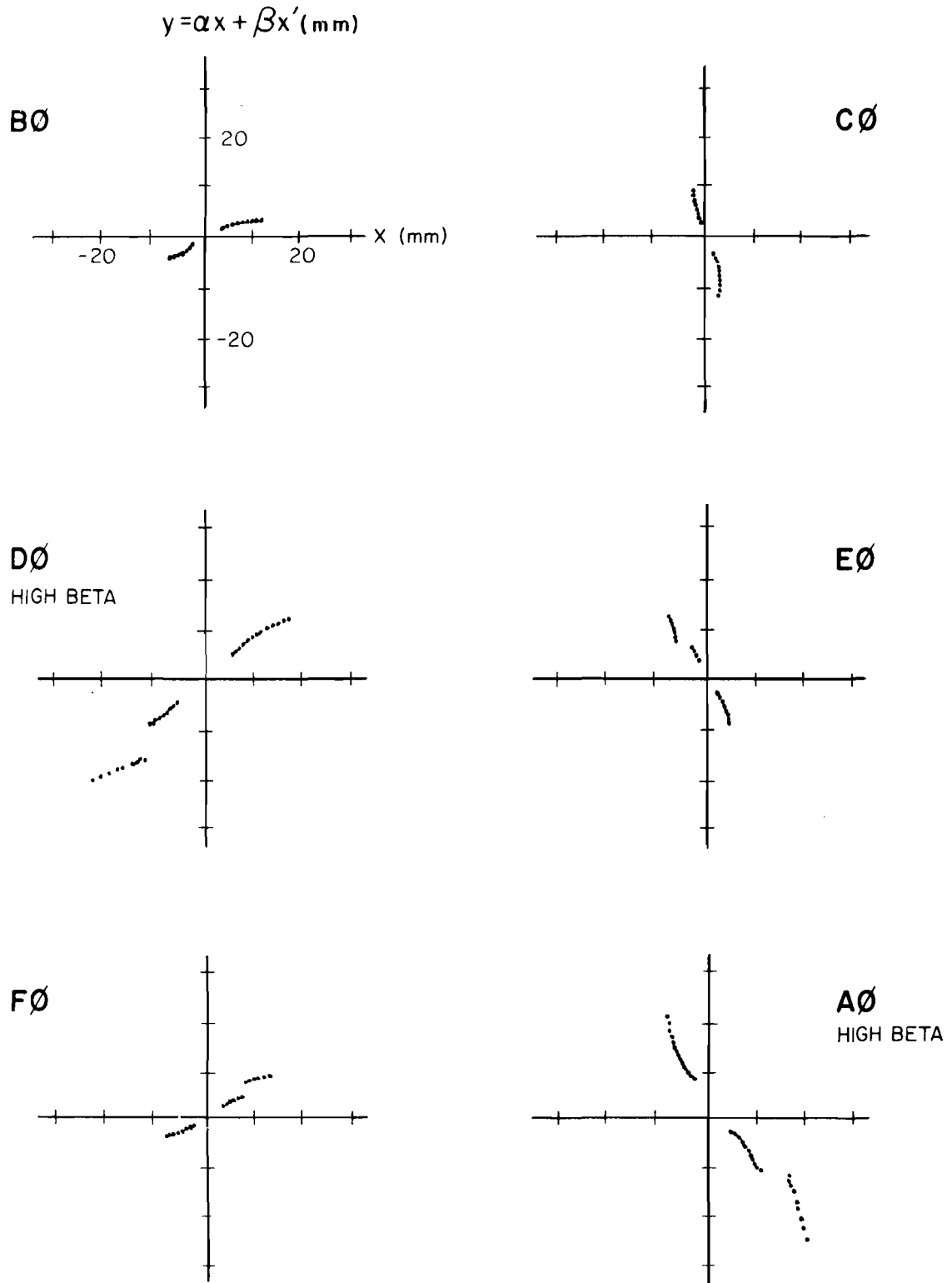


Fig. 8-2. Half-integer slow-extraction separatrix around the ring with high beta.

integrated field strength of the quadrupoles and octopoles in this case is 255 kG-in. and 412 kG-in. respectively at 1 in. The extraction losses of a system with these operational parameters are approximately 1.5%, for a 3-mil effective septum thickness.

### 8.3 Fast Resonant Extraction

Fast resonant extraction is accomplished by using the slow-extraction elements to bring the beam close to resonance and then firing a series of fast-pulsed quadrupoles to drive the beam into resonance. The strength of the pulsed quadrupoles is determined by the requirements on spill duration. We have studied<sup>6</sup> a fast-extraction system that satisfies the design criteria. The active elements consist of four pulsed quadrupoles located in the warm 48 lattice positions in sectors A, C, D, and F. Work is currently in progress on a Monte Carlo simulation of this fast-extraction system. Figure 8-3 on the next page shows a sample phase-space output at the magnetic septum. The initial results indicate that the required maximum field strength necessary for each element is approximately 25 kG-in. at 1 in. for a 3-ms half-sine-wave pulse. A list of the active extraction elements with their typical operational parameters is given in Table 8-I on the next page.

### 8.4 Straight-Section Layout

A detailed layout of the D0 long straight section from C49 to D11 is shown in Fig. 8-4 on page 145. The superconducting magnets downstream of D11 are shielded from the extraction losses by a vertical dogleg produced by the bending magnets B1, B2, and B3 and an aperture-limiting scraper downstream of the electrostatic septum. The amplitude of the vertical dogleg is approximately 6 cm. Detailed results of a Monte Carlo study of the loss

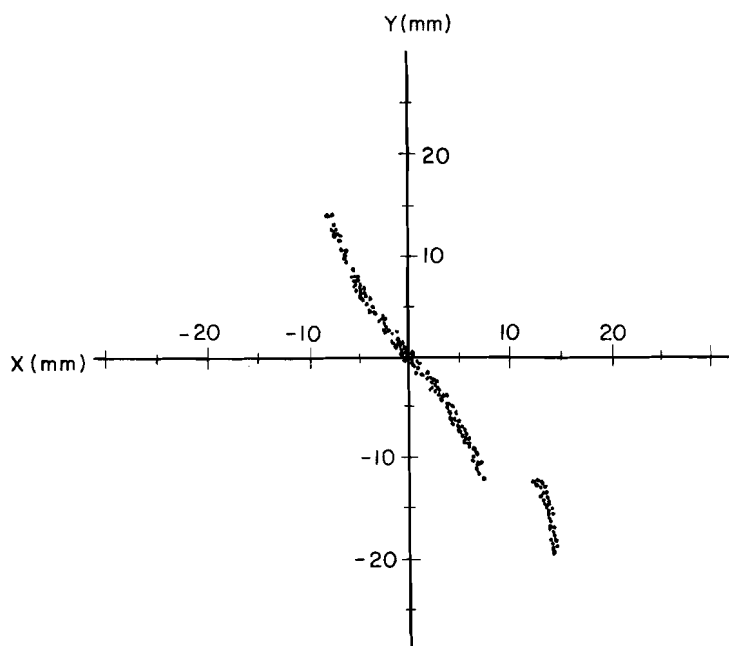


Fig. 8-3. Separatrix for half-integer fast resonant extraction.

Table 8-I. Extraction Elements.

Element	Position	Parameters
Electrostatic Septum	Upstream D0 long straight section	length 6 m gap 16 mm voltage 75 kV
Magnetic Septum	Upstream A0 long straight section	length 95.5 ft field 12 kG
Slow extraction	Correction coils A, B, C, F (28,42) sectors (stations)	255 kG - in. total quadrupole at 1 in.
Slow extraction	Correction coils A, B, C, F (28,42) sectors (stations)	412 kG - in. total octopole at 1 in.
Fast extraction Quads	A48, C48, D48 F48 mini-straight	25 kG - in. at 1 in. (max) per element for 3.0 ms half sine wave pulse



distributions associated with this design are presented in Section 13 of this report. Local orbit control is provided by the conventional bump magnets located as shown, together with one in the C48 mini-straight section. With this system of bump magnets, we have a maximum spatial offset at the septum of 7 mm and an angular range of 150  $\mu$ rad.

### 8.5 Extraction Channel

One of our basic design goals with the extraction channel has been to produce a layout that maintains compatibility with the continued use of the Main-Ring extraction facility. The design we are presenting here fulfills this criterion. The layout of the A0 long straight section is shown in Fig. 8-5. The initial beam separation is accomplished by 5 Lambertson magnets, each 220 in. in length with a 12.5-kG field at 1 TeV, producing a total vertical bend of 10.48 mrad, which results in a vertical displacement of 6.005 in. from the circulating beam at the downstream end of the magnets. The extracted beam is then deflected both horizontally and vertically by a series of three standard superconducting dipoles powered in series with the superconducting ring magnets. This string of magnets, rotated by  $19.05^\circ$  from the horizontal, produces a 23.019-mrad radially outward bend and a downward deflection of 7.948 mrad. A horizontal trim magnet 40 ft further downstream is then used to adjust the beam trajectory to produce a simultaneous horizontal and vertical intercept of the beam with the existing extraction channel upstream of Switchyard Enclosure B. At this point, the beam is deflected into the current extraction channel by a Main-Ring dipole, rotated by  $32.06^\circ$  from the vertical position, on a trajectory similar to the Main-

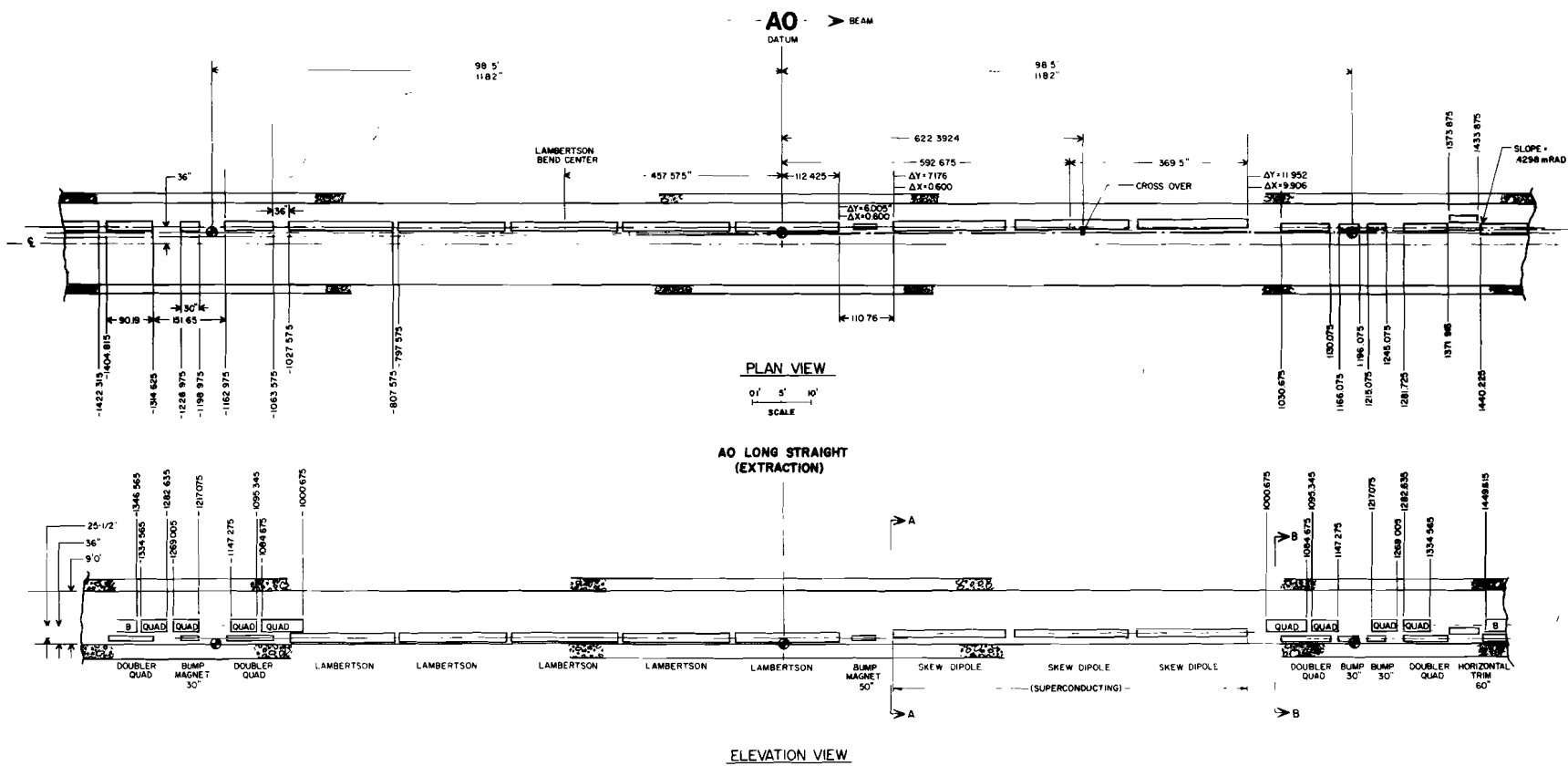


Fig. 8-5. Layout of A0 long straight section.

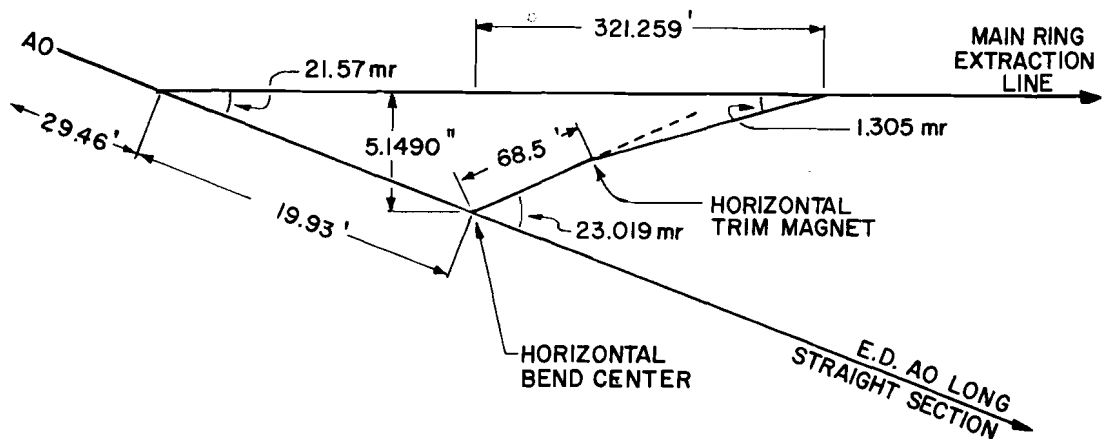
Ring extracted beam. The detailed horizontal and vertical geometries of the extracted beam are shown in Fig. 8-6.

The phase-space trajectory of the separatrix across straight-section A in Fig. 8-2 shows the extracted and circulating beam converging with a maximum angle of  $110 \mu\text{rad}$ , which corresponds to a reduction in beam separation of 1.2 mm at the downstream end of the Lambertson magnets. In order to correct this somewhat undesirable situation, the upstream Lambertson magnet will be rotated by 85 mrad from the vertical position, causing the two beams to diverge by  $100 \mu\text{rad}$ .

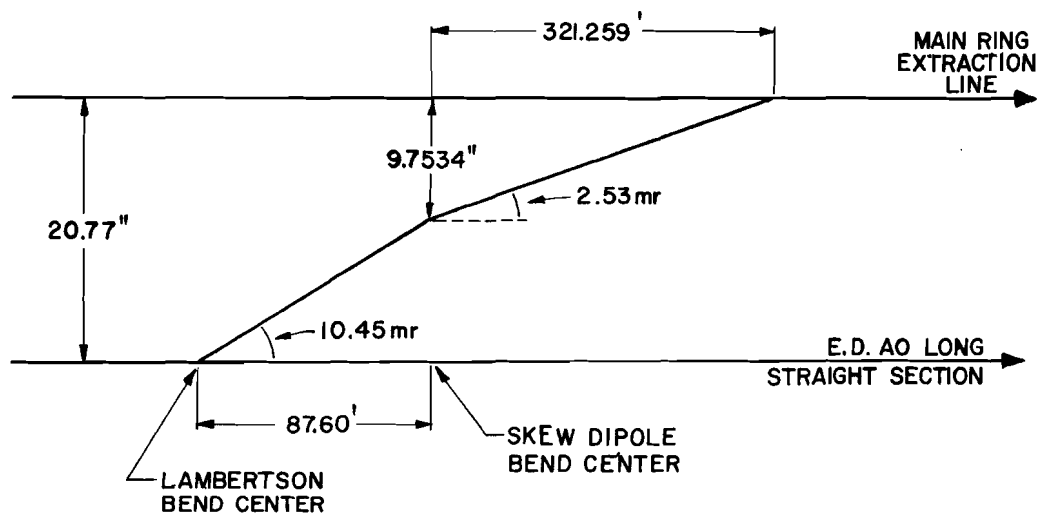
Figures 8-7 and 8-8 give cross-sectional views of the extraction channel at the positions indicated in Fig. 8-5. The minimum clearance between the circulating beam and the extraction elements is 2 in. at the upstream end of the superconducting dipoles. In order to maintain this minimum clearance, a special custom-made turnaround box will be required for these magnets.

Horizontal and vertical steering into the transport line will be accomplished with the horizontal trim magnet and the Lambertson string. The long downstream lever arm ensures ample positional control at the intercept point with the Main-Ring extraction line.





EXTRACTION CHANNEL - HORIZONTAL GEOMETRY



EXTRACTION CHANNEL - VERTICAL GEOMETRY

Fig. 8-6. Horizontal and vertical geometry of the A0 extraction channel.

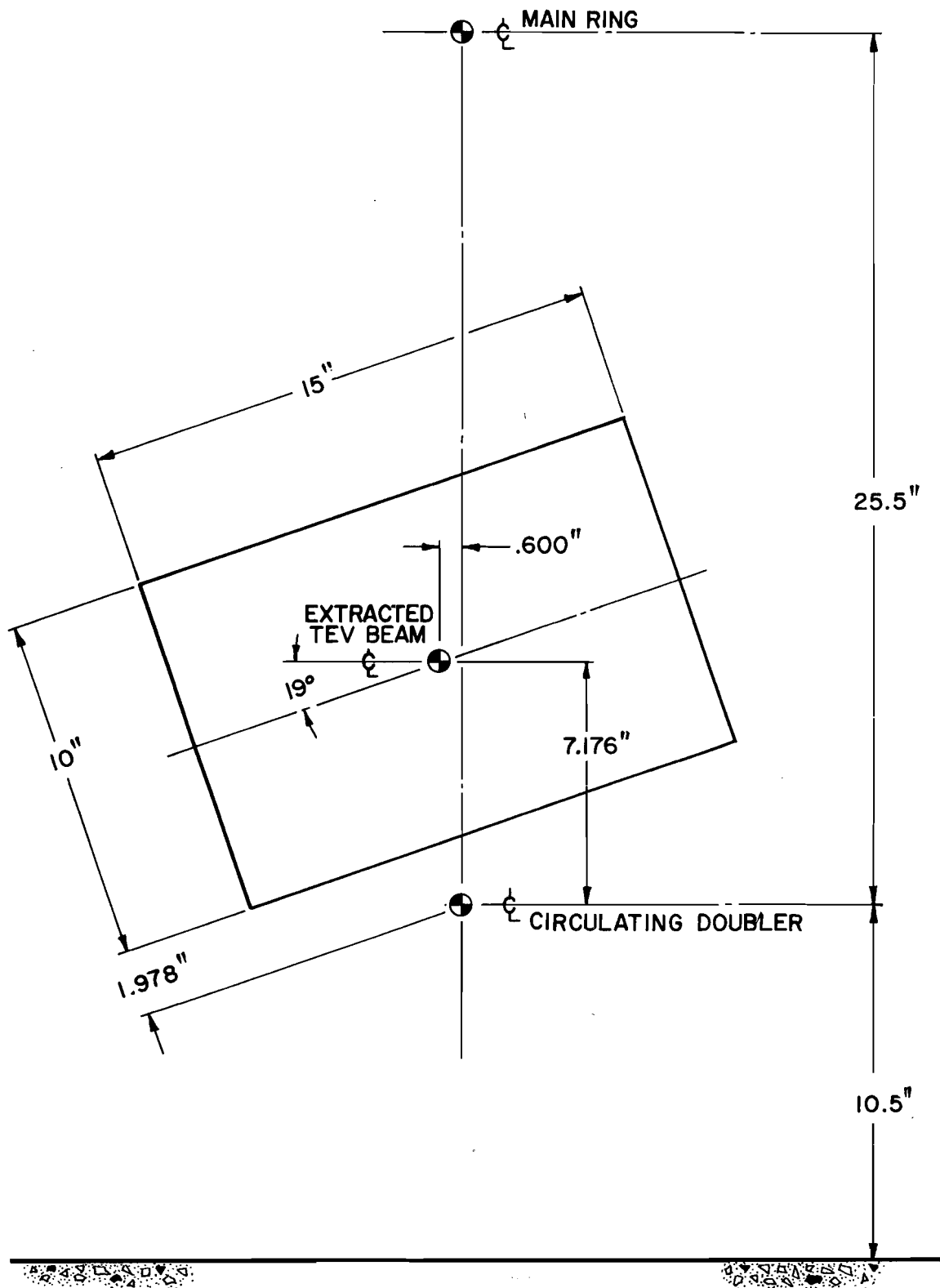


Fig. 8-7. Cross section AA of the extraction channel.

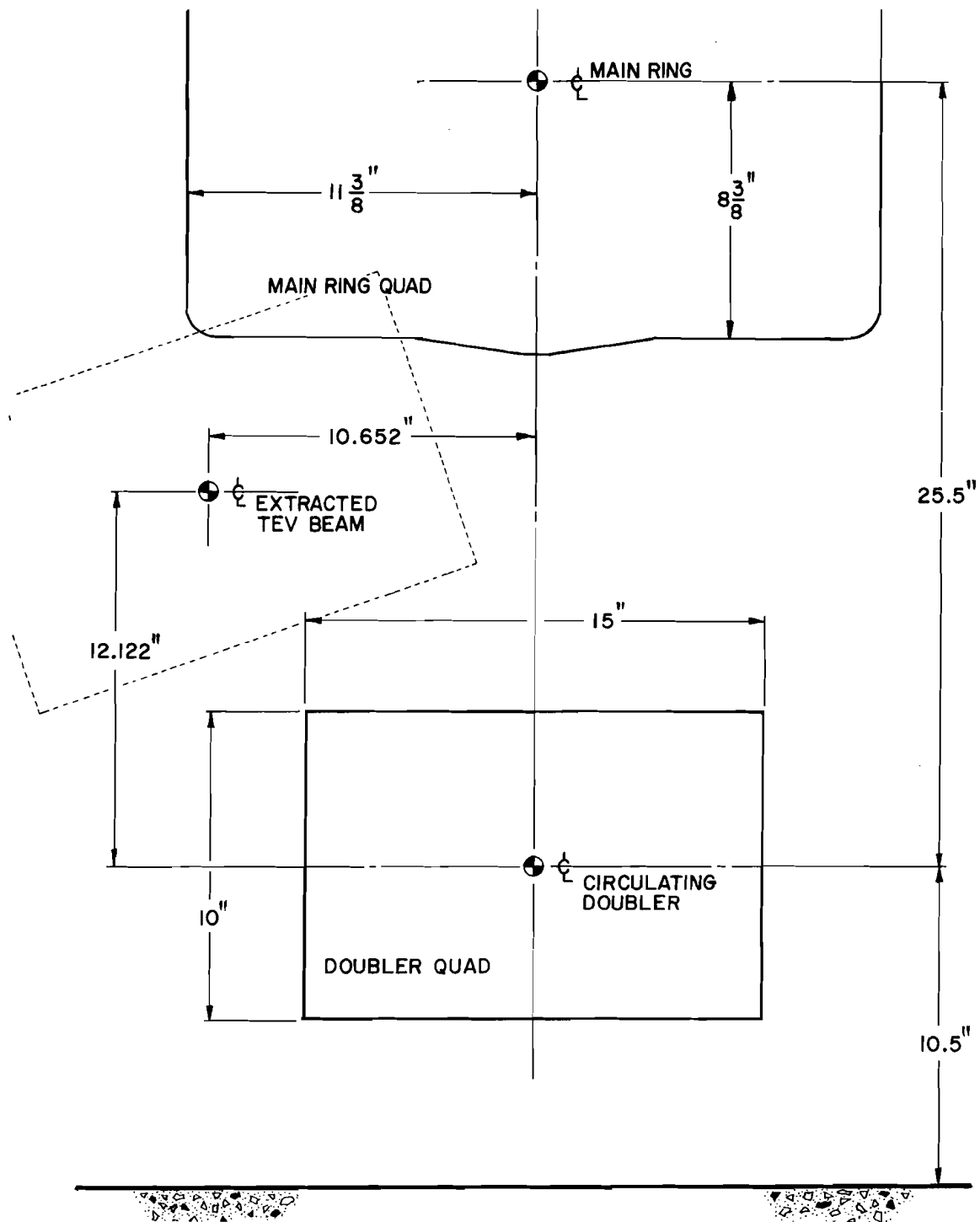


Fig. 8-8. Cross section BB of the extraction channel.

References

- <sup>1</sup>M. Harrison, Magnet Aperture and Extraction, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory UPC No. 16, December 4, 1978 (Revised January 17, 1979).
- <sup>2</sup>H. Edwards and M. Harrison, Good Field Region of the Design Bend Magnet and Expected Behavior of Extraction, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory UPC No. 66, October 19, 1978.
- <sup>3</sup>T. L. Collins, High-Beta Straight Sections for the Doubler, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory UPC No. 14, November 14, 1978.
- <sup>4</sup>D. A. Edwards, Effect of a High Beta Insertion on Resonant Extraction from the Energy Doubler, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory UPC No. 22, December 13, 1978 (revised).
- <sup>5</sup>D. A. Edwards, Comparison of Half Integer and Third Integer Extraction for the Energy Doubler: 1. Basic Processes, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory UPC No. 34, December 1978.
- <sup>6</sup>M. Harrison, Extraction III - Fast Resonant Extraction, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory UPC No. 87, February 27, 1979.

## 9. ACCELERATION SYSTEM

### 9.1 Requirements

The first requirement on the system is that it be capable of accelerating a beam of  $2.5 \times 10^{13}$  protons at a rate of 75 GeV/s. It must also provide enough bucket area to contain this beam. Measurements at 400 GeV and  $2.5 \times 10^{13}$  find a longitudinal emittance of approximately 0.3 eV-s, four times that measured at 8 GeV. We will make the conservative assumption that the beam emittance at 150 GeV, the injection energy, will have this larger value, 0.3 eV-s.

The rf voltage and power requirements for proton acceleration of two possible beam intensities are summarized in Table 9-I.

Table 9-I. RF Requirements for Protons.

	$2.5 \times 10^{13}$	$10^{14}$	ppp
Beam intensity	$2.5 \times 10^{13}$	$10^{14}$	ppp
Average beam current	0.191	0.765	A
Beam power	0.3	1.2	MW
Ramp slope	75	75	GeV/s
Synchronous voltage	1.58	1.58	MV/turn
Bucket area (150 GeV @ 75 GeV/s)	0.9	0.9	eV-s
Synchronous phase	47	47	deg
Peak rf voltage	2.16	2.16	MV/turn
No. cavities	6	6	
Peak cavity voltage	360	360	kV
Total cavity dissipation/station	64	64	kW
Total power per station	126	290	kW
(Beam/total power)/station	0.4	0.7	

There are also special requirements arising from antiproton acceleration. When the ring is to be used only for unilateral acceleration of protons in either direction, the location and spacing of rf cavities is not dictated by any consideration other than available space. For simultaneous

bilateral acceleration and subsequent storage of protons and antiprotons, however, some restrictions must be imposed upon cavity spacing. By appropriate spacing and phasing of the rf fields in individual cavities, some aspects of bilateral operation can be optimized. The requirements for  $\bar{p}p$  operation are:

(i) The rf system must create sufficient bucket area for simultaneous bilateral acceleration and storage of protons and antiprotons. Because the total number and longitudinal emittance of protons and antiprotons will almost certainly be quite different, the required bucket areas will not necessarily be the same.

(ii) The rf system should provide the capability for moving the bunch collision point azimuthally over some reasonable range (of order 20 m).

(iii) The system may be required to allow for independent control of the phase and amplitude (bucket location and size) of the proton and anti-proton buckets.

If requirement (iii) is satisfied, then (ii) is automatically, but it is possible that (ii) may be satisfied in a system that does not meet (iii).

## 9.2 Cavity Spacing

It is necessary to consider cavity spacing in order to satisfy the requirements listed above for bilateral acceleration. The basic unit is two adjacent cavities placed such that their effective gaps are  $3\lambda/4$  apart, where  $\lambda$  is the rf wavelength. A particle moving downstream arrives at the second gap at a time phase  $3\pi/2$  radians later than its arrival at the upstream gap.

If the downstream-cavity gap voltage leads the upstream voltage by  $\pi/2$ , a particle moving downstream will see the gap voltages exactly in phase (modulo  $2\pi$ ), and consequently the two cavities provide maximum voltage and bucket area for such a particle. But a particle moving upstream will see the gap voltages exactly out of phase and, if the gap voltages are equal, will see no net voltage. An additional similarly spaced doublet, with opposite relative phasing, can be placed arbitrarily close to the first pair. There is good reason to space the gaps of the nearest neighbors of adjacent doublets  $\lambda/2$  so a pair of doublets (four cavities) will occupy a space of approximately  $2.5\lambda$ . All three requirements above can be satisfied through the use of such doublets. Upstream and downstream doublets can be driven from separate rf sources and operated at different amplitudes and phases.

As an example, Fig. 9-1 shows three doublets, the two outside doublets providing proton bucket area while the center doublet provides antiproton bucket area. A simple fanout system is shown to demonstrate that the required phasing can be accomplished using easily available components, quadrature hybrid junctions and  $\pi$  radian splitters. In the array shown, with all gap voltages equal, the proton bucket area will be larger than the antiproton area by a factor 1.414 during beam storage. During acceleration, the bucket-area difference will be slightly larger because the antiprotons will require a larger synchronous phase angle because less voltage is available and consequently the moving-bucket factor reduction will be larger.

The cavity spacing described is essentially a series of cavities (1, 4, and 5) with their gaps spaced an integral number of half-wavelengths apart and another group (2, 3, and 6) with the same relative spacing but all

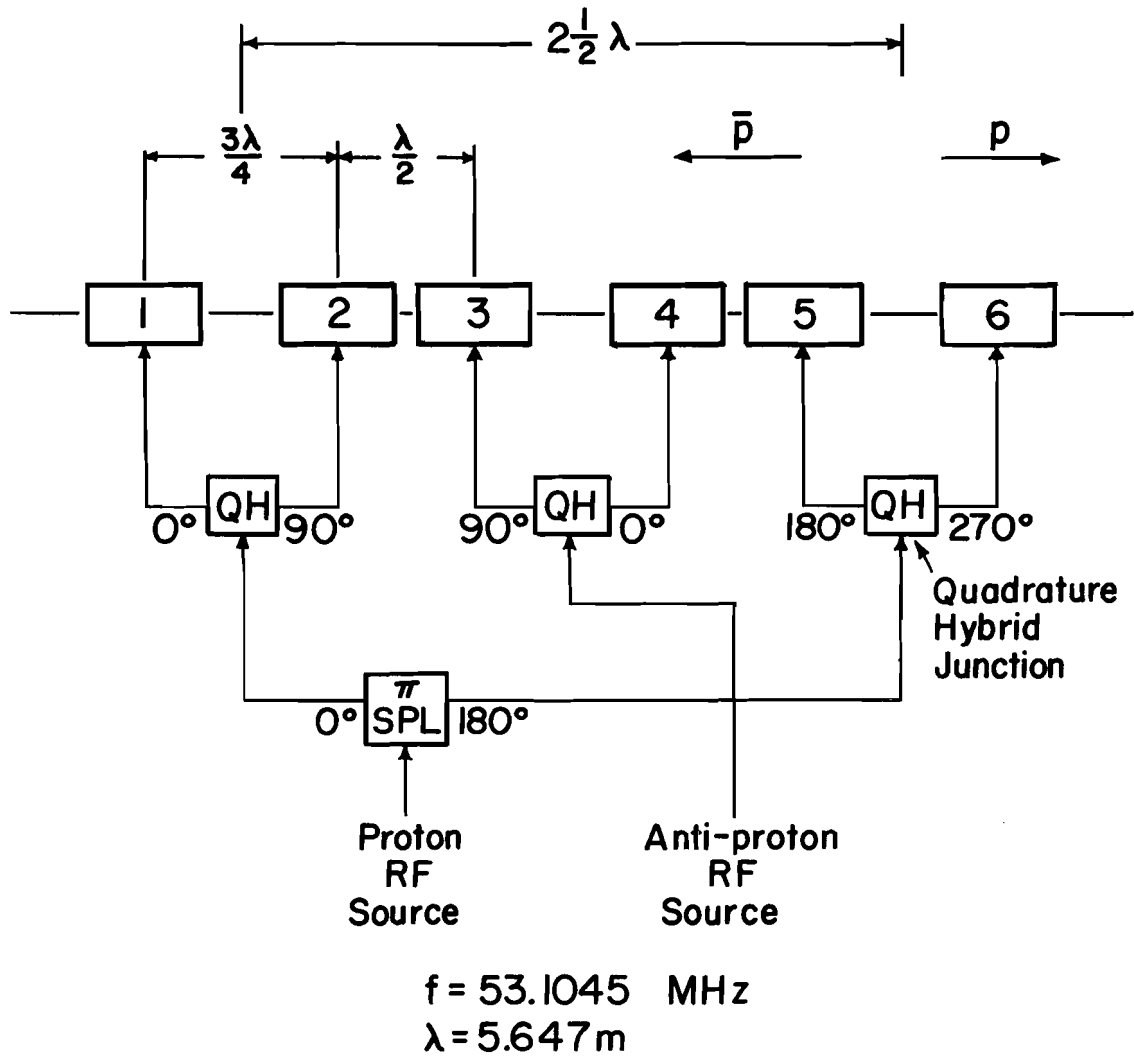


Fig. 9-1. RF cavity spacing and phasing for orthogonal  $\bar{p}p$  control.



displaced by  $\lambda/4$ . Such an array of cavities can be phased in a slightly different manner to provide a greater total bilateral bucket area if requirement (iii) is relinquished. Such a phasing scheme is shown in Fig. 9-2. The proton and antiproton bucket areas are equal and each effective voltage is  $0.707 V_{\text{tot}}$ .

With the phasing shown in Fig. 9-2, the intersection point is  $\lambda/8$  to the left of the midpoint of the array. If the voltages of cavities 2, 3, and 6 are reduced to zero, the intersection point will move to the midpoint of the array, with a slight reduction in bucket area, and if cavities 2, 3, and 6 are raised to maximum voltage with opposite phase, the intersection point will move to a point  $\lambda/8$  to the right of the midpoint.

It is possible that the phasing of Fig. 9-2 could be used during acceleration and the phasing switched to the phasing of Fig. 9-1 to provide orthogonal control after storage energy is reached. Because of the quite different geometry of the two fan-out systems, this phase switching would be difficult and would require great care to avoid phase-space dilution or loss of particles.

### 9.3 System Design

A frequency of 53 MHz, the same as the Main Ring, is chosen in order to:

- (i) give high-efficiency transfer of beam from the Main Ring by means of a synchronous bucket-to-bucket scheme;
- (ii) minimize the rf voltage;
- (iii) take advantage of an existing 160-kW power amplifier at this frequency;

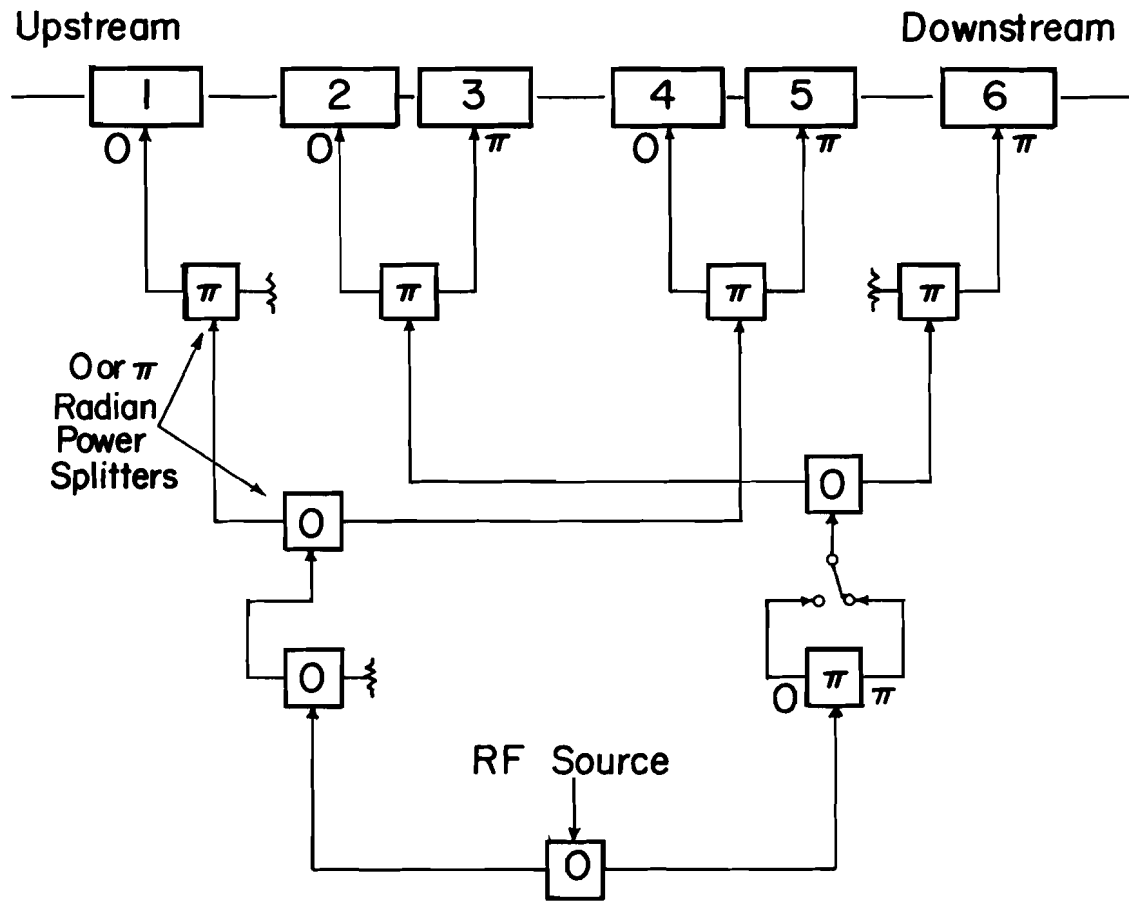


Fig. 9-2. RF cavity spacing and phasing without orthogonal  $\bar{p}p$  control.

(iv) have the Main Ring and superconducting ring beams collide in the simplest possible way.

In order to utilize existing facilities and to utilize straight-section space efficiently, it is highly desirable to locate the system in straight-section F. A layout of the six cavities in the straight section is shown in Fig. 9-3. Recent development work has upgraded the voltage and power levels of Main-Ring rf stations. If additional space is needed for the new system, some Main-Ring cavities can be removed without injury to present performance.

The rf power amplifiers will be located in a new ground-level equipment building (65 ft  $\times$  28 ft) located directly above the F0 straight section. RF power will be delivered to the cavities by a  $3\lambda/2$  long 9-in. coaxial transmission line connecting the equipment room and tunnel. Locating the power amplifiers upstairs has several advantages: less space is required in the tunnel, all the active electronics is directly accessible for repair, and radiation exposure to personnel is reduced. Radiation leakage through the transmission-line penetration should be small.

#### 9.4 RF Station Components

A cross section of an rf station is shown in Fig. 9-4. The components are described below.

9.4.1 Power amplifier. The 160-kW modified Main-Ring power amplifier (PA) is capable of powering a superconducting-ring cavity at levels appropriate for intensities of  $2.5 \times 10^{13}$  ppp (see Table 9-I, column 1) with sufficient power to compensate satisfactorily for beam loading. Above

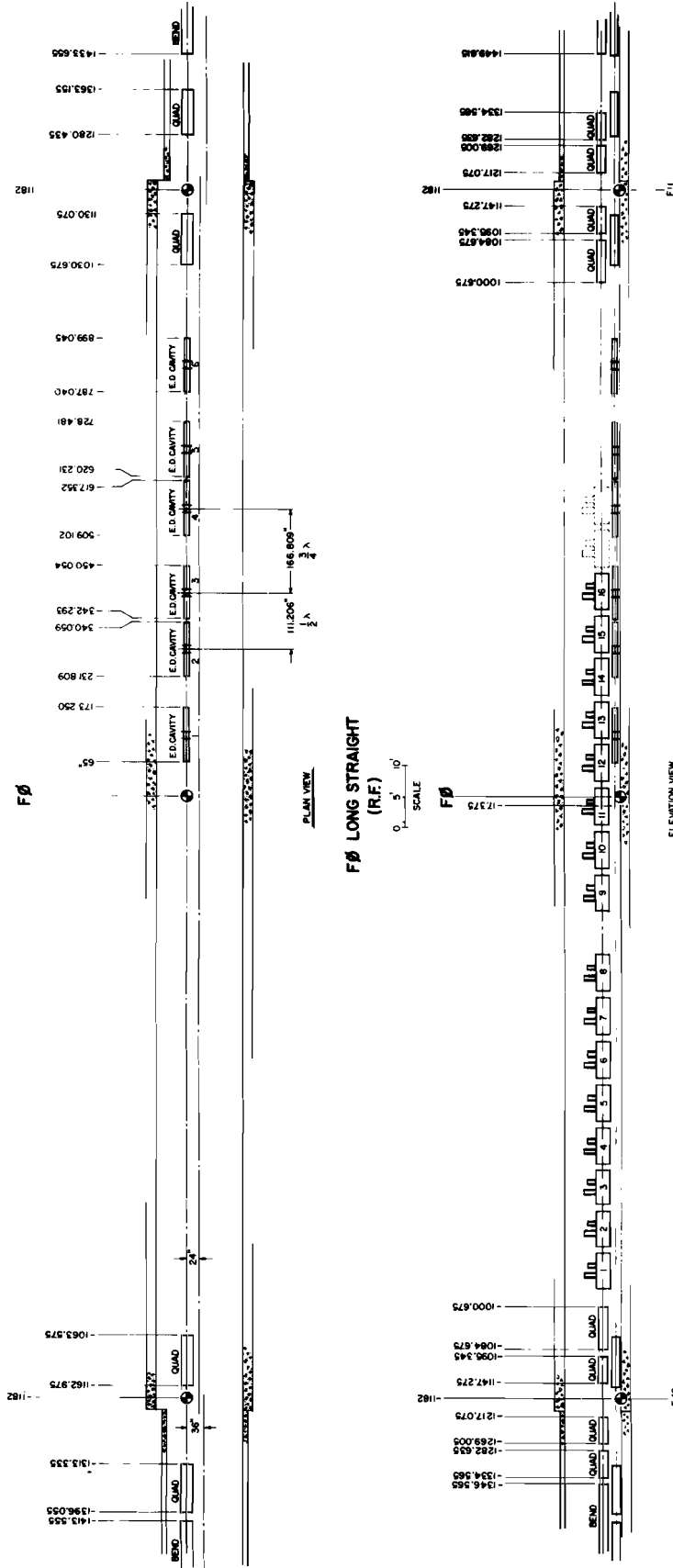


Fig. 9-3. Layout of F0 long straight section.

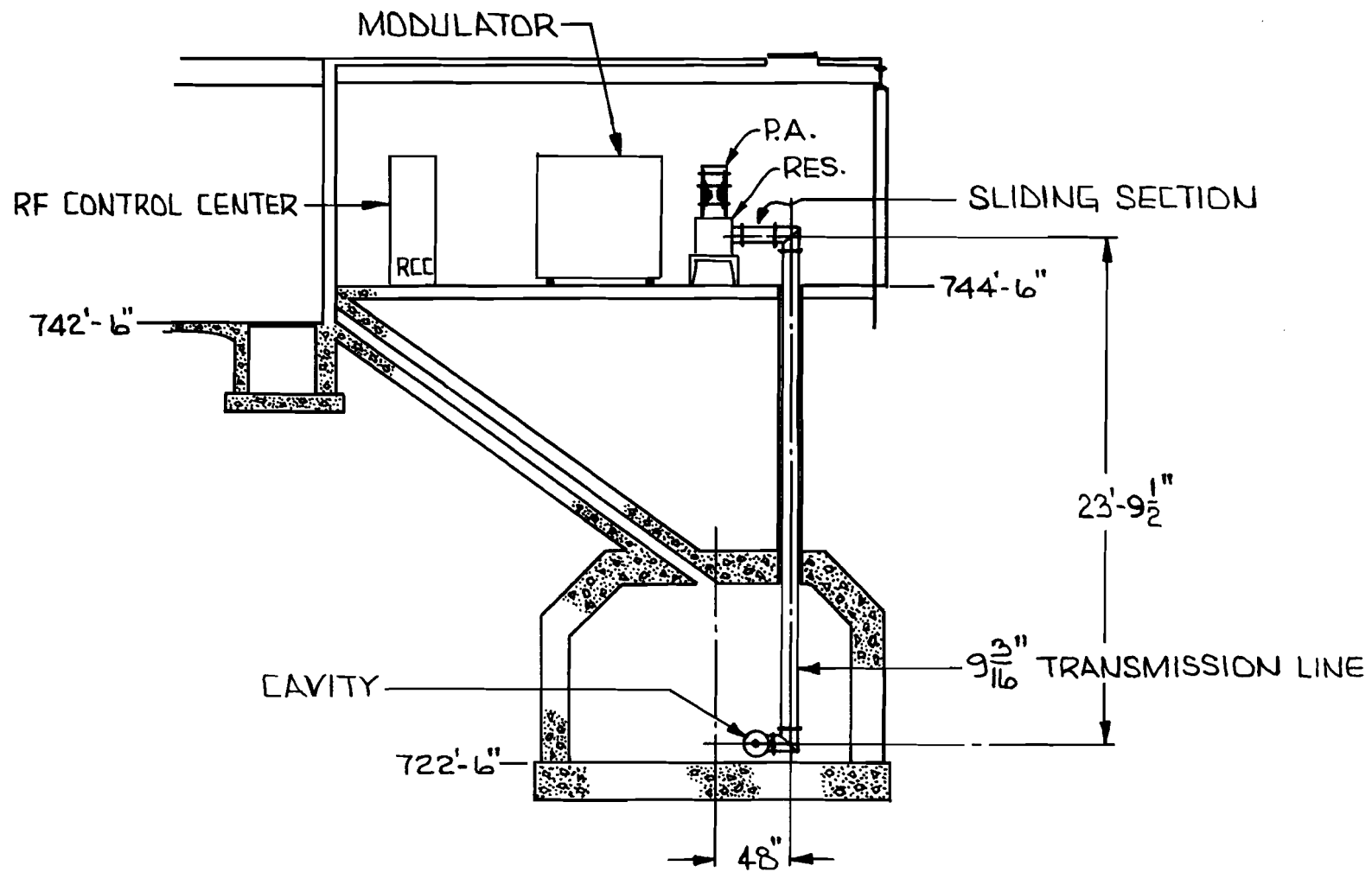


Fig. 9-4. RF station cross section.

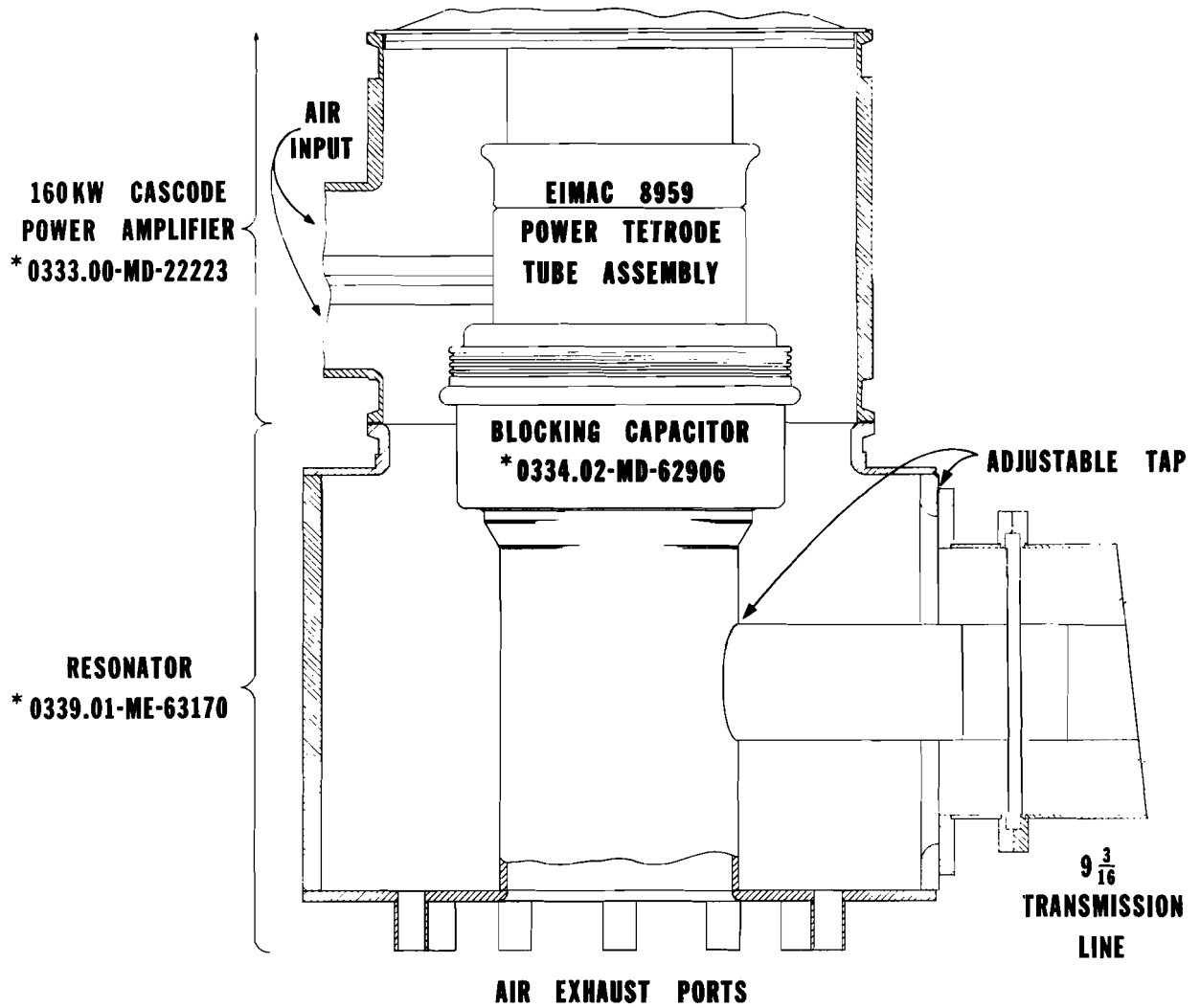
intensities of  $2.5 \times 10^{13}$  ppp, it will be necessary to consider additional rf power for both real and reactive beam loading, for example, two PA's per system or a single higher-power PA. Furthermore, by the time beam intensity necessitates increased power requirements, a new PA design could be available. The parameters in column 2 of Table 9-I ( $10^{14}$  ppp) can be met with higher-power amplifiers plus fast beam-loading feedback.

9.4.2 Resonator. A tunable resonator is used to match the PA output impedance into a  $50\text{-}\Omega$  transmission line. A newly designed blocking capacitor of the type used in the Fermilab Booster will be used to couple the PA into the resonator. Figure 9-5 shows a cross-section view of the PA, resonator, and impedance-matching tap arrangement.

A prototype resonator has been constructed for testing the 160-kW PA. A means of automatic tuning of the resonator over a frequency range of a few kHz will be worked out to adapt the test resonator to the rf system. Power is coupled out of the resonator into a  $3\lambda/2$  transmission line.

9.4.3 Transmission line. The coaxial line will be 9-3/16-in. rigid  $50\text{-}\Omega$  line with Rexolite insulators. The average power rating of 9-3/16 in. rigid line at 53 MHz is 600 kW. This average rating is based on an allowable temperature rise (above  $40^\circ\text{C}$  ambient) of  $23^\circ\text{C}$  for the outer conductor and  $62^\circ\text{C}$  for the inner conductor. The maximum peak power for the line is 5.8 MW, which corresponds to a 24-kV peak.

The transmission line will be fixed at the cavity end and have a sliding section at the resonator end. The sliding section will be used to adjust line length.



\* REFERS TO FINAL DRAWING NUMBER

Fig. 9-5. RF power amplifier and resonator.

9.4.4 Modulators. Statements about the modulator suitability require some knowledge of the exact rf program intended. The Main-Ring modulators are presently being modified to operate at 30-kV output for operation with the modified cavities. They are capable of a regulated output current of 10 A as presently designed.

At  $2.5 \times 10^{13}$  intensity, the required PA power is 126 kW, with 57% efficiency. The power required from the modulator at (28 kV dc) is therefore 221 kW. The modulator current is 7.75 A, which, with a 5-kV series-tube drop, results in a modulator series-tube power dissipation of 38.8 kW. When power is being delivered to the beam, the rf voltage will remain high, so we will keep the series tube voltage drop near 5 kV. Present modulators are a good match to the 160-kW PA at  $2.5 \times 10^{13}$  ppp. During flat-top, there is no real beam power, but there are reactive beam load and cavity power to be considered. Maximum dissipation occurs when the modulator output is approximately 16.5 kV. By careful programming of the voltage drop across the series tube, we can use the 15 A capability of the series tube.

Main-Ring rf modulators will be used initially as designed and later with modifications to deliver 15 A as beam intensity increases. To achieve  $1 \times 10^{14}$  ppp, a new modulator design will be required. One modulator will then be used to supply plate voltage to a higher-power PA.

9.4.5 Anode power supplies. Presently two anode power supplies across the road from the F0 RF Building supply dc voltage for Main-Ring modulators. These power supplies are each rated for 33 kV at 48 A average dc load. A series 20- $\Omega$  resistor is installed in the dc output of the supply to prevent overstressing the power transformer during crowbar operation.

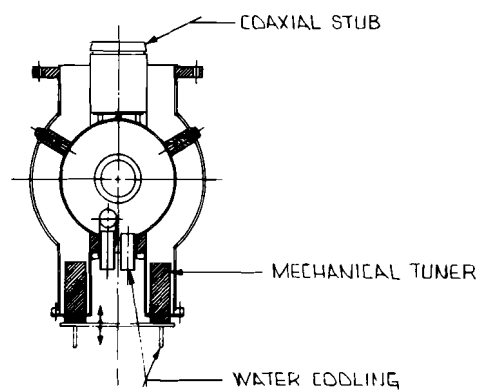
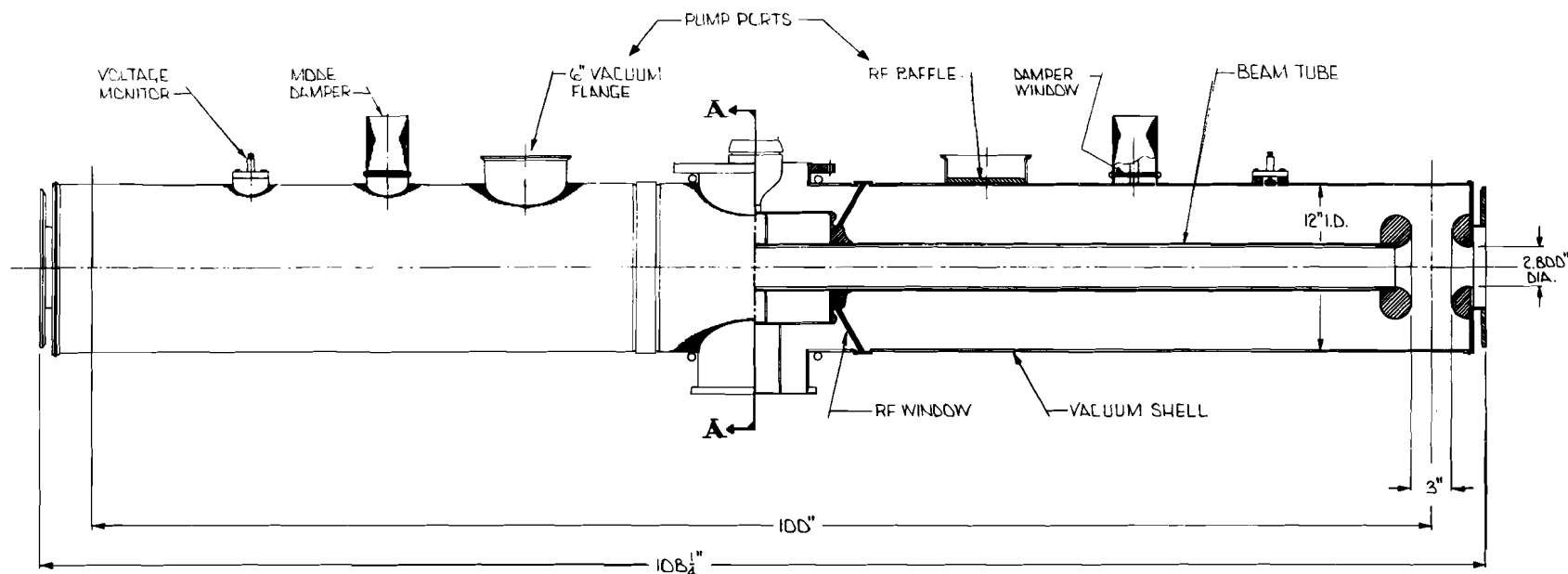


If we run rf stations with two modulators on each anode supply, the resulting 30-A load current is well below the average rating of the supply. This assumes that we accelerate in the Main Ring only during the fall of the superconducting field. For a cycle requiring acceleration in the Main Ring during superconducting acceleration or flat-top, as will be required for any colliding-beam mode, additional anode power-supply capability will be necessary for intensities greater than  $2.5 \times 10^{13}$ .

## 9.5 Cavity Design and Operation

9.5.1 Electrical design parameters. The cavity, shown in Fig. 9-6, is a coaxial resonator, 12 in. in diameter and 108-1/4 in. long, formed of copper 102 with ceramic rf windows. The characteristic impedance  $Z_0$  is approximately  $70 \Omega$  over most of its length, purposely lowered in the center section, and modified at each end by corona rings. Because the required frequency range  $\Delta f$  is a maximum of 2.271 kHz, the cavity is designed as a fixed-tuned two-gap structure of length  $\ell \approx \beta\lambda/2$ . The drift tube is actually  $160^\circ$  long electrically rather than  $180^\circ$ , so that  $V_{\text{effective}} = V_{\text{gap}} \sin(160^\circ/2) = 0.985 V_{\text{gap}}$  is slightly less than the maximum achievable. The cavities' resultant mechanical length permits mounting them end-to-end at  $180^\circ$  electrical spacing if desirable.

The  $160^\circ$  drift tube is supported by ceramic rf windows and is capped by corona rings dimensioned to minimize the corona-ring gradient. At 200-kV peak gap voltage, the rf gradient is approximately 70 kV/cm. The corona-ring capacitance somewhat increases the skin loss. This design results in the parameters in Table 9-II.



SECTION A-A

FOR FURTHER DETAIL SEE FINAL DRAWINGS

BEAM TUBE ASSEMBLY ..... 1734.02-ME-63224

VACUUM SHELL ASSEMBLY.... 1734.02-ME-63225

CENTER SECTION..... 1734.02-ME-63252

Fig. 9-6. RF cavity.

Table 9-II. RF Cavity Parameters.

Parameter	Unloaded Cavity	Cavity w/Beam Load ( $2.5 \times 10^{13}$ ppp)	
Peak voltage	360	360	kV
Frequency	53	53	MHz
$Z_o$	70	70	$\Omega$
Q	6,500	3,650	
Shunt impedance	1	0.56	M $\Omega$
Time constant	39	22	$\mu$ s
RF power required	64	114	kW
0.707 bandwidth	8	14	kHz
Stored energy	1.2	1.2	J

RF power is applied near the center of the cavity at a point tapped down on the drift tube where the 50- $\Omega$  drive line is impedance-matched at full load. At less than full load, the  $3\lambda/2$  line will operate at the same rf voltage at the voltage maxima as with full load, but instead of operating as a flat line, will contain voltage minima. This scheme was chosen to minimize the possibility of line sparking. There will be spark-protection circuitry that interrupts rf drive and anode supply voltage for either cavity, coax line, or PA sparking.

It is expected that the cooling and spark protection will allow operation at 360-kV peak accelerating voltage per cavity (180-kV peak per gap).

Damping of obnoxious modes will be accomplished by resistors coupled through the side walls of the resonator, comparable to what has been successfully done on the present Main-Ring cavities.<sup>1</sup> At  $1 \times 10^{14}$  ppp, we will need the "stunbox," which sends an antipulse through the PA to arrive at the cavity synchronously with the beam-loading perturbation.<sup>2</sup> This feed-forward technique is available to us in principle at any time, but we will have to construct additional low-level hardware for its implementation.

9.5.2 Mechanical design. The mechanical design is sketched in Fig. 9-6. The drift tube is cooled by internally circulating water; this cooling is necessary to minimize thermal detuning. The outer copper tank is also water-cooled and temperature-stabilized.

The rf windows are 99%  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  ceramic cones, metallized and brazed to OFHC copper rings that are in turn heliarc-welded to the copper inner and outer coaxial conductors. Thus, the entire cavity structure is vacuum-tight with no organic vacuum seals and is completely bakeable to  $250^\circ\text{C}$  if needed in order to lower initial outgassing rates.

#### 9.6 Bunch Reconfiguration in the Main Ring

For antiproton-proton colliding beams, it is necessary to rebunch the beam in the Main Ring to approximately 12 bunches, in order to concentrate more protons per bunch to increase luminosity.

The plan is to debunch the beam from the usual harmonic  $h = 1113$  by reducing the rf voltage adiabatically, then turning on a low-harmonic cavity to relocate bunches in phase space. After one-fourth of a phase oscillation, the bunches will have roughly clustered in phase at the lower harmonic, with an increase in total energy spread. The bunches are then recaptured in  $h = 1113$  buckets by turning on the ordinary rf system.

Recent storage studies in the Main Ring have indicated, at an intensity of  $2 \times 10^{13}$  protons in approximately 1066 of the 1113 buckets, some 90% of the beam is contained within bunches 3 ns long and appear to be matched to stationary buckets of 1.25 MV/turn. This corresponds to a bunch length  $\Delta\phi$  of 0.5 radians and a bunch area of 0.19 eV-s per bucket.

If the rf voltage is reduced until the bucket area has shrunk to the bunch area, then turned off, dilution by a factor  $\pi/2$  will occur, so that the debunched emittance will be 0.3 eV-s per bunch, corresponding to an energy spread of  $\pm 7.8$  MeV or a phase-space density of  $5.7 \times 10^{10}$  protons/eV-s. In order to create bunches containing  $10^{11}$  protons, a charge bunch occupying area 1.75 eV-s must be captured. To compensate for losses in extraction, injection, and acceleration, we take this area to be 2 eV-s.

The voltage to create a 150-GeV 2-eV-s bucket at  $h = 1113$  is 226 kV, so that recapture will create no problems. The maximum energy spread corresponding to a 2-eV-s bucket is  $\pm 83$  MeV, well within the observed useful momentum aperture at 150 GeV.

The low-harmonic cavity should keep the center of charge stationary with respect to  $h = 1113$  buckets while rotating a set of bunches. Its harmonic number must therefore be a factor of 1113. Consider, for example,  $h = 21$ , corresponding to a frequency of 1.0019 MHz. This bucket covers the azimuthal region occupied by 53 bunches. Approximately 26 bunches can be rotated into a vertical strip 19 ns long using a voltage of 12.7 kV. The synchrotron period is 0.6 s, so rotation will require 150 ms.

If the same exercise is carried out at  $h = 53$ ,  $f = 2.53$  MHz, each bucket will encompass 21 of the original bunches. The required voltage is 32 kV, a little high. The problem of aligning the  $h = 1113$  bunches vertically in this phase space also appears to be more difficult than at  $h = 21$ , because of synchrotron tune spread, so the  $h = 53$  option looks less favorable.

The question of whether the Main-Ring beam can be debunched at 150 GeV without instability has been investigated in a recent storage study.

Main-Ring beam was debunched at 100 GeV in a manner close to that described above and was observed to have a beam-storage lifetime consistent with that observed for bunched beam. Attempts to measure the momentum spread of the debunched beam by Schottky-scan techniques were not successful, due possibly to insufficient detector sensitivity or magnet ripple. Further attempts to make such measurements are planned.

Actual study and verification of the parameters described above cannot be accomplished at present, because we do not have an rf cavity of sufficiently large voltage that can operate in the Main Ring below 5 MHz. Reconfiguration studies at frequencies that are not integral sub-harmonics of 1113 are nevertheless useful and should be pursued. To this end, a surplus low-frequency cavity from the PPA accelerator has been installed in the Main Ring and various bunch-reconfiguration experiments will be done in coming months to clarify the precise requirements.

The antiproton beam is expected to consist of 12 bunches of 2-ns width, each containing  $10^{10}$  antiprotons with a bunch area of 0.08 eV-s. This will require a stationary bucket of 3.6 eV-s and a voltage of 120 kV/turn at 1000 GeV.

#### References

- <sup>1</sup>Q. A. Kerns and H. W. Miller, IEEE Trans. Nucl. Sci. NS-24, 1704 (1977).
- <sup>2</sup>Q. A. Kerns, Proton-Proton Colliding-Beam Storage Rings for the National Accelerator Laboratory, Design Study Section VI, 19 8.

## 10. INJECTION

### 10.1 Introduction

The beam-transfer system from the Main Ring to the superconducting ring for both normal and reverse directions is essentially the same as that reported previously.<sup>1</sup> In the vertical plane, two Lambertson magnets form a dogleg to lower the Main-Ring beam by 25.5 in. In the horizontal plane, one fast kicker is used to extract the beam from the Main Ring and another to inject it into the new ring. In addition to these, two bump magnets in the Main Ring are used to adjust the closed orbit. Similar adjustments of the superconducting-ring closed orbit during beam transfer will be made by the regular steering elements built into quadrupoles. Space is available between the rings to install one small quadrupole common to both directions, useful for fine matching of beam shapes. Steering dipoles of modest size may also be placed there if needed. Specifications for all these magnets are not terribly difficult, but some developmental work may be required to improve the fast-kicker system.

The design presented here takes into account the somewhat complicated relative geometry of the two rings.<sup>2</sup> In the long straight section, the beam in the new ring is inside the Main Ring, but crosses it near the downstream end. For beam transfer, which is planned to be at 150 GeV/c, the Main-Ring beam must have a momentum offset of +0.25% for synchronous transfer and this moves the Main-Ring beam even farther out. It has been decided that the beam transfer will be done in long straight section E for both directions. One advantage of this scheme compared with the previous

design, in which two long straight sections were used, is that some magnets can be shared by the normal and reverse beam transfers. At the same time, the essential features of the design are not affected much by this choice.

There are a number of important factors dominating the design of the system: (i) beam characteristics, (ii) Main-Ring aperture at 8-GeV injection, (iii) superconducting-ring aperture for circulating and for single-passage beams, (iv) maximum fields of septum magnets, (v) maximum integrated field, rise and fall times, and field ripple of fast kickers. Depending on how one factor is weighed relative to others, many variations of the design are possible and, as more information becomes available, the present design will probably be modified. What is presented here is an example demonstrating that there are no fundamental difficulties in beam transfer in either direction.

## 10.2 Beam Characteristics

10.2.1 Injection energy. The beam line is 25.5 in. below the Main-Ring beam line and the beam must be brought down in less than 50 m, the length of a long straight section. The upper limit of the beam momentum is then dictated by the bend fields achievable in septum magnets and the strengths of fast kickers. The lower limit is determined by the field quality of the superconducting magnets. Measurements indicate poor field quality at an excitation current of 200 A (45 GeV/c). Even at 500 A (113 GeV), the relative sextupole component of dipole magnets is 50% larger than at higher currents (see Fig. 3-11). Beyond 1,000 A (226 GeV/c), the field quality is essentially independent of the excitation currents. It is therefore assumed



here that the transfer momentum is 150 GeV/c, which corresponds to 660 A. More careful design of septum magnets and kickers may show a possibility of using higher momentum values. Below 1,000 A, the magnetic field is modified by hysteretic magnetization that is produced by persistent current in superconducting filaments. The resulting field distortion in dipoles is mostly sextupole field and its magnitude depends strongly on the ramp history. In operation, the ramp current should be cycled to 500 A or lower to set the magnet fields on the proper side of the hysteresis loop. The possibility of introducing harmonic corrections for half-integer and third-integer resonances during beam transfer should not be excluded in the overall design.

10.2.2 Longitudinal emittance. A measurement<sup>3</sup> at 125 GeV/c gives 0.37 eV-s (90% of the beam, bunch spreader off) when the intensity is  $2 \times 10^{13}$ . There are reasons to believe that this value could be reduced by improvements in the Main-Ring injection phase-lock and in transition crossing. The value used here is 0.25 eV-s. At approximately 1 MV/turn in the Main Ring, the beam injected into the new ring is expected to have a momentum spread of  $\pm 0.25 \times 10^{-3}$ . The contribution to beam size arising from dispersion is then less than  $\pm 1$  mm in the long straight section. The beam will be transferred into stationary rf buckets with constant magnetic field, so there will be no mismatch and the momentum spread of the beam may be reduced by reducing the Main-Ring rf voltage. There may be a limit to the minimum value of the momentum spread one can achieve; too-small values might induce microwave instabilities. If the beam were transferred to accelerating rf buckets, say 50 GeV/s, with a synchronous phase =  $133^\circ$ , there would be a mismatch and the momentum spread of the circulating

beam would increase to  $\pm 0.33 \times 10^{-3}$  or more, depending on the Main-Ring rf voltage at the time of transfer. Any error in the phasing would contribute to a further increase in the spread and in the emittance. It is desirable to limit this error to within  $\pm 5^\circ$ .

10.2.3 Transverse emittance. For single-turn injection of  $H^+$  to the Booster, the emittance measured in the 8-GeV transport line is  $(1.0 \text{ to } 1.2)\pi$  mm-mr. If there are no dilutions caused by mismatching or nonlinear fields, the emittance at 150 GeV/c will be  $0.07\pi$  mm-mr. As a more realistic value,  $0.15\pi$  mm-mr (95%) is assumed for the design. There are very few data available for multi-turn  $H^-$  injection into the Booster, but it is generally believed that the emittance is the same or only slightly larger.

### 10.3 Apertures

The radial offset of the ring relative to the Main Ring in the long straight section is shown schematically in Fig. 10-1. In order to make pp collisions of  $(150 \text{ to } 200 \text{ GeV/c})_{MR} \times (1,000 \text{ GeV/c})$  possible, the path length is designed to be longer by a factor  $7.0 \times 10^{-6}$  compared with the Main Ring. As a consequence, the Main-Ring beam must have a momentum offset of +0.25% during beam transfer if the beam is to be injected with zero momentum offset in the superconducting ring. The septum magnets should not be too close to the beam axes, although how much space is really needed is not well defined. Larger space would certainly make operation easier. In the present design, the kicker in the Main Ring for normal transfer is placed at station 48 immediately upstream of the septum magnet in order to prevent a large beam excursion at that point. In the new ring the falloff of the design

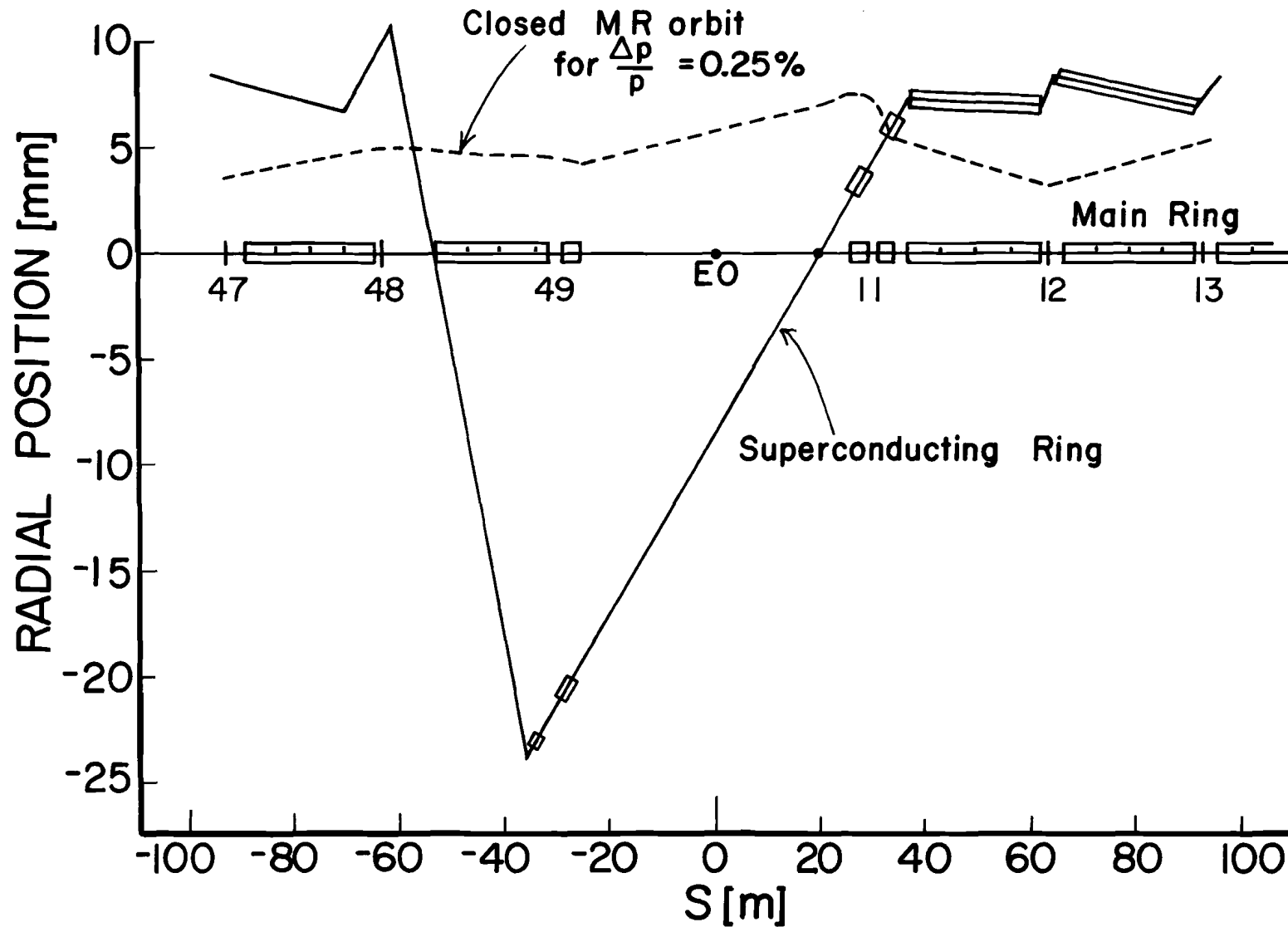


Fig. 10-1. Radial positions of the off-momentum closed MR orbit and the Superconducting Ring relative to the Main Ring.

field in the bending magnets starts at  $\pm 20$  mm and has dropped to a  $\Delta B/B$  of  $10^{-3}$  at  $\pm 28$  mm. Thus it would be best if circulating beams could be kept within 20 mm and single-pass beams within 28 mm of the magnet centers. This criterion is not satisfied in the case of reverse injection and further detailed study of the effects of the magnetic-field variation with radius on the injected beam is necessary. Quadrupole magnets have a much larger good-field aperture and are not expected to have a degrading effect on the beam.

#### 10.4 Description of the System

A layout of straight section E is shown in Fig. 10-2. One important restriction in the design of the transfer system is the limited choice of kicker location in the new ring. Kickers must be placed only at warm places, which are at stations 17 and 48. In the Main Ring, all stations are in principle available, except where there are already major devices such as extraction and abort elements. Except at 48 and 17, where one and two dipoles are missing, respectively, the available space for a kicker or a bump magnet is not much more than 1 m. One feature that is a special advantage is that there is no need to do a major matching of the beam shape in the transverse phase space using many quadrupoles. The new lattice, even with various modifications, is still quite similar to the Main-Ring lattice as far as focusing characteristics are concerned and one weak quadrupole,  $B'l = 18$  kG, is sufficient for both horizontal and vertical matching. By means of changes in polarity, the quadrupole can be used for injection in either direction. Without this matching, the expected dilution in emittance is approximately 30%. The location of this matching quadrupole is shown in Fig. 10-3.

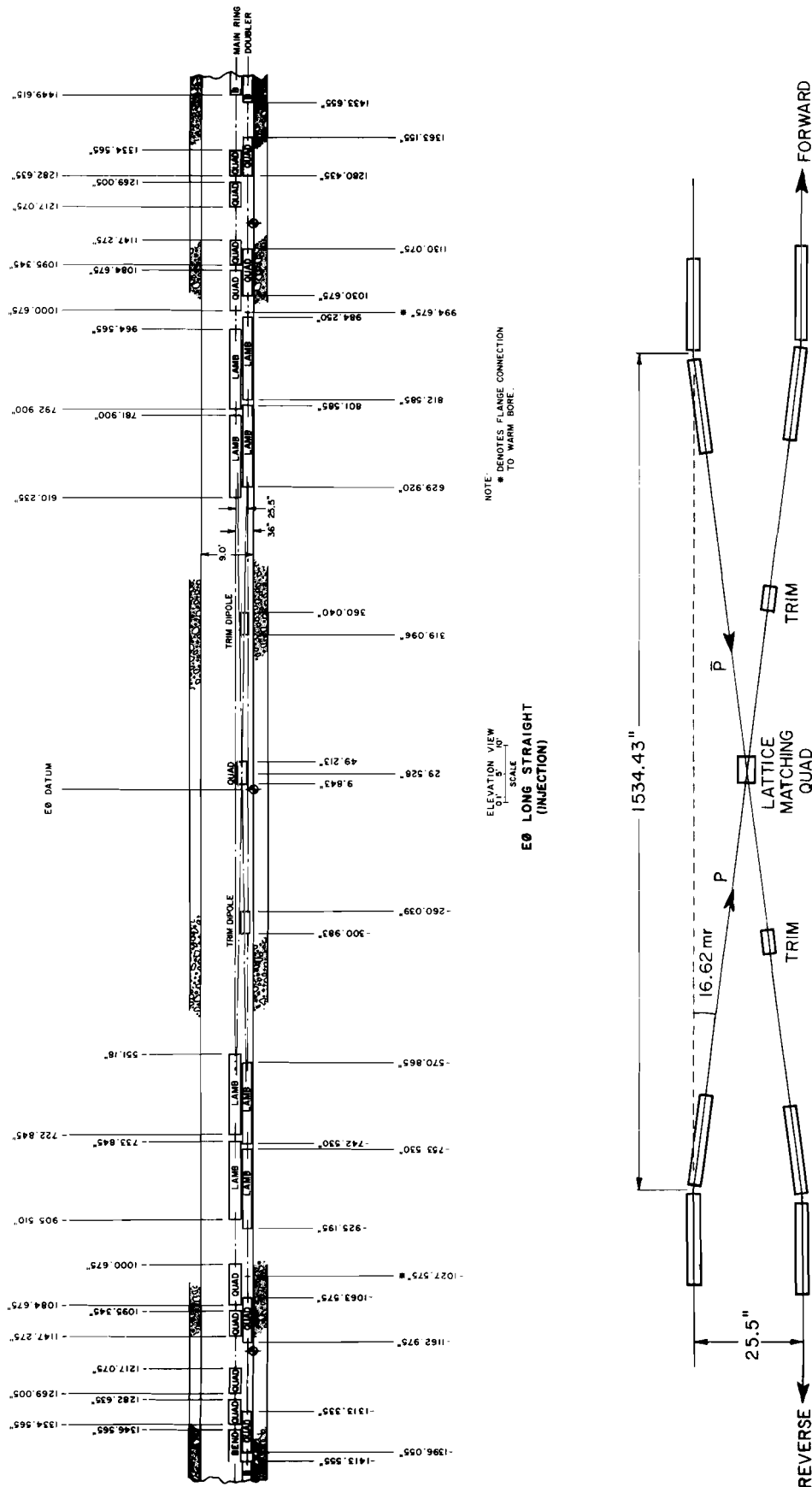


Fig. 10-2. Layout of E0 long straight section.

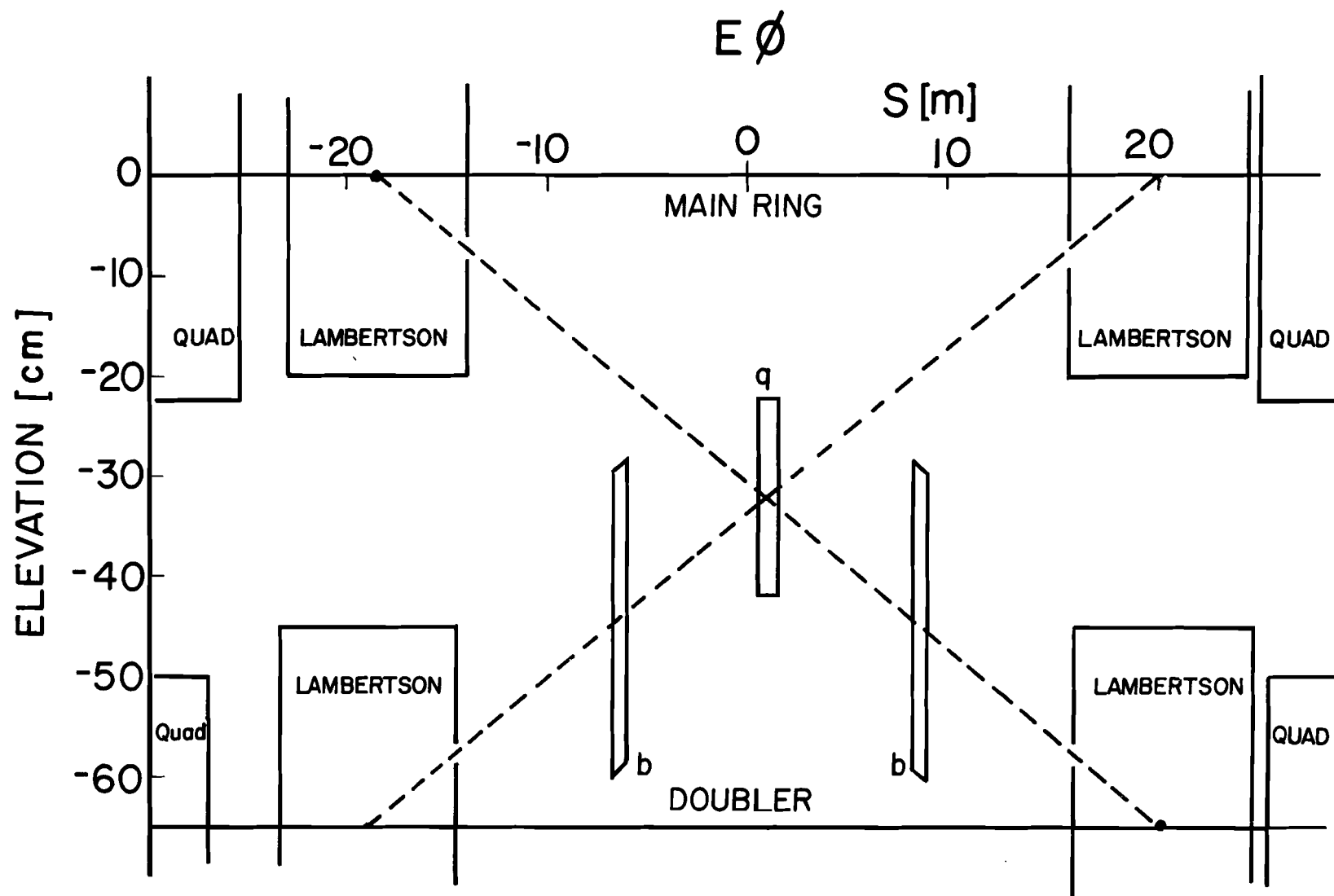


Fig. 10-3. Beam-transfer matching magnets.

Vertically, the system is two simple doglegs, each with two Lambertson magnets. In order to ease problems in the radial direction, the bend centers of those near station 49 are 7 and 8 m away from the upstream quadrupole, while the downstream ones are 5.3 and 5.0 m from the downstream quadrupole. The center-to-center distance of two magnets is approximately 39 m.

Radial positions of the beam center are shown in Fig. 10-4a for the normal-direction transfer and in Fig. 10-4b for the reverse direction. For the normal direction, the closed orbit is a combination of the natural closed orbit for  $\Delta p/p = +0.25\%$  and a local bump between D46 and E17. The bump is not completely local, but the maximum perturbation outside is less than  $\pm 2$  mm. In Fig. 10-4a, the beam is kicked outward by the kicker at D48 and this produces a separation of 15 mm at the septum magnet. The beam size there is  $\pm 3$  mm (H)  $\times$   $\pm 4$  mm (V). A three-magnet bump (D48, E11, E13) in the new ring gives a separation of 17 mm between the injected beam and the circulating beam. The kicker is at E17 and there are uncomfortable radial excursions of the beam between the Lambertson and the kicker. It may be necessary to introduce another local orbit bump (E13, E15, E17) if the excursion at 22.5 mm at E15 is too large. Steering coils in quadrupoles are strong enough to scan the entire aperture at injection.

In Fig. 10-4b, the Main-Ring kicker is at E13 and the other kicker at D48. Lambertson magnets are rotated to make small radial kicks. Specifications for the various elements are given in Table 10-I. The local closed orbit in the Main Ring between D46 and E17 is identical to the one for the normal beam transfer.

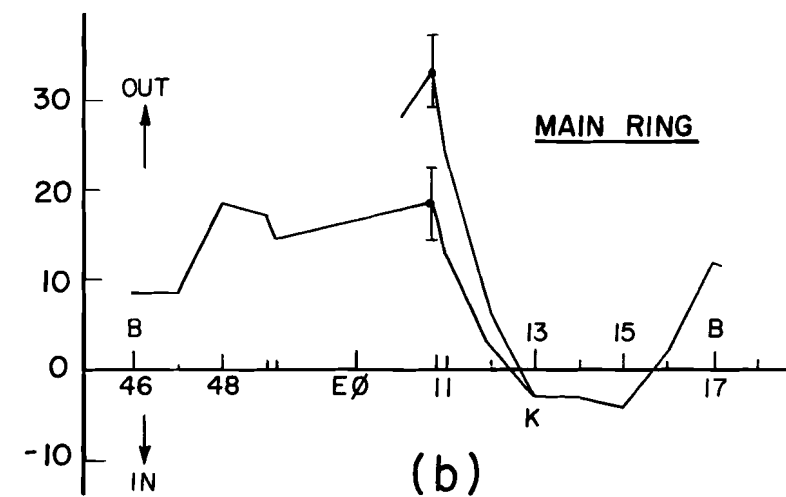
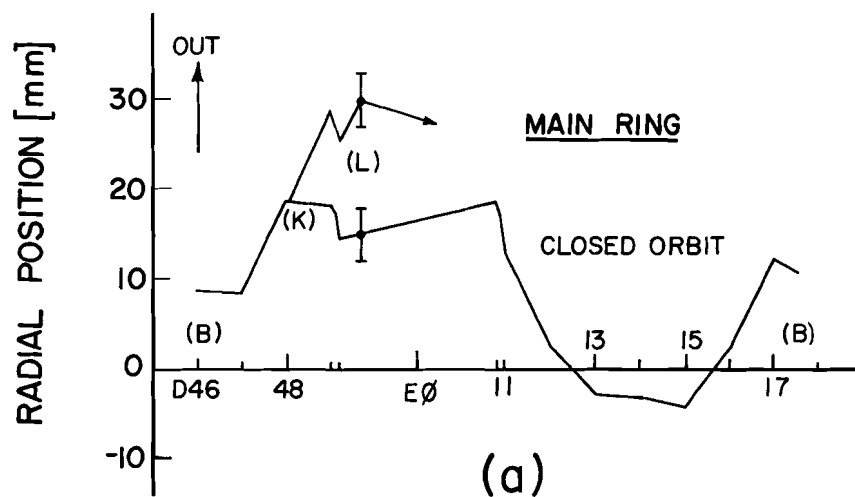
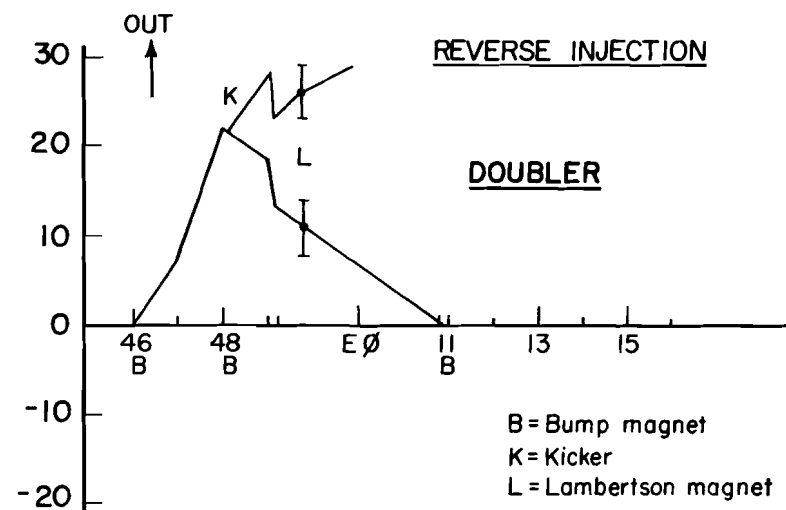
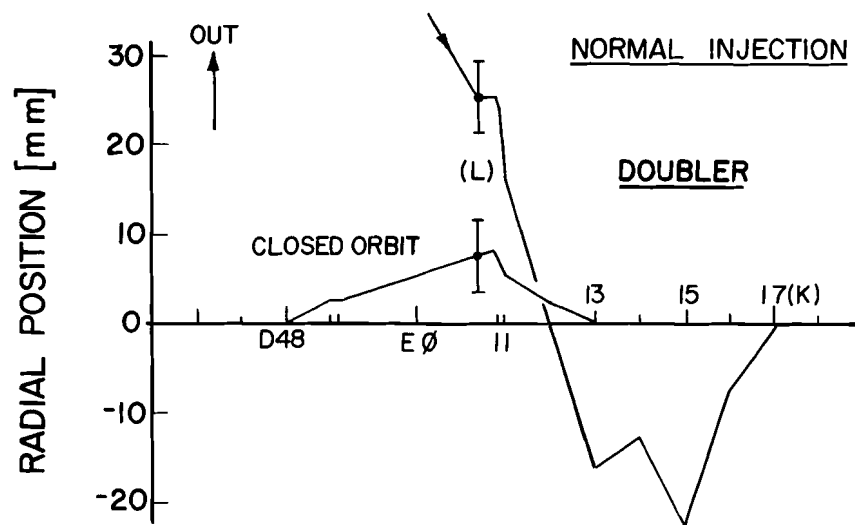


Fig. 10-4. Radial position of beam center during normal and reverse injection.



All needed spaces in the Main Ring are free of major elements. If necessary, short correction magnets can be relocated elsewhere. Since the abort system is entirely confined to long straight section C, large radial excursions of the beam exist in the superconducting ring only during slow extraction. These excursions are not excessive in E0 and there should be no problem with interference of the injection Lambertson with the extracted beam (see Fig. 8-2).

### 10.5 Discussion

(i) Lambertsons and fast kickers are in a way complementary. If, for example, one can use stronger Lambertsons, they can be moved towards the center (E0) to ease the requirements on kicker strength. This will have the advantage of reducing the radial beam position near the quadrupoles at both ends of the long straight section.

(ii) Steering in both radial and vertical directions must be provided. In the radial direction, local bumps in both rings can be used with a proper ratio to obtain either position-only or angle-only changes. It is easy to introduce a vertical local bump in the new ring, D47-E11-E14 for the normal transfer and D47-D49-E12 for the reverse transfer. The latter produces an almost pure position change. One probably needs vertical steering magnets between the two Lambertsons to make an orthogonal set together with these orbit bumps. One can see from the elevation view of Fig. 10-3 that there is enough space to install two steering dipoles of the vernier type 4-4-30 in addition to the matching quadrupole in the center. This dipole can produce a 0.8 mrad kick at 150 GeV/c.

(iii) Some phase-space dilution will occur during the injection process. If we require less than 25% dilution in both momentum and transverse phase space, then errors in the injection magnetic field should be less than approximately  $10^{-4}$  and errors in position (angles) about 1 mm (10  $\mu$ rad). Such position errors would be hard to obtain by dead reckoning; beam-detector readouts of the first few turns will be available for analysis and minimization of injection coherent oscillations. If the tune spread of the beam can be held to  $\Delta \nu < 0.002$  by use of the chromaticity-correction sextupoles, then dampers that work over less than 50 turns can be effective.<sup>4</sup> The kickers alone are expected to have 2% peak-to-peak ripple over the injection time and short-duration rise-or fall-time tails and reflections of about 5% (or  $2\frac{1}{4}$  mm at maximum beta positions). A damper capable of reducing these oscillations would be 3 m long, have a 6-cm gap, deflection plate voltage of  $\pm 4$  kV, and a bandwidth of 5 MHz. It could produce a maximum of 1.3- $\mu$ rad deflection per turn.

(iv) Since the entire injection system is confined to a relatively short distance, any perturbation in the phase advance should not affect the overall performance of the system. For example, if a low-beta insertion is introduced for colliding and if it is desirable to inject beam with the insertion on, the phase advance in a sector may change 30 degrees or more. It is easy to readjust local orbit bumps to compensate for this.

(v) The usefulness of the ring as a fixed-target accelerator will be enhanced considerably if the intensity can be increased to  $10^{14}$ . With single-turn beam transfer, the intensity will be less than approximately

$4 \times 10^{13}$ . Furthermore, the beam quality certainly deteriorates as the intensity is increased in the Main Ring and this may make clean beam transfer very difficult. It would be much better if one could transfer ten turns of  $1 \times 10^{13}$  each; stacking in momentum space seems to be the only possibility for realizing this. Since one must avoid even a very small beam loss, it is essential that the dispersion at the kicker position (E17) be large. A high-dispersion insertion to raise  $\eta$  at E17 to almost 10 m has been worked out.<sup>5</sup> It requires different excitation of the main quadrupoles from E11 to E26. The largest change in excitations is at E11, where the amount required is  $B'l = 55$  kG or 19% of this focussing quad strength. This change can be excited by shunt supplies with 200-A leads. Simultaneous correction of the injected and stacked beams is another problem one must solve. Nevertheless, it seems possible to think about momentum stacking and an example was included in an earlier report.<sup>1</sup> For stacking, the momentum offset of the beam should be +0.05% in the Main Ring and -0.20% in the new ring. The negative offset is natural because the beam comes from inside at the kicker position, E17, as shown in Fig. 10-4.

The magnet elements needed for beam transfer are summarized in Table 10-I on the next page.

#### 10.6 Injection Kickers and Beam Synchronization

The operation of the kickers is different for injection of p's for fixed-target physics or pp colliding beams and the injection of p's and  $\bar{p}$ 's for colliding beams. In the first case, 12/13 of the Main Ring will be filled with beam and transferred to the superconducting ring in a single turn. Thus

Table 10-I. Magnets and Kickers for Beam Transfer.

Beam momentum and momentum offset:	150 GeV/c,	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} +0.25\% \quad (\text{Main Ring}) \\ 0 \quad (\text{superconducting ring}) \end{array} \right.$
Beam emittance	longitudinal: 0.25 eV-s	
	transverse: $0.15\pi$ mm-mr	

A. Elements common to both directions

- Two bump magnets in the main ring, at D46 (1.4 m from the quadrupole) and at E17 (12 m from the quadrupole).

$$Bl = \pm 0.84 \text{ kG-m}$$

- A quadrupole between two pairs of Lambertson magnets. (See Fig. 10-1)

normal direction:	horizontal focus	$B'l = 18 \text{ kG}$
reverse direction:	vertical focus	$= 18 \text{ kG}$

B. Normal direction (see Fig. 10-3).

<u>Main Ring</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kicker at D48 (3 m from the quadrupole) <math>Bl = 1.97 \text{ kG-m}</math></li> <li>Lambertson (center at 7 m from the quadrupole.) <math>Bl = 9 \text{ m} \times 9.2 \text{ kG}</math>, rotated by <math>2.6^\circ</math></li> </ol>
<u>Superconducting Ring</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bump magnets (standard trim dipoles built in main quadrupole cryostats) D48: <math>0.44 \text{ kG-m}</math>, E11: <math>-0.24 \text{ kG-m}</math>, E13: <math>0.40 \text{ kG-m}</math></li> <li>kicker at E17 (4 m from the quadrupole) <math>Bl = 1.33 \text{ kG-m}</math></li> <li>Lambertson (center at 5.3 m from the quadrupole), <math>Bl = 9 \text{ m} \times 9.2 \text{ kG}</math>, rotated by <math>2.2^\circ</math></li> </ol>

C. Reverse direction (see Fig. 10-4).

<u>Main Ring</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kicker at E13 (1.3 m from the quadrupole) <math>Bl = 0.75 \text{ kG-m}</math></li> <li>Lambertson (center at 5 m from the quadrupole), <math>Bl = 9 \text{ m} \times 9.2 \text{ kG}</math>, rotated by <math>1.3^\circ</math></li> </ol>
<u>Superconducting Ring</u>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bump magnets (standard trim dipoles built into main quadrupoles cryostats) D46 &amp; E11: <math>1.2 \text{ kG-m}</math>, D48: <math>-1.0 \text{ kG-m}</math></li> <li>kicker at D48 (4 m from the quadrupole) <math>Bl = 2.13 \text{ kG-m}</math></li> <li>Lambertson (center at 8 m from the quadrupole). <math>Bl = 9 \text{ m} \times 9.2 \text{ kG}</math></li> </ol>

there will be  $19.0 \mu\text{s}$  of beam and a gap of  $1.9 \mu\text{s}$ . This long gap is necessary to accommodate the rise time of the abort kicker, which is discussed in Section 11. No problem is expected in meeting or exceeding this specification for rise time of the p excitation kicker from the Main Ring or for the fall time of the p injection kicker.

For  $\bar{p}p$  colliding-beam operation, individual rf buckets of p's ( $\bar{p}$ 's) spaced approximately  $1 \mu\text{s}$  apart will be injected one at a time into the superconducting ring. By injecting single pulses, exact spacing of a specific number of rf buckets can be obtained independent of the rebunching spacing of protons in the Main Ring. For two interaction regions, a spacing of 62 buckets or  $1.17 \mu\text{s}$  is required.

Once the protons are injected, individual  $\bar{p}$  bunches can be injected between them. The optimal timing is for  $\bar{p}$ 's to pass through the injection kicker when the two nearest p bunches are equally spaced from the kicker. This equalizes kicker rise- and fall-time requirements. Once all bunches have been injected (usually twelve of each), the azimuthal position of the crossing can be adjusted to coincide with the center of the interaction region. The two orthogonal rf systems discussed in Section 9.2 will be run at slightly different frequencies until the proper azimuthal relationship of p's and  $\bar{p}$ 's has been obtained.

There are a total of four magnet systems. The kicker specifications are given in Table 10-II. The p extraction kickers and injection kickers are to be used in both fixed-target and  $\bar{p}p$  colliding-beam operation. Three of the systems will require matched lumped-element transmission-line

Table 10-II. Kicker Specifications.

	p Extraction		p Injection		$\bar{p}$ Extraction	$\bar{p}$ Injection
	fixed target	pp mode	fixed target	pp mode		
B $\times$ l	1.97	1.97	1.33	1.33	0.75	2.13 kG-m
Pulse Length	20.0	0.01	20.	0.01	40	0.01 $\mu$ s
Rise Time 0-100%	0.4 n	0.4	-	0.4	20	0.5 $\mu$ s
Fall Time 100-0%	-	0.4	0.4	0.4	20	0.5 $\mu$ s
Magnet Impedance	25 $\Omega$	25 $\Omega$	12.5 $\Omega$	12.5 $\Omega$	5.625 $\mu$ H	12.5 $\Omega$
# Modules	5	5	1	1	1	1
PFN Impedance	8.3 $\Omega$	8.3 $\Omega$	12.5 $\Omega$	12.5 $\Omega$	45 $\mu$ f	12.5 $\Omega$
Magnet Module Length	& 12.5 $\Omega$	& 12.5 $\Omega$				
Field	1.0	1.0	2	2	1.5	3.5 m
Gap (V $\times$ H)	400	400	670	670	500	600 G
Charging Voltage	2 $\times$ 6	2 $\times$ 6	2 $\times$ 2	2 $\times$ 2	2 $\times$ 6	2 $\times$ 2 in. <sup>2</sup>
	80	80	67	67	1.5	60 kV

magnets, because beam will circulate through their aperture after the kicker is fired. The rise and fall time of 0.5  $\mu$ s should be more than adequate for any colliding-beam operation. The only system exempt from these requirements is the  $\bar{p}$  extraction kicker. It can be a simple 40  $\mu$ s half-sine-wave device because we plan to have only one  $\bar{p}$  bucket at a time in the Main Ring.

Electronic schematics for the four kickers are given in Figs. 10-5 to 10-8. The p extraction kicker is composed of two parallel sections and can produce either short or long pulses. In the case of the long pulse both the cable and the lumped delay lines are charged, and both the main and long-pulse thyratrons fired. For the short pulse, only the front-end PFN's need be charged and only the main thyratrons need be fired.

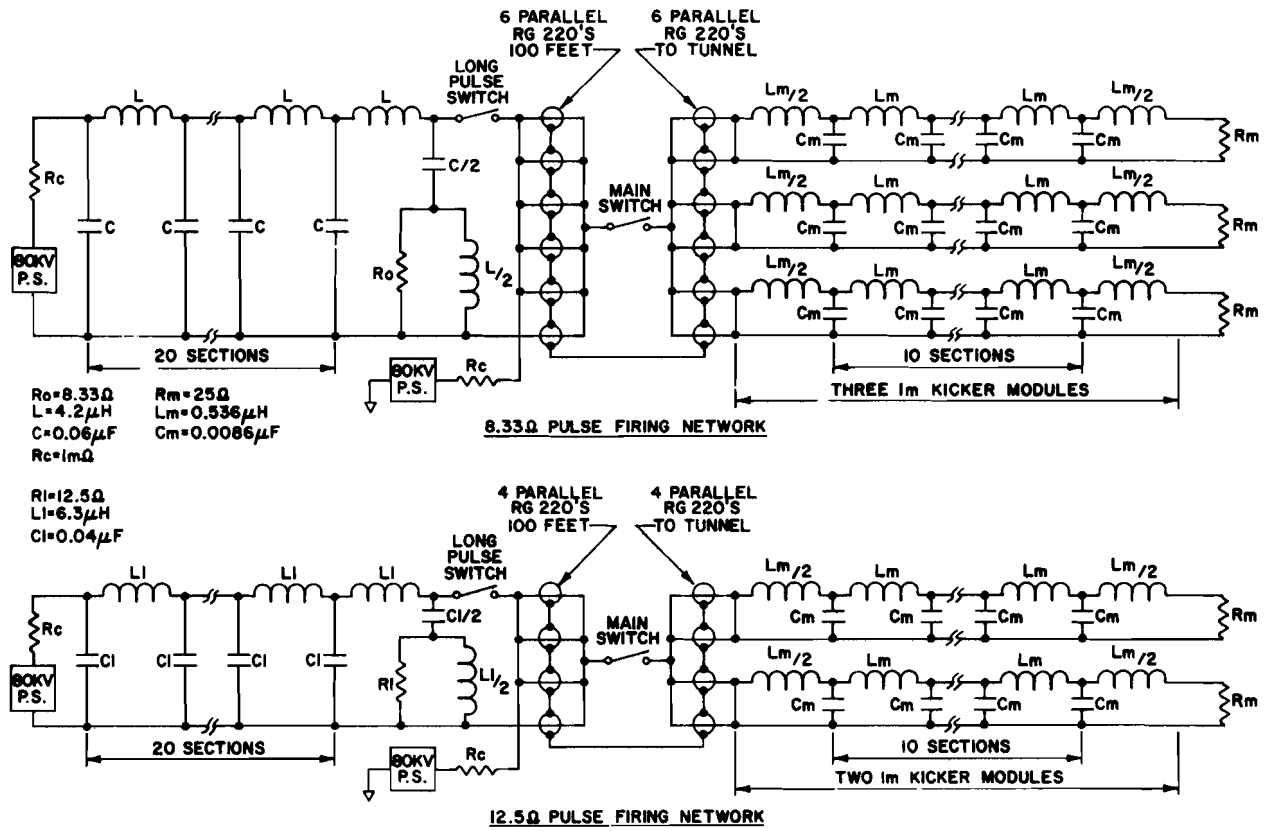


Fig. 10-5. Proton extraction kicker.

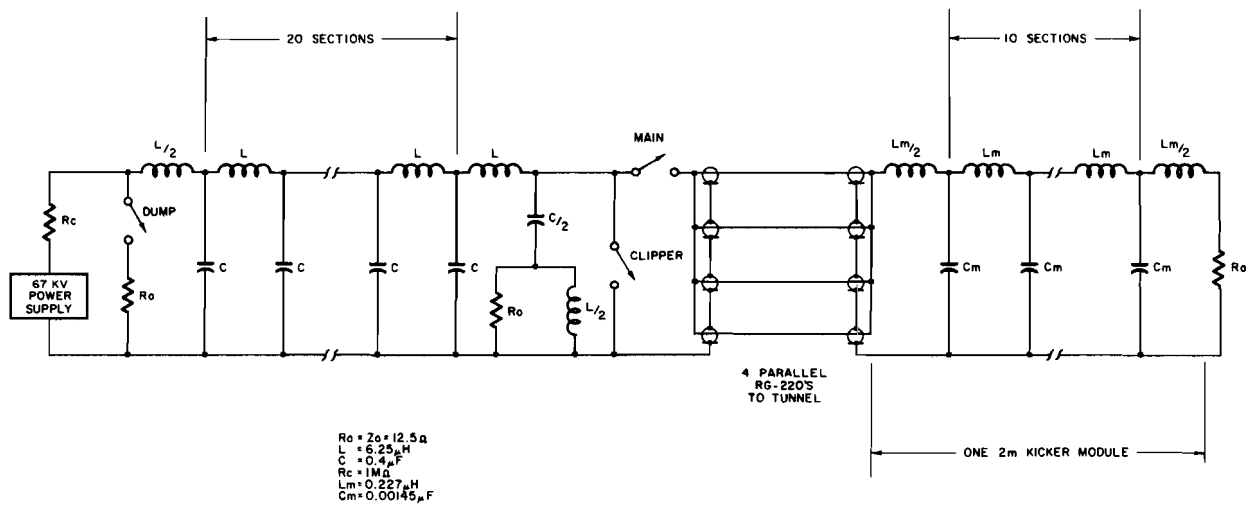


Fig. 10-6. Proton injection kicker.

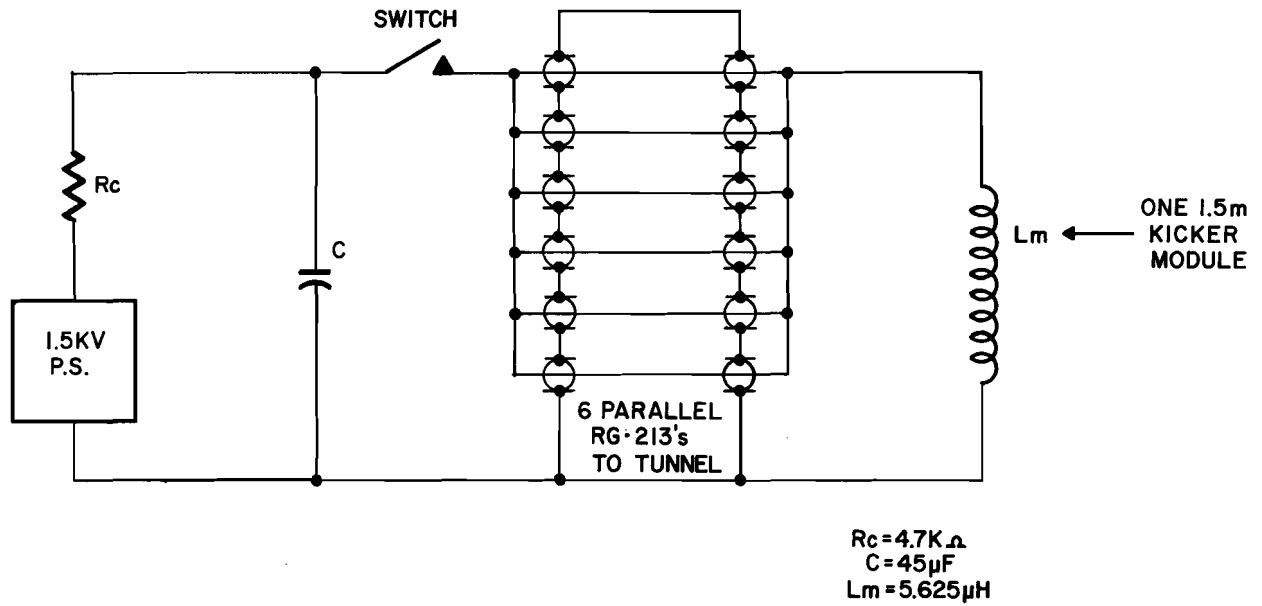


Fig. 10-7. Antiproton extraction kicker.

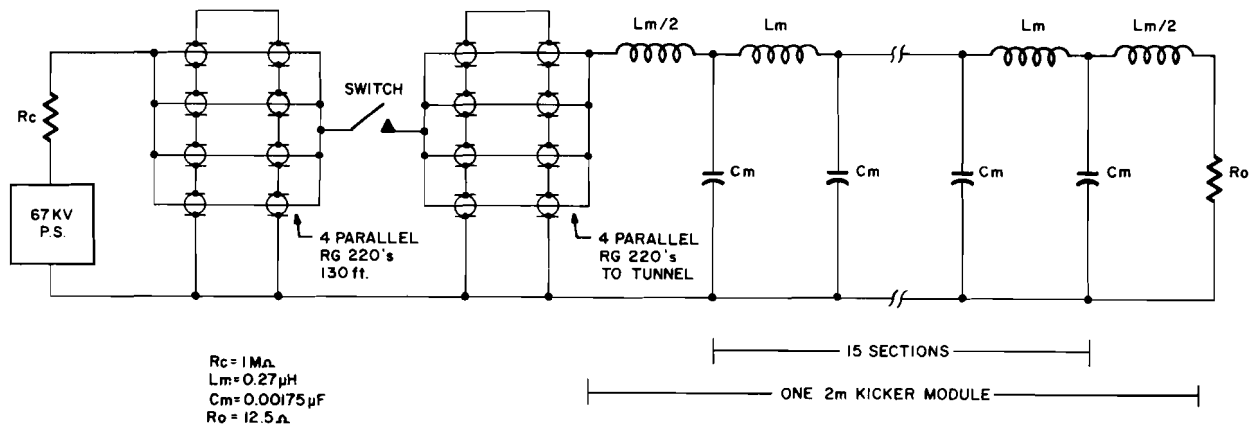


Fig. 10-8. Antiproton injection kicker.



In order to produce the fast fall time for the p injection kicker, two additional thyratrons are needed, one to act as a clipper to generate the fast fall time and one as a dump to terminate reflections from the clipper. These are shown in Fig. 10-6. This system can be used also to produce the short pulse for p injection for colliding beams by appropriately timing the clipper and dump switches relative to the main switch.

The  $\bar{p}$  extraction kicker is a simple SCR device similar to the Main-Ring pingers.

Figure 10-8 shows the proposed  $\bar{p}$  injection kicker. A lumped delay line is not necessary because of the short pulse length.

#### References

- <sup>1</sup>S. Ohnuma, Beam Transfer - Normal and Reverse Directions, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory Report UPC No. 19, December 4, 1978 (Revised January 11, 1979).
- <sup>2</sup>T. L. Collins, The Great Doubler Shift, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory Internal Report TM-874, April 1979 (also UPC No. 96).
- <sup>3</sup>H. Miller, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory Internal Report EXP-87, March 21, 1978.
- <sup>4</sup>H. Miller, Transverse Active Dampers for the Tevatron, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory Report UPC No. 36, January 17, 1979.
- <sup>5</sup>T. L. Collins, High Eta for Stacking, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory Report UPC No. 23, December 13, 1978.

[illegible]

## 11. BEAM-ABORT SYSTEM

### 11.1 Requirements and General Design

Detailed studies have shown that if even a tiny fraction of the  $2 \times 10^{13}$  protons circulating in the ring interact in the nearby solid material, for example, in the vacuum-chamber wall or injection or extraction devices, then a disruptive quench of one or more of the superconducting magnets will likely result. It is therefore imperative that a beam-abort system exist that can anticipate the imminent occurrence of such quench-inducing losses and cleanly dispose of the beam before they are allowed to happen.

Clearly the most effective strategy is one of prompt single-turn extraction to an external beam dump. The basic elements of the abort system will therefore consist of a fast-rise full-aperture kicker followed by a Lambertson septum magnet and a magnetic beam channel to an external dump. The elements of the abort system are inter-meshed with elements of a straight-section bump (discussed in Section 13) used for radiation protection of the downstream superconducting magnets. The effect of beam lost on the magnetic septum and collimators inside the magnets is reduced in this way. Estimates indicate that a few times  $10^{11}$  protons can be lost on the septum. Then the extraction inefficiency of the abort system should be less than 1%. For operation in the  $\bar{p}p$  collider mode, an abort for the backward moving  $\bar{p}$ 's is also required. Since the expected number of  $\bar{p}$ 's is less than  $1 \times 10^{11}$ , a considerably larger inefficiency can be tolerated; a fast kick into the face of a dump block placed several centimeters from the closed orbit will suffice.

The signal to trigger the beam abort will be generated by any one of the following devices: loss monitors viewing aperture stops at various locations around the ring; fast beam-position and beam-size detectors; power-supply malfunction detectors; magnet quench detectors. The circulating beam will have a gap to accommodate the rise time of the kicker; only 12 Booster batches will be injected into the Main Ring, giving a 1.9- $\mu$ s gap. Once an abort condition is recognized by a detector somewhere around the ring, complete beam disposal can be accomplished in less than 60  $\mu$ s.

In a previous report<sup>1</sup> two possible solutions for the forward abort geometry were proposed. Further study has shown a solution grouping the elements closely to be very desirable. The geometry described here places the entire forward and backward abort systems as close as possible to the same long straight section. This system has the advantages that the beam does not travel as far during abort and that it conserves valuable long straight-section space. It also allows more flexibility in  $\bar{p}$  and p bunch distributions and in the arrangement of functions in the long straight sections. The use of fast kickers with peak fields of 3 kG allows efficient long straight-section design. A conceptual design of a 3-kG kicker and pulsing system is described in this section.

The location of the p and  $\bar{p}$  abort systems in long straight-section C is shown in the layout sketch of Fig. 1-2. In Fig. 11-1 we show the location of all the elements of the abort system and the calculated abort orbit. A plan of straight-section C itself is given in Fig. 11-2.

## HORIZONTAL BEAM DISPLACEMENT

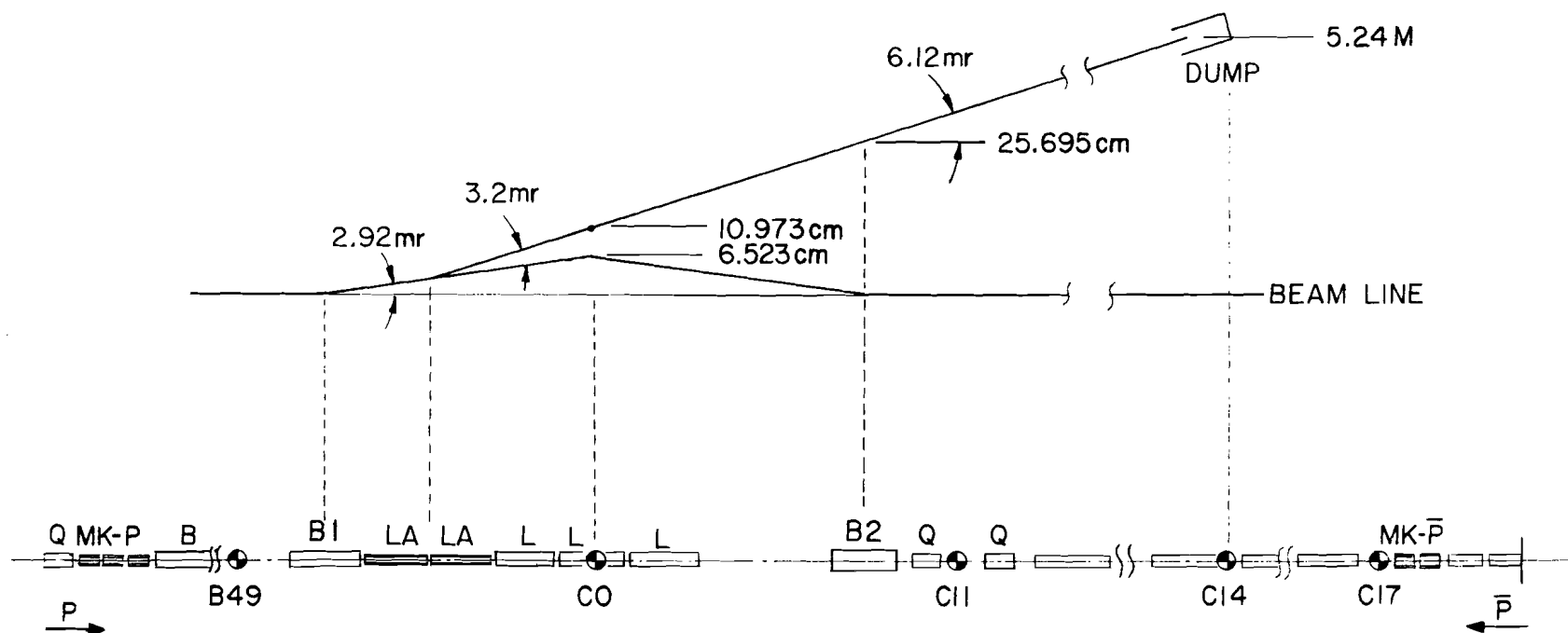


Fig. 11-1. Location of abort-system elements and displacement of aborted beam.

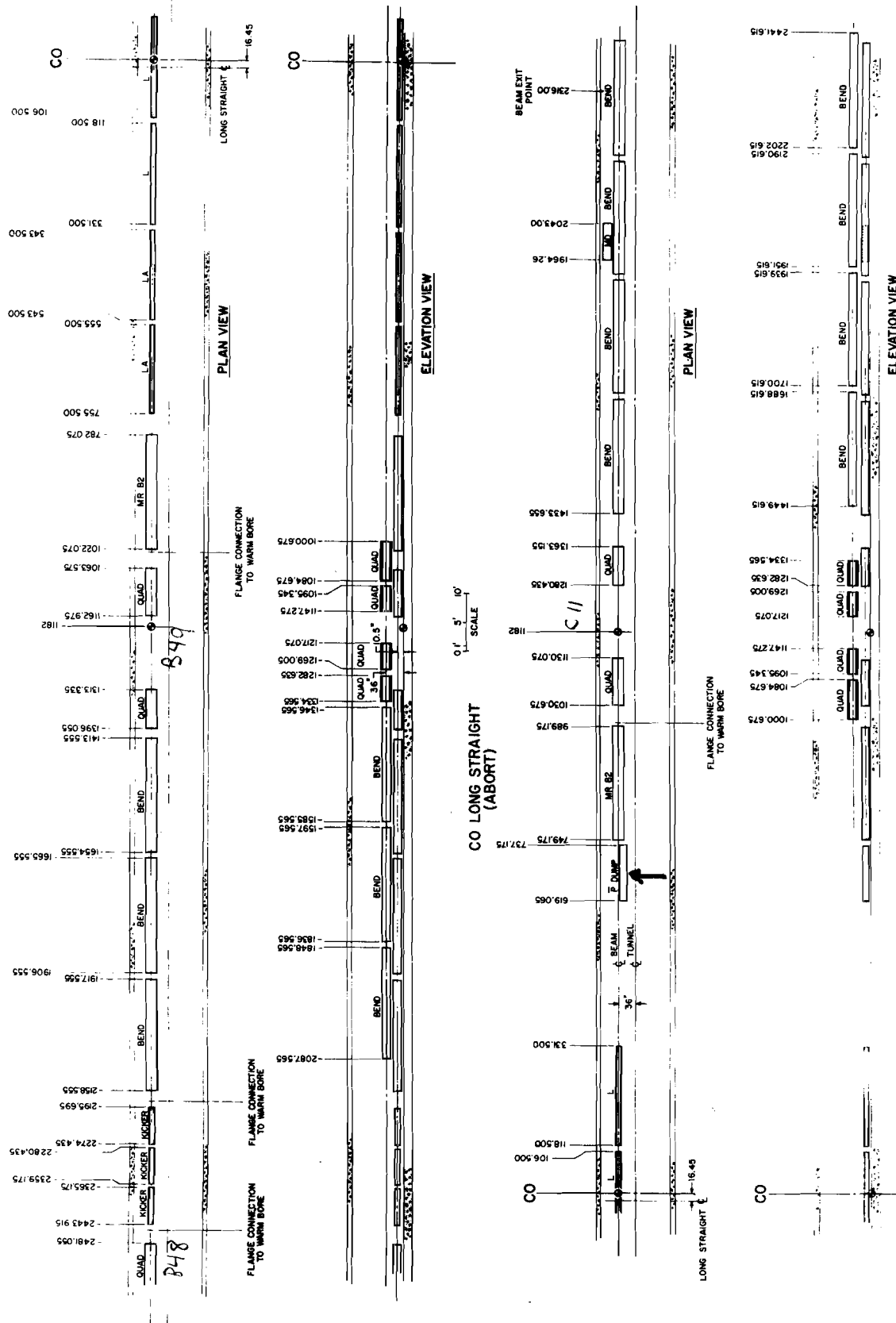


Fig. 11-2. Layout of C0 long straight section.

## 11.2 The Forward Abort

For the forward proton abort, a 6-m long, 3-kG kicker is placed at the B48 location, 60 m upstream of C0. It deflects the beam downward by 0.54 mrad, resulting in a -20.5 mm displacement and -0.03 mrad slope at the entrance to the long straight section. The closed orbit through the long straight section has a kink of amplitude 6.5 cm created by the three horizontally-bending magnets, B1-L-B2. The abort Lambertson magnet, LA, which immediately follows B1, is positioned with its septum centered at -10 mm vertically; LA bends the kicked beam horizontally through +3.2 mrad, providing a +24 cm displacement at the upstream face of B2. Magnet L is a Lambertson which bends only the main beam; in order to increase the vertical separation between the aborted beam and the closed orbit at L (and hence have higher field), LA is rotated by  $5^\circ$  around the beam direction, resulting in a 0.28 mrad downward deflection of the aborted beam. The extracted beam passes through a hole in the return yoke of B2, exits through the wall of the Main-Ring tunnel, and on to a beam dump 120 m downstream of C0. At the dump the extracted beam is 4.4 m from the outside wall of the Main Ring tunnel, as shown in Fig. 11-2. The Lambertson L is 16.2 m in length and will necessarily be made up of three or four modules; a 1-m gap between modules can be arranged in the vicinity of C0 in order to allow for an internal target and utilization of the existing spectrometer room at the Internal Target Area.

The basic parameters of the magnets are listed in Table 11-I.

Another magnet, MD, is placed just downstream of magnet B2; the purpose of MD is to sweep the beam vertically in order to increase the effective beam

area at the beam dump. MD is a single-turn picture-frame dipole with a half-sine-wave pulse 70  $\mu$ s long; the field rises from 0 to 4 kG during the 19  $\mu$ s of beam passage, resulting in an angular sweep of 0.24 mrad.

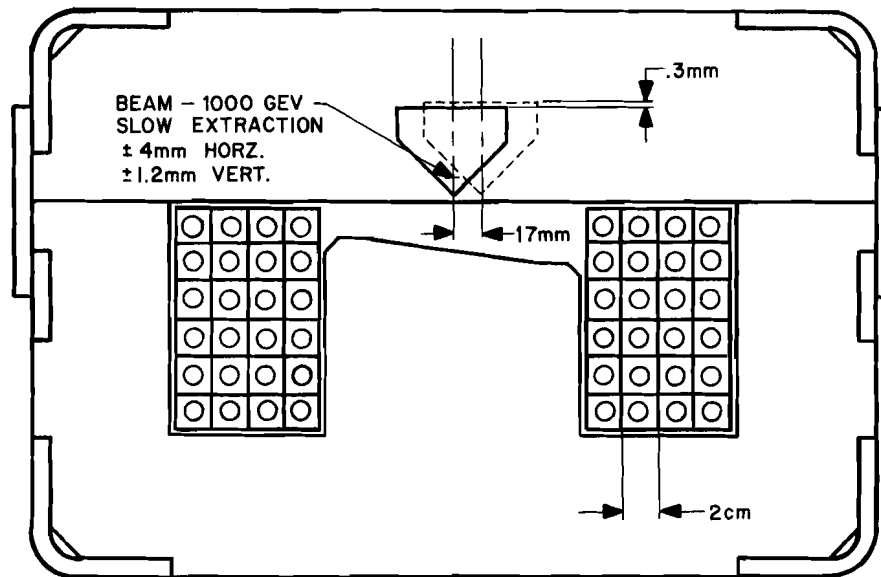
Table 11 -I. Forward Abort Magnet Parameters.

	MK-p	MK- $\bar{p}$	LA	MD	L	B1, B2
Type	1-mil Fe	1-mil Fe	Fe	Fe	Fe	Fe
$\Delta\theta$	0.56 mrad	0.34	3.2	0-0.24	5.84	2.92
Length	3 $\times$ 2 m	2 $\times$ 2	10.2	2.0	16.2	6.1
Field	3.0 kG	2.8	10.5	5.0	12.0	16.0
Aperture HXV	5 $\times$ 5 cm	5 $\times$ 5	-	3 $\times$ 3	-	10 $\times$ 5
Rise Time (95%)	1.5 $\mu$ s	1.5	Ramped	35	Ramped	Ramped

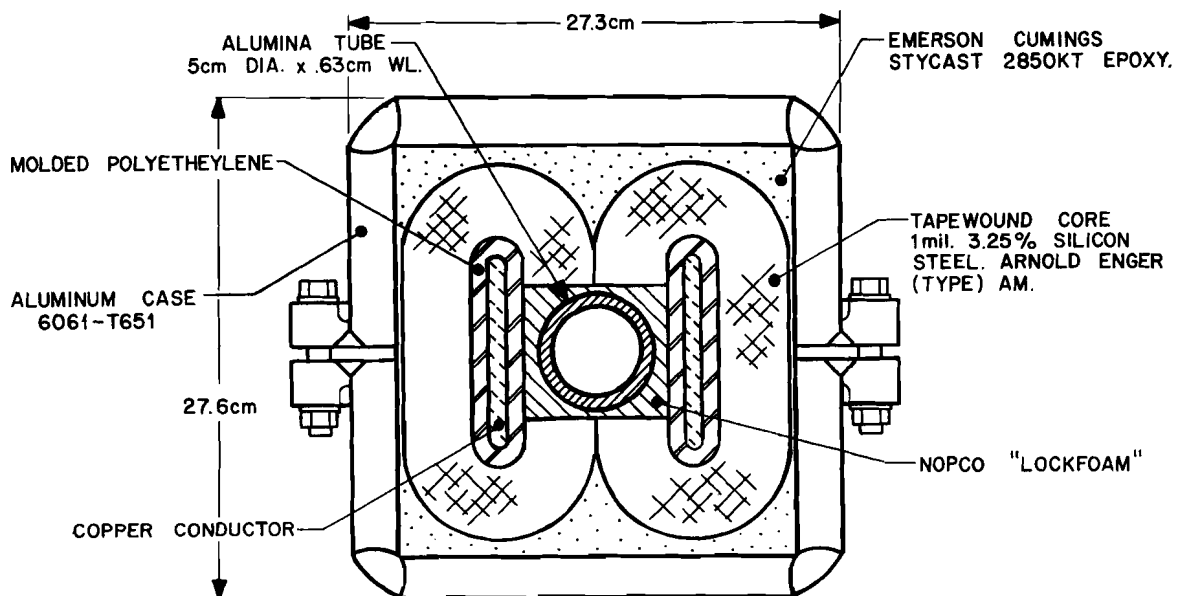
A cross section of the Abort Lambertson magnet (LA) at the upstream end is shown in Fig. 11 -3. In addition to the 10-kG dipole field (at 1000 GeV), it has a gradient of 0.5 kG/cm (horizontally defocusing), which is used to increase the horizontal beam size at the dump. At the center of the long straight section the beam size at 150 GeV is  $\pm 3.0$  mm. At 1 TeV the main beam is  $\pm 1.2$  mm, but during slow extraction it has horizontal "wings" extending  $\pm 3.4$  mm on either side. The abort Lambertson and magnets B1, L, B2 are ramped to track the beam energy.

Without the vertical sweeping action of MD or the focusing action of the abort Lambertson, the 1-TeV beam spot size ( $2\sigma$ ) at the beam dump would be  $\pm 3.3$  mm horizontally by  $\pm 2.1$  mm vertically. A beam of  $2 \times 10^{13}$  protons with this size would cause physical damage to practically any solid material used in the beam dump. For the most readily available material, aluminum, the beam area should approach  $1000 \text{ mm}^2$  to avoid damage. From





LAMBERTSON CROSS SECTION



3 KG KICKER MAGNET

Fig. 11-3. Lambertson and kicker magnets of the abort system.

the lens action of the gradient Lambertson, the horizontal spot size at the dump becomes  $\pm 16$  mm; the vertical sweep of MD yields a vertical motion of 2 cm, resulting in an effective area of  $900 \text{ mm}^2$ . A calculation using the CASIM program indicates that a 1-TeV beam of  $2 \times 10^{13}$  protons and this effective area will give a peak temperature rise of the order of  $250^\circ \text{C}$  in an aluminum absorber; the peak occurs about 85 cm into the absorber.

### 11.3 The Backward Abort ( $\bar{p}$ )

A 4-m long fast kicker similar to that used at B48 for the forward abort is placed at the C17 location, 214 m downstream from C0. A  $+0.34$  mrad horizontal kick at this point results in a  $-22.0$  mm displacement of the  $\bar{p}$  beam as it enters the C0 straight section. The  $\bar{p}$ 's will be absorbed in a 3-m long steel dump block just beyond the magnet B2, as can be seen in Fig. 11-2 placed with its vertical edge at  $-20$  mm. As with the forward abort, the kink in the closed orbit is very effective in preventing the radiation that escapes the dump block from impinging on the downstream superconducting magnets.

In order to achieve a "clean" abort in the  $\bar{p}p$  collider mode, there must not be any beam between the two fast kickers, i. e., between B48 and C17, when they turn on. The distance is equivalent to a flight time of  $0.92 \mu\text{s}$ . The ring must be filled in a way that leaves a  $2.42 \mu\text{s}$  gap ( $0.92 \mu\text{s}$  plus the  $1.5 \mu\text{s}$  risetime of the kickers) in both the  $\bar{p}$  and  $p$  beams and these gaps must "collide" at C0. The presence of these gaps implies that up to 77% of the azimuth of the ring can be utilized for  $\bar{p}p$  collisions at any given interaction region.

#### 11.4 3-kG Fast Kicker Magnet and Pulsing System

A cross-section view of the kicker magnet is shown in Fig. 11-3. During slow beam extraction, the beam at the B48 location has horizontal wings that extend out to  $\pm 17$  mm. To accommodate these wings the beam tube through the kicker consists of a 5-cm i. d. ceramic tube, resulting in a 7-cm square gap for the magnet aperture. The magnet core is made with 1-mil tapewound cores of 3.25% silicon steel. Pulse tests carried out on these cores show that a risetime of  $1.5 \mu\text{s}$  (0-95%) is readily obtained. The basic specification for MK-p and MK-p̄ are listed in Table 11-I; additional requirements include: 21  $\mu\text{s}$  pulse length, tracking of the ring ramp, and repetition rate of 2 cycles/min. (11 s ramp risetime).

The overall system consists of a charging supply, a pulse line for energy storage, a switch, matched impedance cables, terminating resistors and lumped-element kicker magnets in a series circuit, as shown in Fig. 11-4. In order to achieve the L/R time-constant of  $0.5 \mu\text{s}$  with a reasonable supply voltage ( $< 90$  kV), the kickers will be constructed out of 2-m long sections. The pulse line and switch will be located above ground in a service building, approximately 110 m distant from the kicker magnets in the tunnel. Each of the 2 m long kicker modules is fed by a separate  $2.5 \Omega$  line. The important design specifications of the subunits of Fig. 11-4 are :

a) Kicker magnet:

$$L = \mu_0 \ell = 2.51 \mu\text{H} \quad (\text{for } \ell = 2 \text{ m})$$

$$I_{\text{max}} = Bd/\mu_0 = 16.7 \text{ ka} \quad (\text{for } B = 3 \text{ kG})$$

$$\text{Stored energy} = 351 \text{ J} \quad (\equiv E)$$

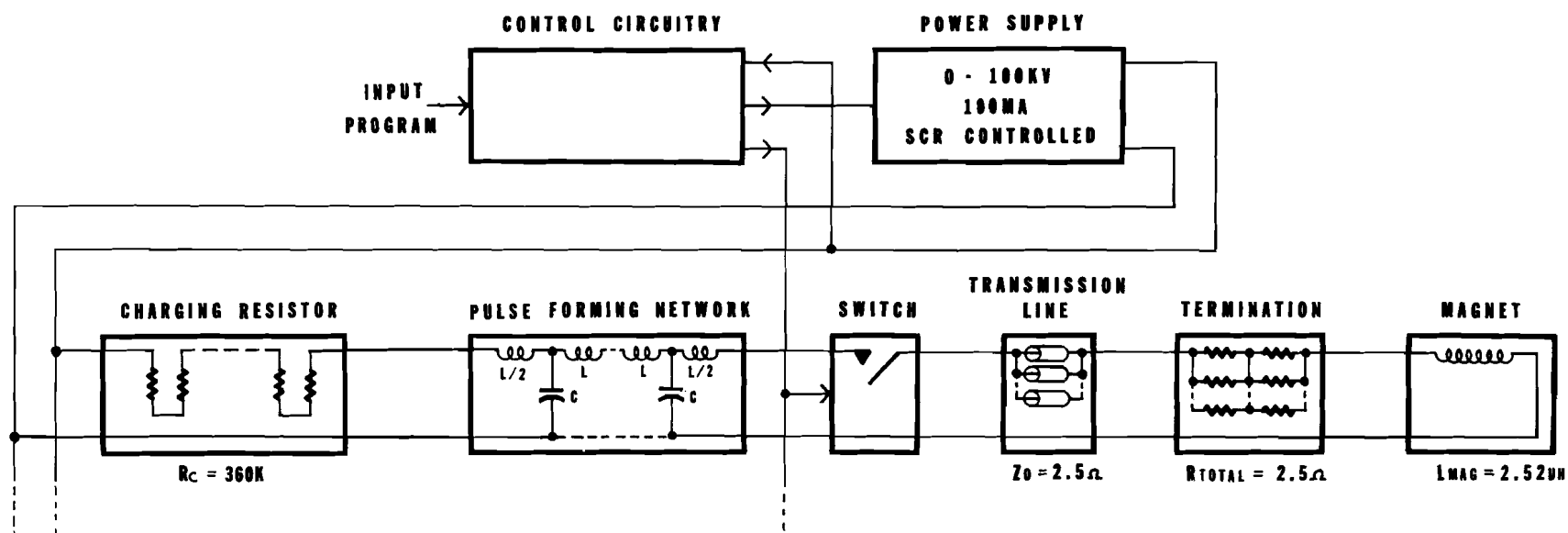


Fig. 11-4. Fast-kicker power supply.

b) Termination resistor:

$$Z_0 = L/2\tau = 2.51 \Omega$$

$$\text{Energy dissipated/pulse} = 14.7 \text{ kJ}$$

$$\text{Average power} = 489 \text{ W (for 2 cycles/min)}$$

To minimize the instantaneous heating of the termination, we have chosen 80-50  $\Omega$  ceramic low inductive-power resistors. Each will dissipate 183 J per pulse, giving a temperature rise of 0.92°C after each pulse. If the basic architecture of two resistors in series is adopted, each resistor will have a peak voltage of 20.9 kV and a peak current of 418 A.

c) Transmission line:

Twenty RG220 coax cables ( $Z_0 = 50\Omega$ ) in parallel will be used to transmit the pulse energy to each 2-m magnet in the tunnel.

d) Switch

We are currently planning to use a deuterium-filled ceramic thyatron (English Electric Valve 1192B) as the switch between the transmission line and the pulse-forming network (PFN). The characteristics of the device are:

<u>Required</u>	<u>1192B Rating (crowbar service)</u>
$I_{\text{max}} = 17 \text{ kA}$	60 kA
$I \times T = 0.36 \text{ A-s}$	2 A-s
$V_{\text{max}} = 83.6 \text{ kV}$	90 kV
$V_{\text{min}} = 12.5 \text{ kV}$	7 kV
$dI/dt = 34 \text{ kA}/\mu\text{s}$	100 kA/ $\mu\text{s}$
Rep rate = 2 cycles/min	6 cycles/min

e) Pulse forming network:

$$Z_0 = 2.5 \, \Omega, \, N = 20 \text{ sections}$$

$$T_s = T/2N = 0.53 \, \mu s$$

$$C_s = T_s / Z_0 = 0.21 \, \mu F; \, L_s = Z_0 T_s = 1.33 \, \mu H$$

$$\text{Stored energy} = ET/\tau = 14.7 \text{ kJ}$$

f) Power supply and charging resistor:

A single power supply and 3 charging resistors will be used to track the ramp energy. If the maximum voltage on the pulse line corresponding to 1 TeV, is 83.6 kV, the minimum voltage is 12.5 kV, corresponding to 150 GeV. The minimum acceleration time is 11 sec with a period of about 30 sec. Then  $\Delta V/\Delta T$  of the pulse line must be 6.46 kV/s. Assuming approximately 10 kV across the charging resistor, the characteristics of the power supply and charging resistor are:

$$I_{\text{peak}} = 81.4 \text{ mA}; \quad I_{\text{AV}} = 35 \text{ mA}$$

$$P_{\text{peak}} = 7.7 \text{ kW}; \quad P_{\text{AV}} = 1.81 \text{ kW}$$

$$P_{\text{peak, R}} = 814 \text{ W}; \quad P_{\text{AV, R}} = 350 \text{ W}$$

An oil circulation and heat-exchanger system will be used for the supply, charging resistor, PFN, and switch.

### 11.5 Beam Dump

A possible plan for the beam dump is shown in Fig. 11-5. It is designed to take  $3.5 \times 10^{17}$  protons per year at 1 TeV; at that level it will use up 20% of the Laboratory annual limit for tritium contamination of the ground water. It is intended that this dump will be a common facility to

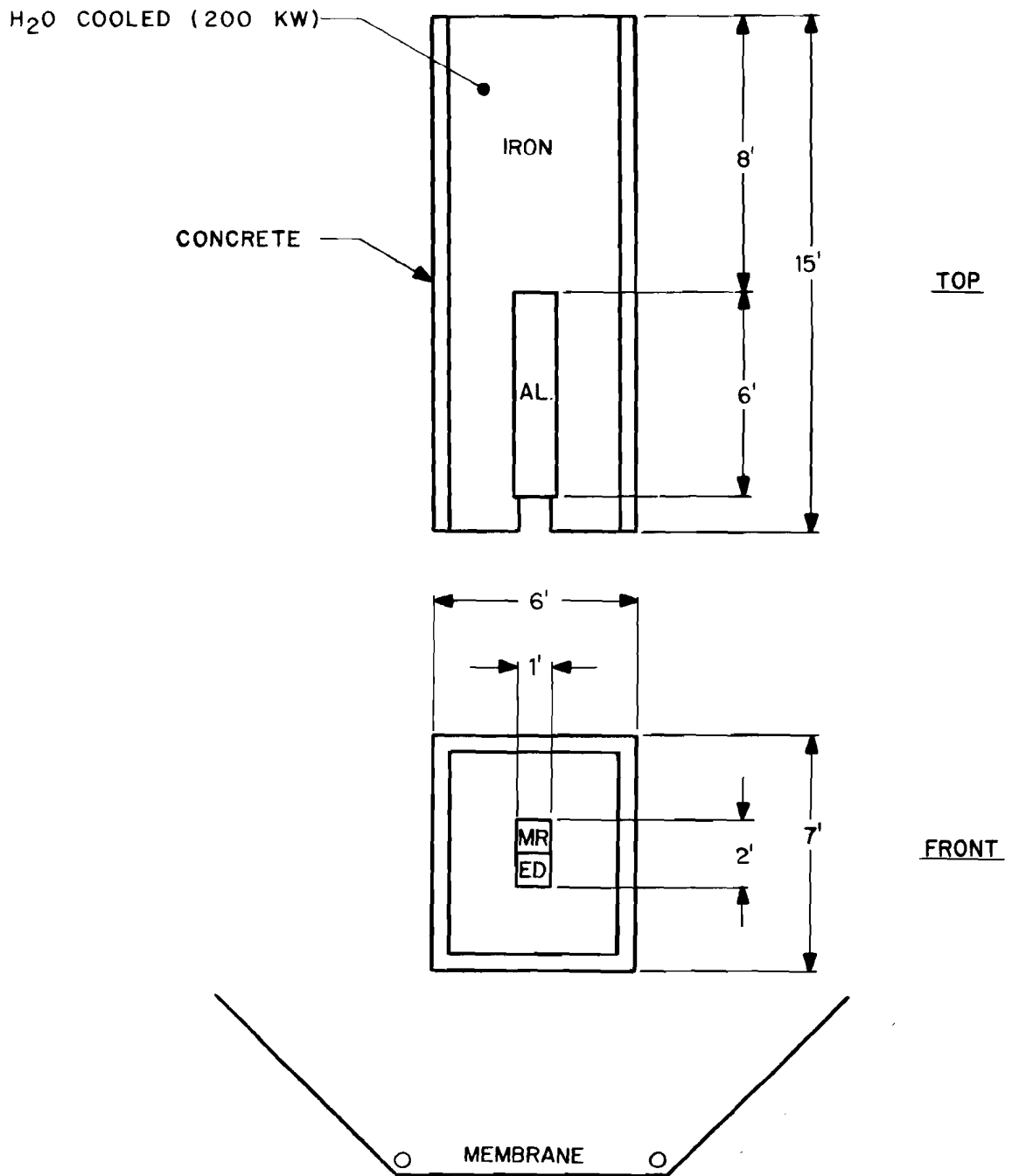


Fig. 11-5. Beam dump.

both the Main Ring and the superconducting ring. The beam impinges on a 6-ft long block of aluminum followed by 8 ft of steel. The membrane shown is a barrier to prevent activation produced above it from passing into the ground water.

#### Reference

- <sup>1</sup>F. Turkot, Energy Doubler Beam Abort System, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory UPC No. 20, December 7, 1978 (Revised January 1, 1979).



## 12. CONTROLS

### 12.1 Control Requirements

In this section we will discuss the nature of the system we are trying to control, how it differs from the present Main-Ring system and what controls might fulfill the necessary functions. Certainly, as ideas become engineering realities and details implemented in hardware or software, the present concepts may be modified or destroyed by hard realities.

The superconducting accelerator-collider is a very different animal from the present Main Ring, where, if one does not know what went wrong, one can try again in a few seconds. Present measurements indicate that it may take half an hour to recover from a full-field quench, which could make for dull and unproductive knob twiddling. We must have information recorded on the pulse that went astray so that we can diagnose the problem and minimize the chance of recurrence.

The refrigeration system is very large, with many components working in parallel and series. Control must be set up to balance the satellite and central systems for stable operation, monitoring for failure of individual components, and automatic adjustment and compensation for such failure.

The magnet power supply system must at all times monitor the operational integrity of the magnets, as discussed in Section 6. It is also likely that as refrigeration capabilities change or beam-loss problems arise, changes in ramp rate, peak energy, flat-top time and cycle time

will need to be made. The whole system should make it possible to make these changes easily and quickly.

Accumulating enough  $\bar{p}$ 's for injection into the collider is expected to take three hours. They must be injected correctly and manipulations performed on the stored beam in a properly sequenced and coordinated fashion. Coordination of the operation of the Linac, Cooling Ring, Booster, Main Ring, and Superconducting Ring over long times is also imperative. Operation will not be as repetitive as now and emphasis will be put on setting up a sequenced operation and requiring that it be initiated at a specific time and carried through.

In the following sections, we shall discuss in detail only the basic systems necessary for fixed-target operation and tuneup.

## 12.2 System Architecture

The control system for the superconducting ring will make use of the central computer system of the present accelerator control system. But the special requirements of a superconducting accelerator, discussed in Section 12.1 above, will mean that additions to the system will be needed.

The interface electronics for providing control, monitoring, and diagnostic facilities will use modular packaging for each of the major subsystems (vacuum system, correction element waveform generators, etc.) of the accelerator. Most monitoring and control of the individual subsystems will be done at the local level, using interface electronics that incorporate both microprocessor-based intelligence and local memory.

The orchestration and coordination of the distributed-subsystem electronics is provided by communication with the central computer system.

The local subsystem electronics will be supported from a CAMAC crate system (ANSI/IEEE Standard 583), which provides a powerful data-architecture for device interface. Communication between one or more CAMAC crates located in each service building and the central computer system will be via high-speed serial data links that will utilize existing dedicated, direct-buried coaxial cables. The protocol of the serial links will be modeled to ANSI/IEEE Standard 595 (Serial Highway Interface System) protocols to the extent possible or desirable.

The new ring will require diagnostic facilities that will involve the transmission of large blocks of data from the local electronics to the central system when unusual conditions arise (magnet quenches, etc.). The desirable aspects of the standard Serial Highway Interface System will be supplemented by block-transfer facilities, which provide an efficient method for transferring significant quantities of data from the local electronics to the central system. Correlation, analysis, and presentation of these data to the main control room will use the software facilities of the central system.

### 12.3 General-Purpose Multiplexed Analog-to-Digital Converter (MADC)

Each service building will have a general-purpose MADC and associated CAMAC-based controller making available digital representations of varied analog system process parameters. The MADC will have 12-bit resolution (0.025% of full scale) and will provide for up to 64 differential

analog inputs. The MADC controller will contain on the order of 2K words of memory for storage of digitized data. These data will be transmitted to the central computer upon demand for correlation and analysis.

The MADC and its associated controller will provide three distinct modes of data collection:

- (i) Self-Scanning Mode: The MADC will automatically digitize all channels at a predetermined or programmed rate, perhaps 10 Hz and store results as files in a pseudo-circulating memory. 1K of RAM would provide storage for 15 files. This feature will provide the necessary snapshot data in the event of a quench or abort. Provision will be made via block-transfer facilities for the central computer to read the most recent or all of the 64-word files.
- (ii) Plotting Mode: This mode of the MADC will provide for plotting of up to four different channels at a user-programmed frequency. Continuous data are required for such plots and the associated memory for this function would therefore be in two sections, so that the central computer could read one section while the other was being loaded. The time resolution of such a plotting facility is expected to be 1 ms or better. Maximum time resolution will be ultimately determined by saturation of block-transfer and graphics-output facilities.
- (iii) Transient-Analyzer Mode: This mode is similar to the plotting mode and could provide up to 10 to 20- $\mu$ s resolution of any single

analog input. This mode is an operational alternate to the plotting mode and would use the same memory. Up to four channels could be plotted at a sample frequency specified by the operator. Sampling would be triggered externally and would stop when the allocated memory was filled. Data would be returned to the host via block-transfer facilities.

The various modes of operation of the digitizer make it a general-purpose instrument that can be used for a variety of applications. For example, detailed measurements and studies of power-supply ripple can be made by digitizing power-supply readbacks at selected locations while simultaneously digitizing the output of a beam-sensitive detector in the extraction channel.

#### 12.4 Local Control Terminal

A local intelligent, interactive, stand-alone terminal is desirable. Such a terminal will be portable and will interact with service-building devices by connection to the CAMAC system. It will be of particular use in turn-on and adjustment of the satellite refrigerators, where local adjustments of engines may always be necessary, but it will also aid in testing and development of other systems. The hardware configuration will include a floppy-disk system, a keyboard, an alphanumeric display monitor, and a video-graphics monitor as input-output devices. The processing power that is required at the local terminal is not particularly great and the local terminal will be packaged so that it can be moved easily from one service building to another.

### 12.5 Cryogenic System

The cryogenic system will require a number of closed-loop servo systems for process regulation. There are three independent major sub-systems controlling

- (i) the compressor suction and high-pressure gas systems,
- (ii) the 24 satellite helium system (11 control points per satellite),
- (iii) the liquid-nitrogen system.

The cryogenic system utilizes four compressors in each of six buildings with pressure regulation at each building and a master loop to balance the ring. The suction-pressure regulation must be done by a high-pressure kickback valve to the central system. This valve will control the gas inventory in the entire ring system.

Figure 12-1 is a schematic of the satellite system with the process variables labeled as letters and the control points labeled as numbers. Control of the satellite during normal operation is described below.

The amount of liquid used from the CHL is adjusted by valve (6) and is servoed from the return-gas temperature measured at point B between heat exchangers III and IV. The wet-engine speed (4) is controlled by the pressure at the refrigerator output (point C). The JT valves at the ends of the individual magnet strings (7, 8) are controlled by pressure sensors and helium vapor pressure thermometers at points D and E. The JT valves are set such that the temperatures at D and E are 0.1K above the two-phase boundary temperature to insure maximum magnet cooling. Cooling for the nitrogen shields of the magnets is maintained by constant -temperature control at the nitrogen outlets.

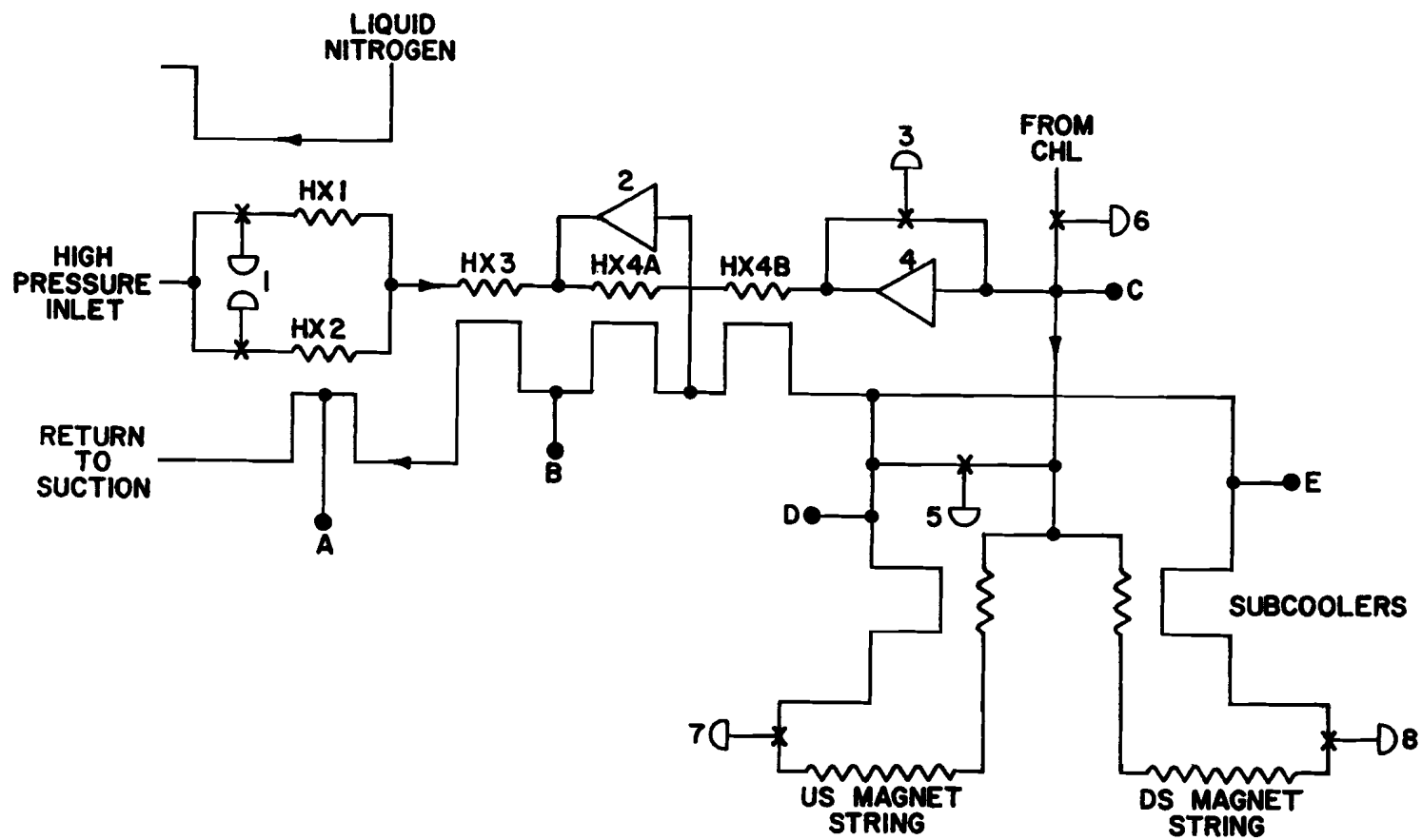


Fig. 12-1. Satellite system schematic showing process variables (letters) and control points (numbers).

When liquid from the CHL is not used, the percentage of helium flow through the liquid-nitrogen precooler (HX1) is adjusted by valves (1). The settings of these valves are controlled by the temperature of the return gas measured in the middle of HX2. The nitrogen level in HX1 is controlled by its own level detector. The gas-engine speed (2) is now servoed from the temperature at point B.

The primary JT valve (3) and bypass valve (5) can be controlled from point C. The JT is used primarily during failure of the wet engine and the bypass valve is used during cooldown or unstable operation.

The nitrogen system has three servo loops. The first maintains the liquid level in the first heat exchanger HX1. The other loops control the cooling in the nitrogen shield in the two magnet strings fed from one service building by maintaining a constant output temperature at the nitrogen outlet.

Most routine control, adjustment and monitoring will be done from the main control room using the general-purpose serial CAMAC facilities. The refrigeration system will also require the development of flexible closed-loop control that is local to a given satellite and development of the interactive local control station for use in the initial debugging and in performing operational adjustments.

Experience thus far has indicated that it is desirable to implement the closed loops using a dedicated intelligence module housed in the local CAMAC crate. The present scheme calls for monitoring about 60 channels of analog information and control of as many as 11 closed loops. This system could easily be extended to provide local generation of tolerance alarms, resulting



in a significant reduction in the number of devices that the main system would be required to scan.

#### 12.6 Vacuum Monitor and Control

A CAMAC-based vacuum controller will be implemented at each of the 24 service buildings to collect vacuum data and to exercise control of valves and pumps associated with insulating vacuum and section valves in the bore tube. The controller will continuously scan all its local transducers and calculate the average vacuum readings at the service building. During normal operations, the average reading and the local high and low will be sent to the central system. This scheme will greatly reduce the communications workload that exists in the current Main-Ring system, where each individual reading is returned to the central computer for house-average calculation. Any out-of-tolerance readings will be flagged to allow localizing trouble conditions. Upon request of an operator, all individual readings will be made available via block-transfer facilities for display.

The controller will be able to sequence events to establish and maintain desired insulating vacuum and to operate the electropneumatic section gate valves in the beam tube. In the event of a partial or catastrophic vacuum loss, the controller should respond immediately to prevent propagation of the problem.

An interlock will be supplied to the refrigeration system to indicate sufficient vacuum for start of cooldown and a beam permit will be generated to indicate that all section gate valves in the bore tube are in the full-open position. A temperature input is desirable to allow turning off appropriate pump stations once cryopumping dominates.

A manual control panel in the service buildings will allow local readings of individual transducers and operation of individual pumps and valves. The controller will respond to a manual operation if established vacuum is not jeopardized. Any illogical request will generate a warning and will be performed only if a separate manual override is set.

#### 12.7 Quench Detection and Snapshot

If possible, it is best to detect a beam problem and fire the abort before the magnets quench, so that recovery time can be minimized. In order to detect such problems continuous monitoring of various beam parameters is necessary. For instance, beam position and tune should be kept within allowable limits and beam losses kept below the level sufficient to trigger a quench. Local continuous monitoring of all beam-position detectors could generate an abort trigger if any signal exceeded the allowable limit. If all the position information is stored in a local memory that is frozen at the time of the abort trigger, then in effect a "snapshot" is taken. The information can be recalled to the central computer and analyzed in terms of necessary corrections to the trim-dipole wave forms before another pulse of beam is attempted. Note that corrections are used throughout the acceleration cycle and must be set properly at every level of excitation.

There will also be instances when a quench occurs but no previous indication of malfunction or mistuning has been detected. In this case, the cause of the quench may have occurred considerably earlier in time and the snapshot of various quantities must be monitored over sufficient time

to give an indication of cause, be it caused by beam, insufficient refrigeration or a weak magnet.

Thus the time from the initiation of a quench to its detection is the fundamental time constant of the system. Presently two control techniques are being investigated. The first technique calls for data from all pertinent devices to be collected for a time extending backward from the time the quench is detected to the time of the start of a quench. A second scheme that anticipates quench propagation calls for collection of data both before and after a quench or abort.

Accommodation of one or both techniques demands an accelerator-wide philosophy of data collection that can yield analytically coherent snapshot information. Questions remain as to what is a realistic time constant for each of the various subsystems and also as to what rate of sampling is required within this time constant.

The quench-detection interface module should have a circular buffer capable of storing half-cell voltages for a period of 1 s prior to a quench to 10 s after. The data can be used to reconstruct primary and secondary quenches for analysis and to cross-check the quench-detection monitor itself.

#### 12.8 Abort Trigger

The abort trigger system consists of an input panel in each service building that accepts triggers from a large number of different types of control units, for example, power supplies, quench detectors, beam-position detectors, loss monitors, and so on. Each trigger input and its

time of occurrence will be recorded in a digital status module. The information can then be transferred to the central system to determine which alarm or alarms generated the abort, and their order of occurrence.

An or-ed output of all activated triggers is used as an input to the abort-trigger-system communications link. This link makes use of a dedicated cable which runs from service building to service building around the ring. A circulating pulse on this cable is used as a "heart beat" or "keep-alive" signal to the abort kicker; when the heart-beat pulse disappears, the abort kicker is fired. The use of a dedicated abort-trigger system communications link results in a delay of only a few turns before the information to trigger a beam abort is transmitted from any service building to the abort kicker at C 0.

#### 12.9 Correction and Adjustment Elements

The present correction element package consists of 180 trim dipoles, quadrupoles, sextupoles, and a large number of skew quadrupoles and octopoles. The dipoles are independently powered and require 180 independently driven but synchronized waveforms. The other correction elements will be powered in series strings utilizing up to eight power supplies per type of correction element; they also demand up to an order of magnitude higher precision. The description of the dipole function generators will consequently emphasize the potential operational problems in using so large a number of independent waveform generators.

12.9.4 Dipole function generators. The correction-element power supplies require a versatile ramp generator. The detailed shapes of the time-varying excitation currents of the dipoles are not known a priori, but must be determined during commissioning and operation. On the other hand, the basic functional service provided by the correction elements is relatively straightforward and well-defined and the associated waveforms are not expected to be unduly complex.

The design of the waveform generators has been guided by the following design requirements, operational characteristics, and viewpoints:

- (i) It is desirable and possible to characterize each of the 180 waveforms by a small number of parameters. Specifically, each waveform can be parameterized by a sequence of thirty-two (or fewer) piecewise linear segments.
- (ii) User-oriented software facilities, available at a control-room console, will be used to set up, generate, validate, and manipulate the parameters of the various waveforms. These parameters will then be downloaded to the local function generators, which will develop the required waveforms without further interaction with the main control room until a modification is required.
- (iii) Continuous diagnostic and monitoring features are necessary to ensure the reliable operation of the waveform generators and power supplies. These features will be provided by incorporating self-checking facilities into the design of the function generators. These continuously active, self-checking features should allow the

central control system and the control-room operator to ignore the normal operation of the correction-element package, but should provide the operator with information on abnormal or out-of-tolerance conditions.

- (iv) The waveform generators should provide facilities for accommodation of changes in the main-supply excitation curve and facilities for entering and leaving the storage mode and for tuning the elements while in that mode. A B-dot clock with a frequency controlled by the main guide field could possibly be used in conjunction with the ramp generators to ease the complexity of changing ramp times and flat-top lengths. The first-order field dependence of the correction could then be removed explicitly from the waveform curves. The relative merits of the real-time clock vs. B-dot clock are yet to be assessed and the following discussion uses a real-time clock for simplicity of description.
- (v) A temperature-stable, bipolar, 12-bit digital-to-analog converter (11 bits + sign) is adequate for providing the required accuracy and tolerance.

These functional characteristics of the waveform generators could be realized with a design technique using either random logic or microprocessor-based local intelligence. The two techniques would be comparable in performance and flexibility; the preferred implementation technique in this case would undoubtedly be determined by the economics of specific designs.

The function generators will be packaged as CAMAC modules and be housed in new CAMAC crates located in each service building.

12.9.2 Quadrupole, sextupole, and octopole generators. The description of the quadrupole and octopole power-supply systems in Section 7 summarizes the rigid tolerances that are required for these elements. The use of high-precision A-to-D and D-to-A converters is mandatory; greater attention to noise and isolation protection is necessary. For these reasons, it is clearly desirable to package the A-to-D and D-to-A converters with the power supply.

With this modification, the function generators for the dipoles, described above, would also be adequate for the quadrupole, sextupole, and octopole power supplies. The use of totally digital techniques both to parameterize the waveforms and to generate the required voltage set-point is easily extended to the required 16-bit precision.

#### 12.10 Position Detectors

A horizontal position detector is located at the upstream end of each horizontally focusing quadrupole and a vertical detector at each vertically focusing quadrupole. These detectors are electrostatic.

The electronics of the system consists primarily of an rf multiplexer to switch among signal input pairs, and a beam-position processor unit which uses amplitude-to-phase conversion and phase comparison to obtain the position information independent of intensity. A trigger box senses when beam is present, especially for first-turn information and an interface module will contain memory to store the information as a function of

detector and time. Typically, signals from nine detectors come to each building. Extra channels are available for test signals and additional detectors. Provision will be made so that a special single-bucket processor can be inserted between the multiplexer and position processor. In the  $\bar{p}p$  mode, the single-bucket processor will be necessary in order to produce appropriate oscillating signals for the position processes. It may utilize gating of  $p$  and  $\bar{p}$  buckets and shock-excited ringing circuitry.

The beam monitors will have two modes of operation, single-turn and closed-orbit. The single-turn operation will be used at injection time to measure position and intensity on the first turn as a function of azimuthal location. Information from a few successive turns will be helpful in minimizing coherent oscillations produced by injection errors. A minimum of one detector per house can be measured on each beam pulse. Minimum intensity requirements are approximately  $5 \times 10^9$  protons over a  $0.6 \mu s$  time. If a full turn of beam is injected, it appears to be possible to read as many as five detectors per house by rapid switching of the multiplex channels. Thus a full set of horizontal or vertical position information might be obtained in a single beam pulse. Here intensities of the order of  $10^{11}$  protons are necessary. In either case, information on subsequent turns could also be read. At the conclusion of single-turn data taking, the beam-position detector (BPD) will revert to the multiturn mode of operation. Sequential scan of all detectors in a house will be established, with data averaged over 10 turns per channel and a full scan every 2 ms.



Data from the single-turn and closed-orbit modes will be stored separately in a local memory in the interface module. Fixed space will be allotted for the single-turn data and circular memory for the closed-orbit information. Memory size will be sufficiently large to permit meaningful snapshotting of the system data in the event of an abort or magnet quench. In event of an abort or quench, updating of the local memory will cease and all stored information will be transferred on command to the central computer for analysis.

The BPD will provide programmable discrimination capabilities to sense large position errors and provide alarms and abort-triggers. In addition, BPD information can be used to make single-turn plots, closed-orbit plots, and real-time position plots available to the operator, as in the present Main Ring system.

#### 12.11 Loss Monitors

Loss monitors will be installed at all quadrupoles and other special locations to monitor time-dependent losses throughout the cycle. The magnets are more susceptible to quenching from losses at higher energies and abort discrimination levels of the monitors should therefore be weighted as a function of magnet excitation (possibly by use of a B-dot clock). Loss-monitor signals will be integrated over two distinct time intervals. The first will be of the order of 1 ms to detect fast losses and the second of the order of 100 ms, to detect slow or quasi-dc losses. The two times are necessary because the superconducting magnets have different sensitivities to losses with different time dependences (see Section 13). The integrated

outputs will be compared against differently weighted discrimination thresholds and, as with the position detectors, an alarm or abort trigger can be generated. During extraction, it is possible that the extraction rate could be slowed if too high a loss level is sensed.

There will be approximately 10 loss-monitor inputs per service building. Inputs will not be multiplexed but rather will go directly into the processor unit, which will provide integration, sampling, digital conversion and alarm discrimination.

The loss-monitor processor (LMP) is almost identical in concept to the beam-position detector interface module. Sufficient memory should be available to store loss-monitor history preceding aborts or magnet quenches, as well as provision for transfer of information to the central computer at its request.

## 13. MEASURES FOR RADIATION PROTECTION

### 13.1 Beam Loss in Superconducting Magnets

A basic problem of superconducting accelerators and storage rings is the extent to which the magnet system must be shielded from beam losses. Relatively small fractions of the total beam can cause superconducting magnets to quench. The recovery time required is not negligible.

Conventional accelerators and storage rings do lose beam, as attested to by the residual radioactivity of their magnet systems and by experimental observation of both slow and catastrophic intensity reductions through failure of equipment, beam blowup or in the course of tune-up procedures. Certain processes, such as resonant extraction and beam scraping to clean up phase space are inherently lossy and can be described reasonably accurately. Other processes, such as single-turn injection, single-turn extraction, acceleration and storage, are in principle "loss-free." Experience has proved these processes do not work perfectly, and one must try to minimize such accidental beam-loss effects on the superconducting magnet system.

### 13.2 Tolerable Level of Energy Deposition

Primary beam protons or their secondary shower products that hit and interact with the superconducting coils will cause local energy deposition in the conductor through ionization loss. This energy, if not removed, will heat the superconductor to the normal transition temperature and thus cause the magnet to quench. The temperature allowed above the nominal operating point of 4.6 K is related to the product of magnetic field and current in the conductor. At high excitation, near quench limit, only fractions of a degree K

temperature difference can be tolerated, whereas at the zero-current field limit, the conductor must be elevated to approximately 10 K in order to reach the normal domain. The critical field  $B_c$  and current density  $J_c$  are related to the temperature by  $(J_c \cdot B_c)^{\frac{1}{2}} \propto (10^\circ - T)$ . For a particular magnet that at 4.6 K has a maximum current and field operating point of  $I_{\max} B_{\max}$ , the allowable temperature difference is then related to the operating point by

$$\Delta T (^{\circ}\text{K}) \approx (10^\circ - 4.6^\circ) \left[ 1 - \left( \frac{I \cdot B}{I_{\max} \cdot B_{\max}} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \right].$$

The temperature change resulting from energy deposition is related to the time dependence of the loss. At one extreme, an instantaneous loss  $\Delta E$  will result in a temperature change given by the integral of the specific heat of the conductor

$$\Delta E = \int_{4.6^\circ}^{T_{\text{final}}} C_p(T) dT.$$

At the other extreme, for a slow ( $> 100$  ms) uniform loss, the conductor-helium system will be in equilibrium, with heat transfer taking place from the conductor through the cable insulation to the helium, which is assumed in this limiting case to be boiling. For loss times of the order of a millisecond, an intermediate condition exists where very high heat transfers to the helium inside the insulation might exist for a short time. The amount of energy deposition that can be tolerated according to models<sup>1</sup> for these different time domains is shown in Fig. 13-1, together with experimental results of measurements on magnets,<sup>2,3</sup> interpreted with the help of shower calculations. As expected, at peak excitation the allowable energy deposition

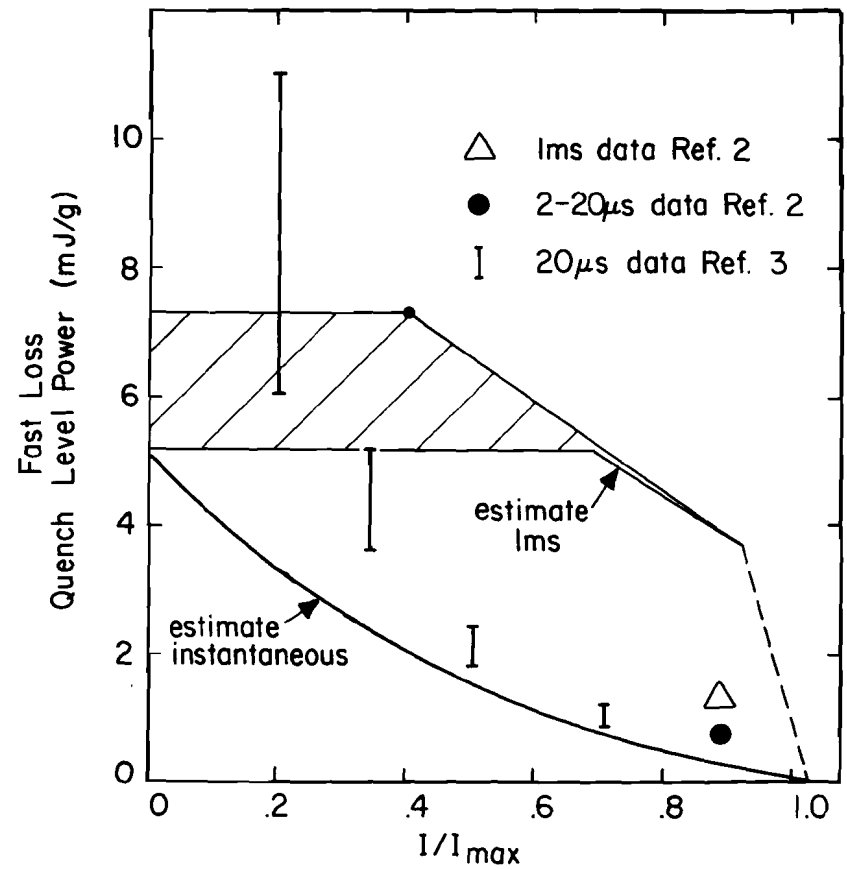
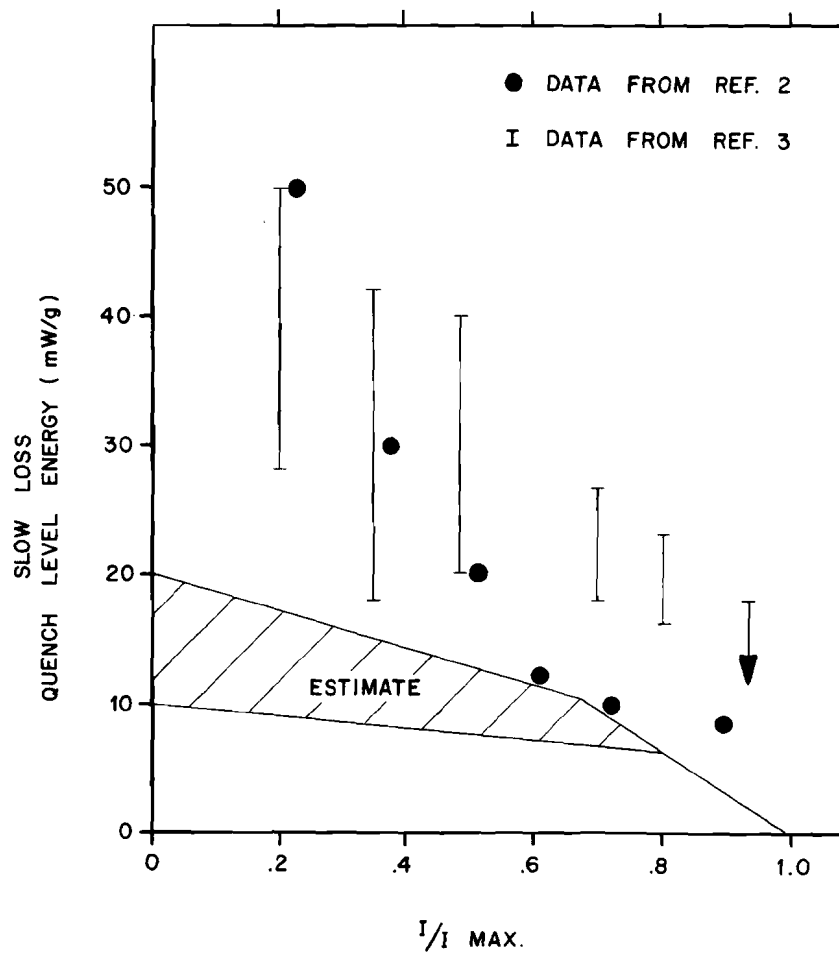


Fig. 13-1. Tolerable energy deposition in superconducting coils.

is small, especially for instantaneous loss. Design limits at 90% of maximum excitation have thus been chosen. They are listed in Table 13-I below.

Table 13-I. Energy Deposition Design Limits

---

slow loss (DC)	8 mW/g
fast loss (1 ms)	1 mJ/g/pulse
fast loss (20 $\mu$ s)	$\frac{1}{2}$ mJ/g/pulse

---

For the present, it is convenient to adopt a single overall limit of 1 mJ/g. It is a proper choice for the abort or 1-ms resonant extraction. It is slightly conservative for slow losses, but here the total heat load in the cryogenic system must also be considered.

With this limit, the need for protection of the superconducting magnets is clear. The average density of the NbTi-Cu wire is approximately  $8 \text{ g/cm}^3$ , so 1 mJ/g is equivalent to  $5 \times 10^7 \text{ GeV/cm}^3$ . If a shower produced by a single interacting primary particle deposits on the average  $5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ GeV/cm}^3$ , to take a typical figure near the shower maximum, then  $10^{10}$  interacting primaries will result in deposition of energy at the design limit. This situation corresponds to the loss of only 0.05% of the circulating beam.

### 13.3 Loss Mechanisms and Protective Measures

The kinds of loss can be categorized as:

(i) Resonant-extraction loss

- a) Beam hits electrostatic septum wires
- b) Beam hits extraction-channel Lambertson magnets

(ii) Abort loss; beam hits abort-channel Lambertson magnets

[ similar to (i)b]

- (iii) Injection first-turns loss; beam is mis-steered into magnets
- (iv) Betatron-space blow-up; beam hits scraper system
- (v) Off-momentum loss; beam hits momentum scraper system

The possible protective measures can be categorized as:

- (i) Scraper system
  - a) Beam scraper and collimator system in long straight sections with conventional bending magnets and momentum analysis
  - b) Beam scraper systems in medium straight sections for off-momentum loss
  - c) Plugs in specific superconducting magnets downstream of bad loss points
  - d) Beam scrapers in superconducting magnets throughout the accelerator
- (ii) Electronic - alarms and abort
  - a) Position detectors, alarms
  - b) Loss monitors, alarms
  - c) Tune and coherent-oscillation detectors
  - d) Device-failure alarms
  - e) Abort

#### 13.4 The Extraction-Loss Problem

In the resonant-extraction process, individual-particle amplitudes grow at a rate that increases with amplitude. For efficient extraction the final step size, when particles pass through the field region of the

electrostatic septum, is of the order of the septum wire-to-cathode gap and the probability that any particle hits the septum wires is approximately  $2W/\Delta$ , where  $W$  is the wire thickness (approx. 2 mils) and  $\Delta$  is the two-turn step size or wire-cathode spacing (approx. 400 mils). It is expected that 1 to 2% of the beam will hit septum wires during extraction. These wires are 2-mil tungsten spaced every 0.1 in. along the length of the septum (two modules, each 12 ft long). Particles that hit the septum wires at D0 can be considered as a uniform parallel beam perfectly aligned with the septum wires. As they proceed along the septum, they can either undergo nuclear interactions, multiply scatter out, or pass through all wires. Typical angles for multiple Coulomb scattering and coherent nuclear elastic scattering are  $40 \mu\text{rad}$  and these particles will propagate around to the extraction channel at A0, where they will either be (a) extracted, (b) hit the Lambertson septum, (c) continue around the accelerator and be extracted two turns later or (d) be lost in the accelerator. Those lost in the accelerator or in the Lambertson will shower and produce radiation in the downstream superconducting magnets.

Protons that undergo nuclear interactions in the electrostatic septum will similarly produce radiation in the magnets downstream of the straight section. For the present purposes this radiation can be characterized by three components:

- (1) high-energy protons with energies above 500 GeV
- (2) neutral secondaries from  $\pi^0$  decay
- (3) low-energy ( $< 500$  GeV) charged secondaries.



If shielding is not placed between the septum and the superconducting magnets, the three components have the following effects:

- (1) High-energy protons will continue quite a way in the aperture of the superconducting magnets before being bent into the inside wall. They carry substantial energy and produce substantial energy deposition over considerable distance.
- (2) Neutrals proceed straight ahead as the magnets bend away from them horizontally and, because they are reasonably well collimated, tend to produce a peak in the energy density roughly where they intersect the vacuum wall.
- (3) Charged secondaries are bent into the magnets quickly in the first few meters.
- (4) There is a sharp peak at the front of the magnet string from any particles with large enough angle to hit the magnet's front face.

Figure 13-2 illustrates these components.

Significant reduction in energy deposition can be made by incorporating an orbit-bump magnetic analyzer and collimator scheme with the electrostatic septum in the D0 straight section. Figure 13-3 illustrates this scheme. Four conventional (perhaps Main-Ring) bending magnets are arranged to produce a vertical orbit kink. Inside these magnets are placed collimators of dimensions determined by the injected beam emittance, the resonant-extracted horizontal beam size, and the relative betatron-amplitude functions at the various magnet locations. Care is taken to ensure that under normal operation the upstream collimators are the aperture stops and that

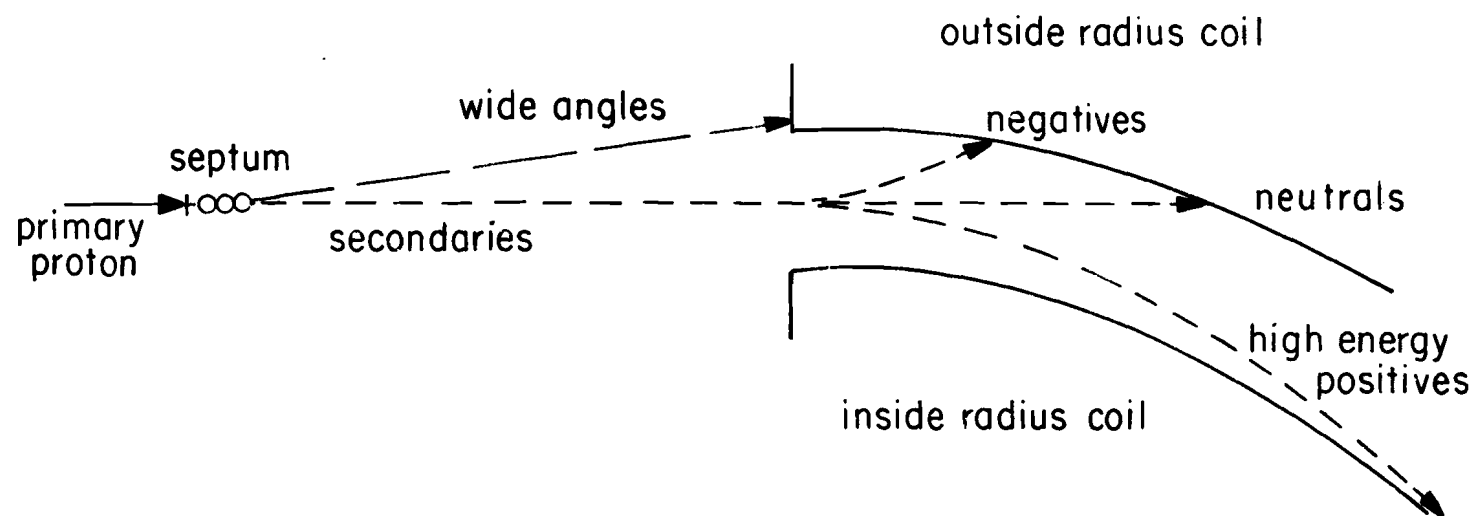


Fig. 13-2. Radiation components from nuclear interactions.

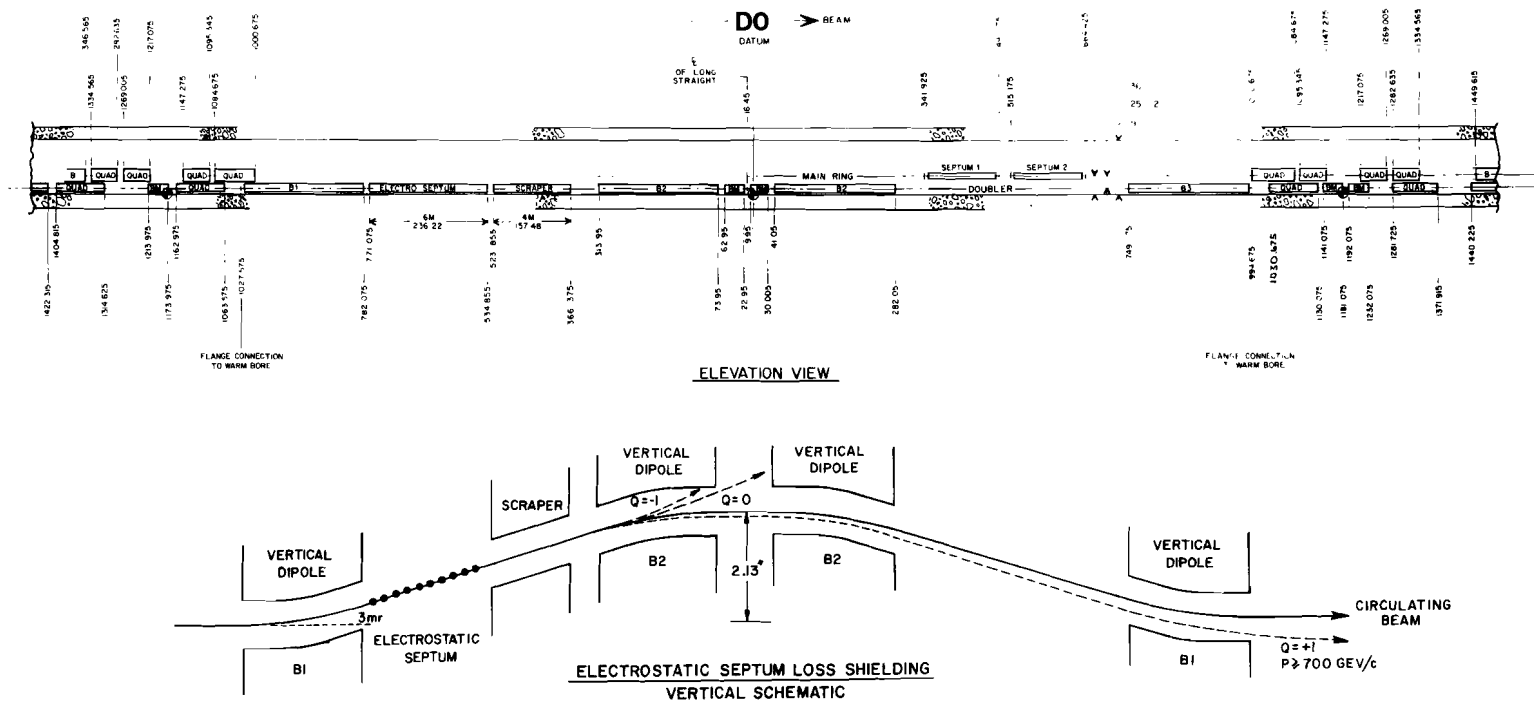


Fig. 13-3. Layout of D0 long straight section.

primary beam never scrapes on the downstream collimators or superconducting-magnet beam plugs. With each conventional magnet bending by 3 mrad and with collimator sizes as given in Table 13-II, it is possible to intercept all neutral and negative particles and positive-charged particles with energies below approximately 75% of the beam energy. Calculations of shower energy density in the superconducting magnets indicate that reductions of factors of 20 to 50 are gained by this collimator scheme which should be sufficient for 1-ms resonant extraction of  $2 \text{ to } 5 \times 10^{13}$  per pulse. That is, with 2% of 2 to  $5 \times 10^{13}$  protons hitting the septum wires, 1 mJ/g of heating will be produced in the superconducting magnets.

Table 13-II. Collimator Sizes

	(Full Width in cm)				
	B1	B2	B3	Quad Plug	Bend Plug
Horiz.	7.5	5.0	3.4	4.0	5.0
Vertical	1.6	2.2	4.0	6.0	4.0

Multiply scattered particles from the septum that proceed around half the accelerator and strike the extraction-channel Lambertson septa behave in two different ways. Those that strike the front surface of the first magnet septum have good probability of showering extensively in the septum steel and considerable energy is absorbed before the shower products reach the superconducting elements. Because of the lattice optics, however, the beam is horizontally converging and some particles may graze the long side of the magnetic septum with an angle of approximately  $30 \mu\text{rad}$ . These produce 10 times more radiation in the downstream superconducting string. The radiation protection measures planned in A0 are:

- (i) a 2-m collimator at the downstream end of the straight section.
- (ii) the Lambertson magnet septa, built wider at the upstream end to reduce the number of particles that can hit with grazing incidence.

It should be possible for  $10^{11}$  particles to hit the Lambertson without exceeding the 1 mJ/g limit in downstream magnets. A plug or thick-walled vacuum chamber placed within the downstream superconducting magnets will further raise this limit.

### 13.5 The Abort Problem

The abort extraction channel incorporates a magnetic analyzer-collimator system similar to that at D0. Detailed calculations of this geometry have not been done, but we expect that a few times  $10^{11}$  to  $10^{12}$  protons can be lost at C0 in the abort process without quenching the nearby magnets. Here the particles hitting the septum are those that have grown to a large phase space before the kicker is fired and thus hit the septum at the abort time.

Beam scrapers at the upstream ends of C0 and D0 straight sections will be used in conjunction with the orbit kinks in these straight sections to act as limiting aperture restrictions for large betatron oscillations and for halo scrapers during colliding-beam experiments.

### 13.6 Calculations of Energy Deposition in Magnets

A study is in progress to calculate the distribution of energy deposition in the superconducting magnets for the various complicated geometries of the accelerator system. The program CASIM<sup>4</sup> has been modified to include the geometry of the magnet configurations and the presence of the electric and magnetic fields of septa and magnets.

The calculations are not complete, but a number of configurations have been analyzed.<sup>5</sup> They have been made only for 1 000-GeV protons and the only material considered so far for scrapers, collimators, and plugs has been iron. We give some examples for illustrative purposes of energy deposited in the median plane of the superconducting magnets. Figure 13-4 shows the bin subdivision of the coils used in the calculations. Here we only display data from the cross-hatched region. Inward and outward regions in the ring are specified at "inside radius" and "outside radius", as shown in Figure 13-2.

In Fig. 13-5, results are given for a simplified geometry of the D0 straight section that does not include superconducting quadrupoles at the upstream end of the superconducting bend string. The curves show energy deposition in the median-plane coil regions of the superconducting bends as a function of distance along the bends per proton incident on the electrostatic-septum wires. The different conditions of the curves are:

- (i) No shielding; no conventional bend magnets.
- (ii) Septum upstream of four bend magnets. The first magnet bends horizontally inward. Collimators in the magnets are  $5.6 \times 2 \text{ cm}^2$ .  
(h xv)
- (iii) Septum is downstream of the first bend magnet, which bends inward.  
The momentum difference  $\Delta p$  from the primary momentum, which gets through the conventional system, should be about half that of (ii).

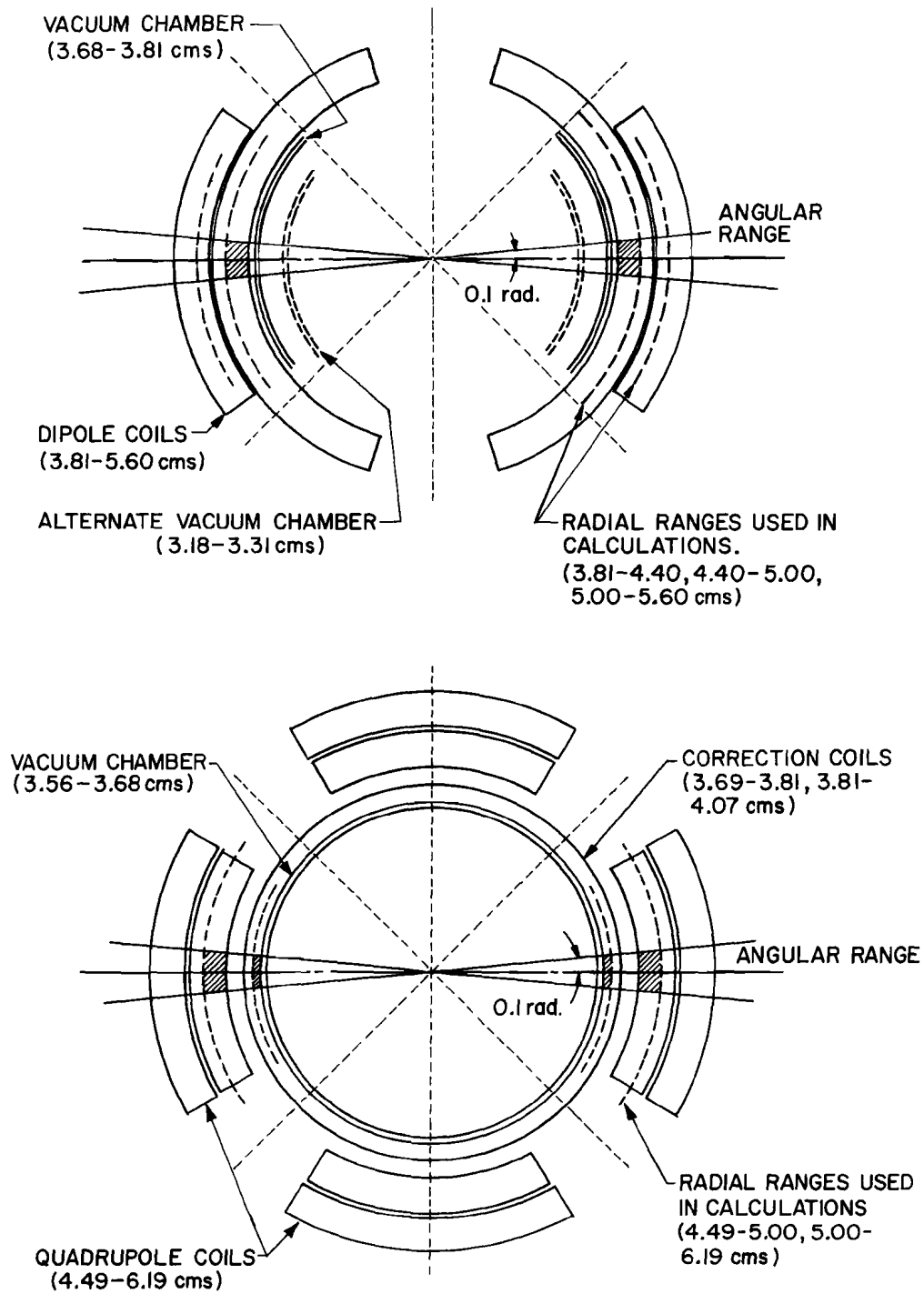


Fig. 13-4. Dipole and quadrupole coil geometry used for energy deposition calculations. Crosshatching indicates regions discussed here.

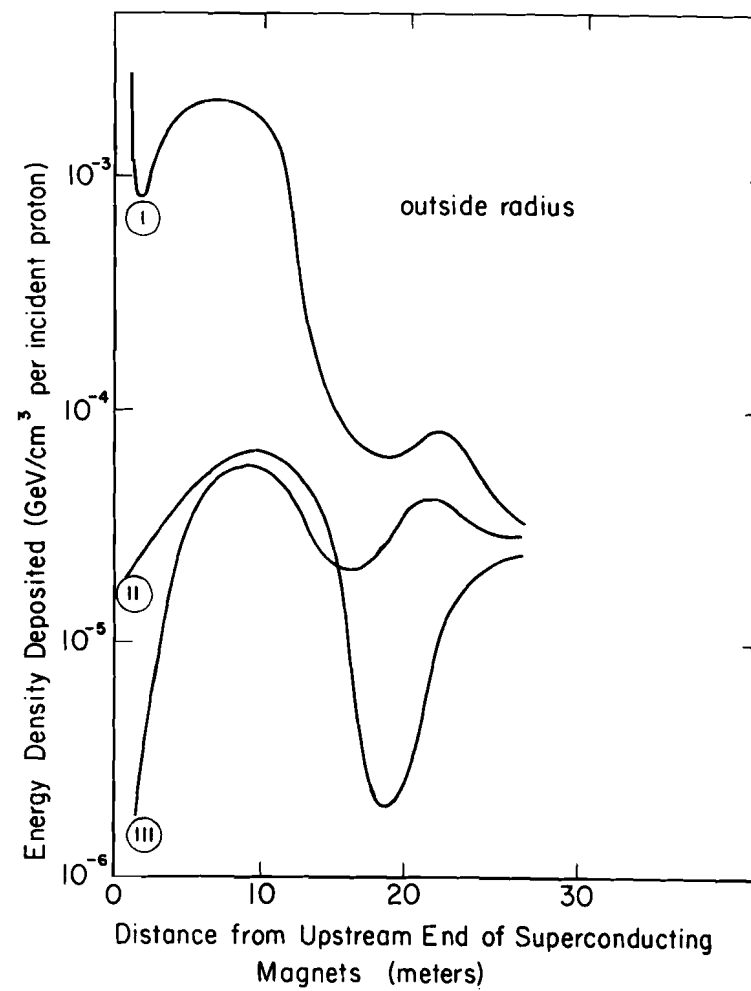
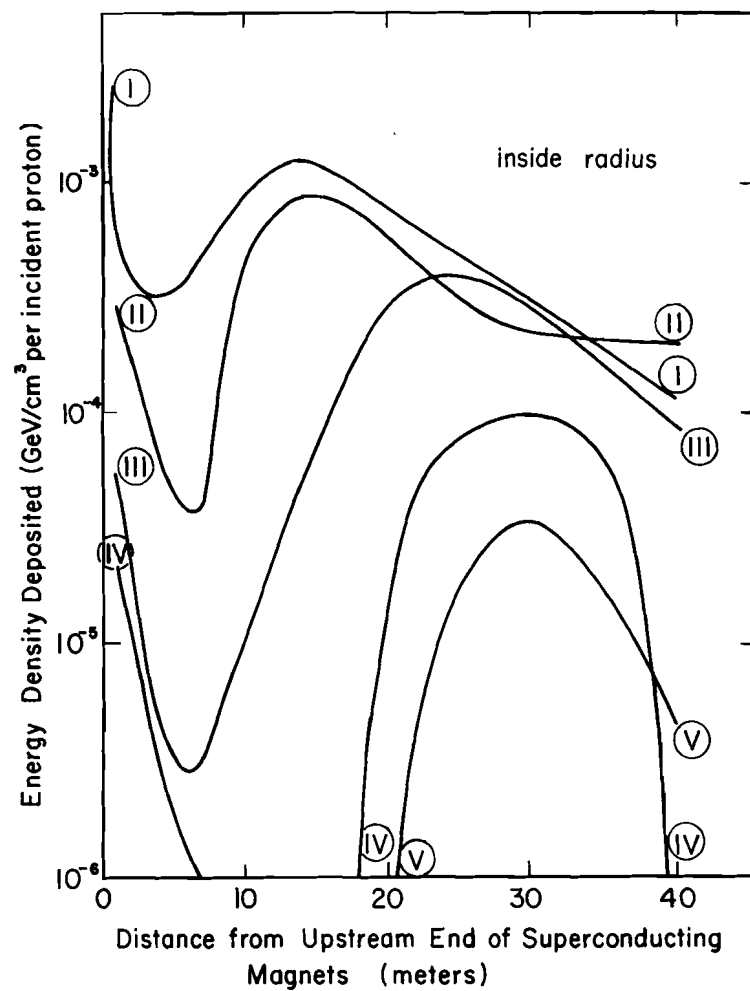


Fig. 13-5. Energy deposition downstream of the D0 septum.



(iv) The septum is downstream of the first bend, which now bends vertically. The momentum difference cutoff is further reduced because the vertical aperture of the collimator is smaller than its horizontal aperture.

(v) A plug ( $5 \times 3$  cm) has been put in the superconducting magnets. It extends to the coil surface. A further small reduction in energy density is achieved.

It appears that a reduction of a factor 50 has been obtained and curves of energy density on the inside-radius coil surface clearly show effects of increasingly better momentum selection. The energy deposition on the outside-radius coil surface is greatly reduced by a beam bump and does not present a problem. In the case of the vertical bump, care must be taken in the way the results are interpreted because we no longer have up-down symmetry. The inside-radius coil at the midplane may not be the location of the energy-density maximum; this location is expected to vary with distance along the magnets. Further investigation indicates that the maximum energy density may exceed that at the inside median plane by as much as a factor of two.

We have also investigated a more realistic geometry including the superconducting quadrupoles and collimators of size given in Table 13-II. Results are very similar to the above. Further calculations are required to optimize the plug geometry.

Figure 13-6 illustrates the energy deposition in a medium straight section from a scraper downstream of the quadrupole for cases with no

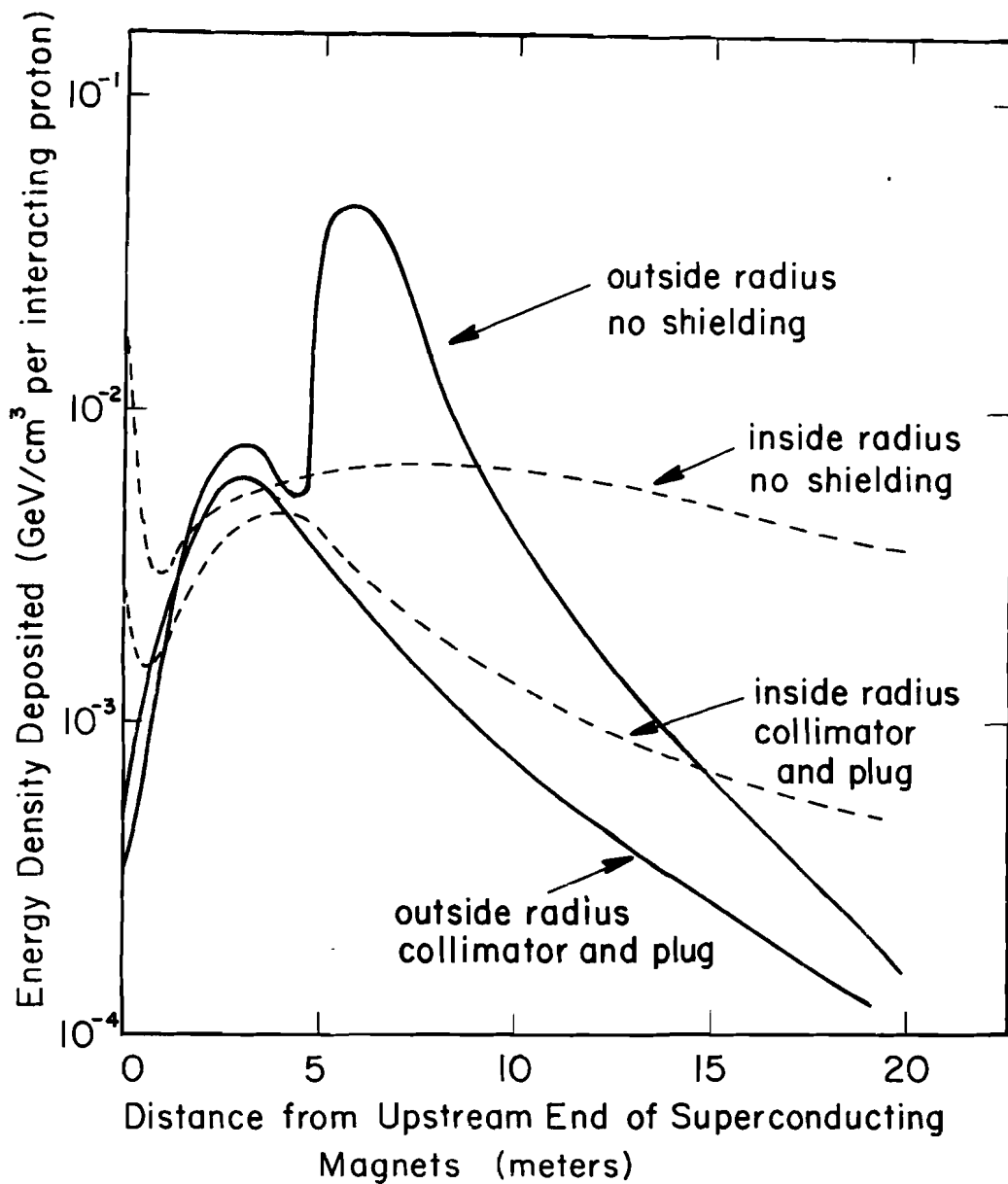


Fig. 13-6. Energy deposition in magnets downstream of a scraper in a medium straight section.

shielding and with a 2-m collimator upstream and a plug in the superconducting magnets, both with  $5 \times 3$  cm aperture. The absorption of the neutral peak by the plug is clearly illustrated; the reduction of energy from charged particles is smaller, but can still be seen.

We have also considered the case of beam striking a Lambertson magnet in a long straight section. With a parallel incident beam uniformly distributed over the septum region for a height of  $\pm 1$  mm, we find peak energy densities of  $4 \times 10^{-4}$  GeV/cm<sup>3</sup> per incident particle in the downstream superconducting bending magnet. If the incident particle strikes the side with a glancing angle of  $30 \mu\text{rad}$ , energy densities of  $3 \times 10^{-3}$  GeV/cm<sup>3</sup> result. There is no magnet plug included in these calculations.

Other cases are being considered in this work, but have not yet been completed.

### 13.7 Status of Shielding Design

Simulation of the process of a particle circulating in a synchrotron until it hits the edge of a scraper and produces a shower is a complicated problem involving both particle dynamics in an accelerator and the multiple-scattering, nuclear-interaction and shower-development processes of a particle near the edge of an absorber.

An attempt to model the behavior described above is in progress in order to determine the amount of energy characteristically absorbed in the scraper, as opposed to that deposited in downstream superconducting magnets. A conservative design that does not rely on this analysis assumes that the scraper acts only as a source in which nuclear interactions occur

and does not in itself absorb or develop the shower. It is clear under these guidelines that scraper systems are best implemented in long straight sections C0 and D0, where the conventional bumps can provide shields, as discussed above. Using the electrostatic-septum calculations as a guide, we would guess that at least  $2 \times 10^{11}$  particles could interact in a scraper without exceeding 1 mJ/g energy deposition in the superconducting magnets.

Off-momentum protons may not hit the scrapers in the long straight sections because the dispersion function  $\eta$  is one-third its maximum value at these locations. At medium straight sections, (Locations 17)  $\eta$  is a maximum and scrapers can be installed. There is not, however, sufficient space for magnetic shields as used in C0 and D0, so that the scraper acts mainly as a source for interactions and the downstream drift space allows the secondary beam to diffuse. Calculations indicate that  $10^{10}$  interactions will produce 1 mJ/g of heating.

The effects of beam hitting the superconducting - magnet vacuum - chamber itself are reduced by certain simple measures. For instance, if the vacuum chamber wall is moved away from the superconducting coils, energy density is reduced because the shower can diffuse in the distance it must travel between the vacuum wall and the coil. Of the order of  $10^8$  1000-GeV particles must hit at one point in a bending magnet to deposit a peak of 1 mJ/g in energy. Figure 13-7 illustrates this reduction, as well as that gained by a plug in the magnet.

Further reduction of magnet sensitivity seems possible if collimator arrangements are located in the quadrupole assemblies as indicated in

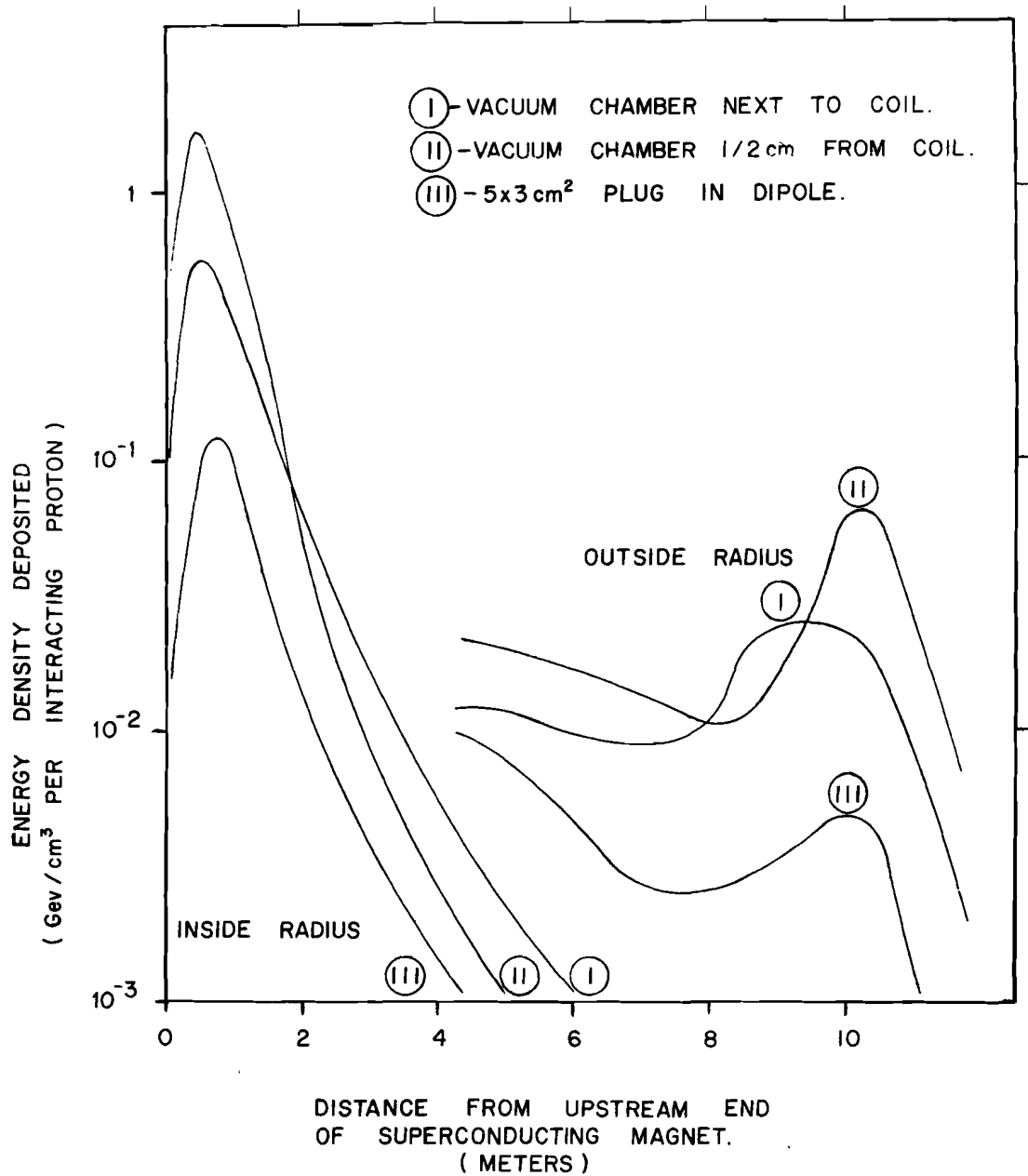


Fig. 13-7. Effects of different vacuum-chamber positions on energy deposition. The incident proton hits the upstream end of the dipole vacuum chamber or plug on the inside radius.

Fig. 13-8. Results for this case are shown in Fig. 13-9. A short primary scraper upstream of the quadrupole followed by a longer one between the quadrupole and bending magnet reduces the peak energy deposited in the dipole by a factor of 10 from that given above. The quadrupole itself can tolerate  $5 \times 10^8$  particles for 1 mJ/g. The quadrupole magnets are not run as near the short sample limit as the dipoles and can tolerate a larger energy density before quenching. The correction coils inside the quadrupoles receive the most heating, but it is less of a problem if the correction coils quench than if the main magnets quench. The determination of optimum shielding arrangements of this type has not yet been made.

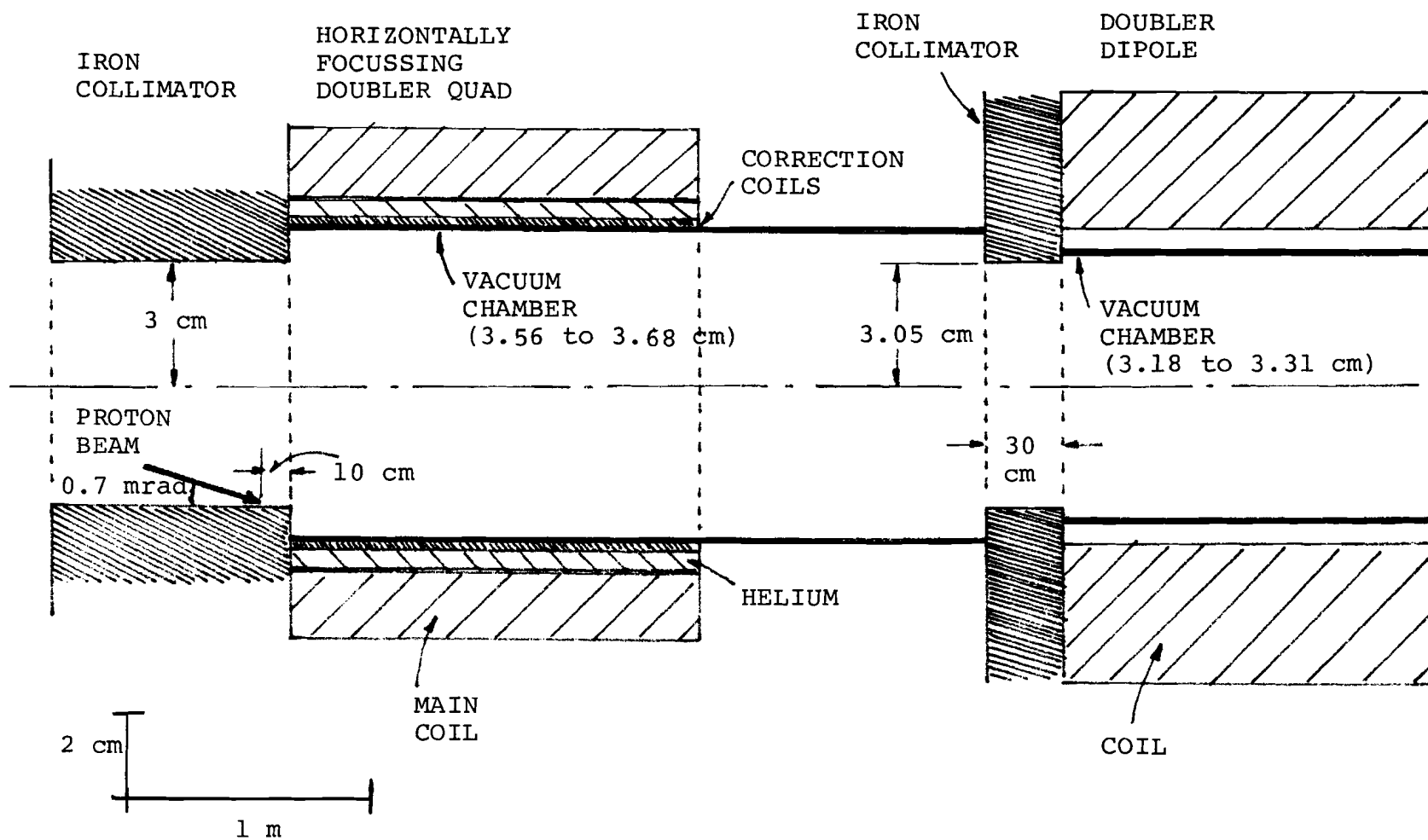


Fig. 13-8. Collimator geometry in quadrupole assembly used in calculations of Fig. 13-9.

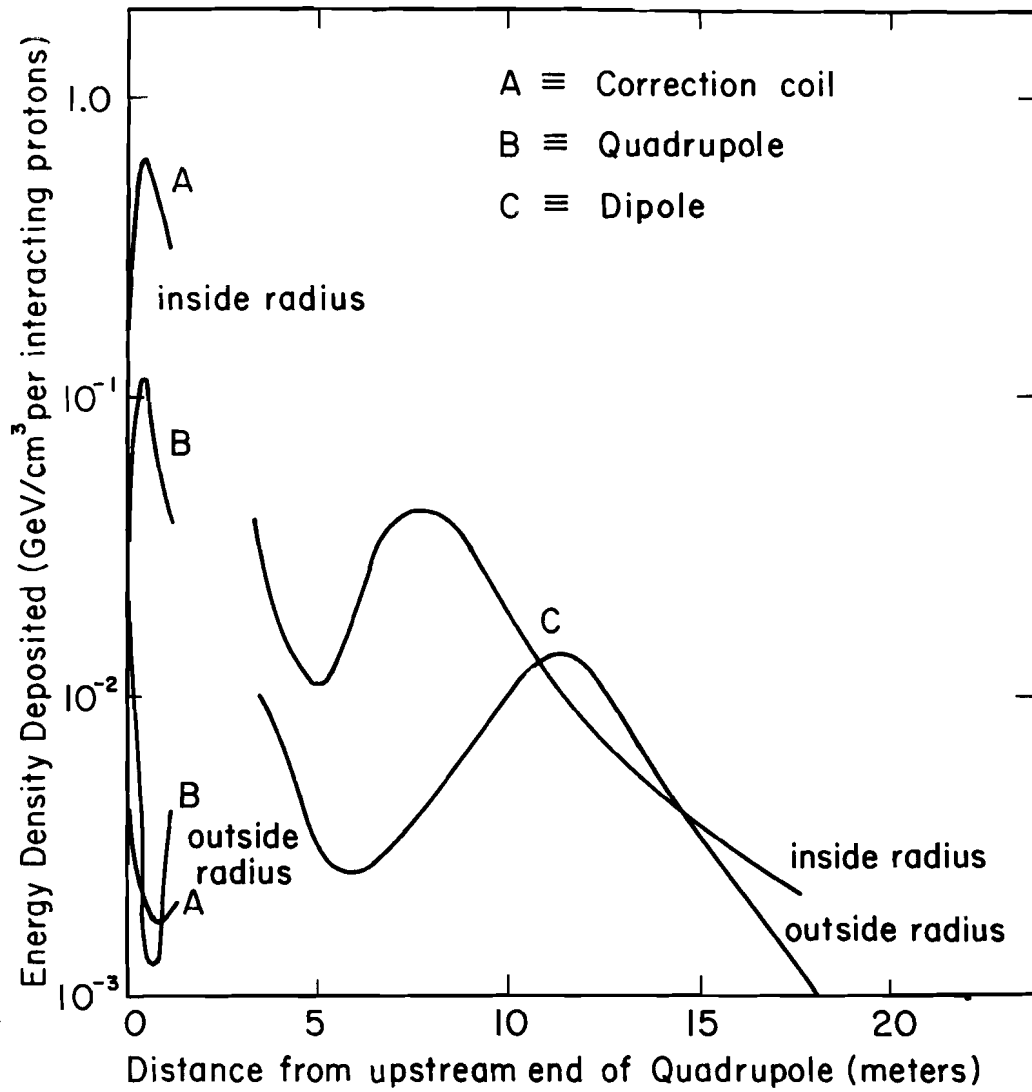


Fig. 13-9. Energy deposition in a quadrupole and dipole with collimator geometry of Fig. 13-8. Protons hit scraper upstream of quadrupole on the inside radius.



References

- <sup>1</sup>H. Edwards, paper submitted to the HEPAP Committee, Woods Hole Meeting, June 1977.
- <sup>2</sup>B. Cox, P. O. Mazur, and A. Van Ginneken, Sensitivity of an Energy Doubler Dipole to Beam-Induced Quenches, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory Internal Report TM-828-A, November 1978.
- <sup>3</sup>H. Edwards, C. Rode, and J. McCarthy, IEEE Trans. Magn. 1, 666 (1977).
- <sup>4</sup>A. Van Ginneken, CASIM - Program to Simulate Hadronic Cascades in Bulk Matter, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory Report FN-272, January 1975.
- <sup>5</sup>H. Edwards, S. Mori, and A. Van Ginneken, Studies on Radiation Shielding of Energy Doubler Magnets (1), Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory UPC No. 30, December 27, 1978.  
  
H. Edwards, S. Mori, and A. Van Ginneken, Supplement to UPC 30, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory UPC No. 40, January 12, 1979.  
  
H. Edwards, S. Mori, and A. Van Ginneken, Supplement 2, of UPC No. 40, February 1979.



## 14. $\bar{p}p$ COLLIDING BEAMS

### 14.1. Performance

It will be assumed here that the present Main-Ring proton intensity of  $2 \times 10^{13}$  can be debunched at 150 GeV and that about 10% can be recaptured into 21 bunches. The rf details of how this relocation is to be done are discussed in Section 9.6.

In the superconducting ring, a single bunch will cause a  $\Delta\nu = 2 \times 10^{-3}$  tune shift per crossing for the antiprotons, within acceptable limits. Collision of a single proton bunch with a single bunch of  $6 \times 10^9$  antiprotons will yield a luminosity of  $5 \times 10^{28} \text{ cm}^{-2} \text{ s}^{-1}$ .

Development of higher-luminosity schemes will primarily use more antiprotons and more bunches. For modest luminosity schemes in which there is no high-momentum precooling or accumulator ring, it is necessary to accelerate the antiprotons in single bunches from the 200-MeV cooling ring through the Booster and Main Ring. For more than about  $10^{10}$  particles per bunch, serious deterioration of transmission and beam quality occurs in the Booster. The luminosity per bunch is therefore limited to about  $10^{29} \text{ cm}^{-2} \text{ s}^{-1}$ . Optimistic estimates of antiproton collection rates would limit the total number to about  $3 \text{ to } 4 \times 10^{10}$  for a reasonable collection time, so there might be 6 bunches of protons and antiprotons, with a total luminosity of approximately  $5 \times 10^{29}$ , assuming the interaction  $\beta$  could be reduced to about 1.5 m.

Addition of a high-momentum precooling ring or accumulator ring would allow more rapid collection of antiprotons, and also the possibility

of rebunching at higher momentum, removing the restriction on single-bunch intensities imposed by the Booster. As an example, if  $6 \times 10^{11}$  antiprotons were collected at 200 MeV in a Booster-length cooling ring, they could be rebunched at 30 MHz, accelerated through the Booster with approximately  $10^{10}$ /bunch, reinjected into the pre cooler and rebunched with 12 bunches. These bunches would be individually extracted, accelerated to 150 GeV and placed in proper location in the superconducting ring. The luminosity would be in the high  $10^{30}$  range. The bunches in each beam would be separated by about  $1 \mu\text{s}$ , which is adequate for kicker rise and fall times (approx.  $0.8 \mu\text{s}$ ) and desirable for experimental instrumentation. About one-fourth of the ring would be left vacant to accommodate the abort system.

At this luminosity, there is on the average almost one interaction per crossing. Higher luminosity schemes must then employ more bunches. This conflicts with single-bunch kicker rise and fall times and it will be necessary to regroup the larger number of bunches into about one-third the circumference of the Main Ring and to transfer all the bunches of protons or antiprotons at a single time. This scheme, although not worked out in detail, is compatible with abort and kicker capabilities.

#### 14.2. Specific needs for Antiproton Collisions

(i) Injection kicker. The schemes described above are within the present abilities of kicker systems. Details are described in Section 10.

(ii) Low-beta section. The correction package for the ring (Section 7) will be influenced by the need to compensate for the low- $\beta$  section. The tune shift caused by the insertion should be minimal and, as in Case E of Table 2-II,

the momentum dispersion should be compensated, so that retuning for low  $\beta$  can be done locally.

(iii) Radio-Frequency systems. These systems are described in Section 9.6. Here we emphasize again that a low-frequency system is needed in the Main Ring. In addition, it may be necessary to employ a high-frequency Landau cavity to maintain the stability of these bunches. In order to reverse-accelerate antiprotons in the Main Ring, the cavities must be rephased at a low power level.

The rf system should be capable of independent acceleration of protons and antiprotons. This can be achieved by proper cavity spacing, as described in Section 9.2. It appears possible to perform the necessary steps with 6 cavities. If high-frequency cavities are necessary for the stability of the proton bunches, then two must be employed in order to cancel out the anti-proton acceleration by these cavities.

(iv) Electrostatic Beam Separators. Measurement of collision parameters and luminosity calibration can be achieved by an electrostatic system to separate the beams at the collision point. This is most easily done by placing deflection plates at quadrature points of betatron phase from the intersection point, at, for example, approximately 7 m from the center of adjacent long straight sections. In order to reduce the interaction rate to about 1% of the undeflected rate (for Gaussian profiles), an electric field-length product of approximately 20 MV is required at each quadrature point ( $\beta \approx 68$  m). If a 5-MV/m field can be sustained over the 2-cm aperture, 4 m of electrode is required. In principle systems should exist for separating both the horizontal and vertical directions.

A discussion of antiproton production is given in Reference 1. A discussion of proton-proton collisions is given in Reference 2.

References

- <sup>1</sup>F. E. Mills and D. E. Young, A Scenario to Achieve a Luminosity of Approximately  $5 \times 10^{29} \text{ cm}^{-2} \text{ s}^{-1}$  for  $\bar{p} p$  Collisions in the Fermilab Energy Doubler. Fermilab report UPC-73 (unpublished) Nov. 11, 1978.
- <sup>2</sup>D. Ayres et al., Kissing Magnet Design for the pp Collider. Fermilab report UPC-76 (unpublished) Nov. 8, 1978, revised Dec. 21, 1978.

## APPENDIX I. SUMMARY OF ACCELERATOR PARAMETERS

### A. Fixed-Target Accelerator

Peak Energy	800 - 1000 GeV
Intensity	$>2 \times 10^{13}$ ppp
Rep rate	1 - 2 cyc/min
Injection	150 GeV, single turn
Injection phase space	$< 0.2 \pi$ mm-mr ( $2 \sigma$ )
Injection $\Delta p/p$	$< \pm 0.3 \times 10^{-3}$ ( $< 0.3$ eV-s)
Ramp Rate	50 - 75 GeV/s
Main Power Supplies	6 @ 2 kV, 4500 A each - Ramping 1 @ 150 V, 4500 A - Holding
RF	53 MHz (Main-Ring frequency)
Harmonic number	1113 (same as Main Ring)
RF Voltage	250-380 kV/cavity, 6 cavities
Bend-Field current at 1000 GeV	44 kG @ 4400 A
Number of dipoles	774
Number of quadrupoles	216
Good-field aperture	$\pm 0.8$ in. horiz., $\pm 0.6$ in. vert.
Lattice	Modified Main Ring, -FODO, -antisymmetric long straight section High $\beta$ for extraction, 2 straight sections Low $\beta$ for colliding beams, 1 straight section 0.7 cm radius increase from Main Ring (1 km)
Radius	
Amplitude functions	
<u>Normal cell</u>	
$\beta$ max	99.5 m
$\beta$ min	28.6 m
$\eta$ max	6.0 m
<u>Long Straight Sections</u>	
$\beta$ max - Normal	110.3 m
$\beta$ max - High- $\beta$	243.4 m
Tune	19.4 horiz. and vert.
Flat-top time	Variable to dc
Correction magnets	Superconducting, ramped to full excitation. Dipole, quadrupole, sextupole at each main quad. Skew quadrupole, octopole, skew sextupole as needed.
Extraction	Slow resonant (1 to 10 s) Fast resonant (1 ms)
Abort System	Single-turn beam extracted.

CryogenicsHeat leak/magnet

Dipole dc &lt; 7 w at 4.6 K

22 w at 80 K

Dipole ac &lt; 500 J/cyc at 4.6 K

Quadrupole dc &lt; 7 w at 4.6 K

13 w at 80 K

Heat leak and helium usage  
for leadsPower leads, correction leads, end boxes  
etc., total 350 l/h + 550 wCentral Helium Liquefier

&gt; 4000 l/h

Nitrogen Reliquefier

2550 l/h (54 ton/day)

Satellite Refrigerators

24 units each 966 w max.

@ 4.6 K with 129 l/h helium input

B.  $\bar{p}$  - p ColliderInteraction regionone<sup>1</sup> $\beta^*$ 

1 - 10 m (horiz. and vert.)

Space for detector

12 - 40 m

Number of filled rf buckets1, possibly going to 12<sup>2</sup>Spacing between filled buckets1  $\mu$ s (approx)Number of p's/bucket $2 \times 10^{10} - 10^{11}$ Number of  $\bar{p}$ 's/bucket $6 \times 10^9 - 10^{10}$ Luminosity/bucket $10^{28} - 8 \times 10^{28} \text{ cm}^{-2} \text{ s}^{-1}$ Injection

Forward and backward single bucket

Abort

Forward and backward dumps

RF

2 sets of orthogonal cavities

total of 6 (4p - 2 $\bar{p}$ )Vacuum in straight sections<  $10^{-8}$  TorrStorage time needed

&gt; 3 h

Longitudinal Emittance

p: 2 eV-s

 $\bar{p}$ : 0.08 eV-sBeam tune shift/crossing $2 \times 10^{-3}$ Interaction region (for a  $\beta^*$  of 2 meters) (triplets adjacent to interaction region) $\eta^*$  0.4 m $\beta$  max 380 m $\eta$  max 9.5 m $\Delta\nu$  0.3

Space for detector 14 m

Chromaticity 1.1 times normal

Number of separate quad

power supplies 5

Number of quads separately

powered 10

- 1) A second interaction region could be developed if the extraction septum and related shielding were removed during colliding-beam operation.
- 2) More than one bucket will come with development of high-momentum pre-cooler or accumulator.



C. p-p Collider (minimal system)

Main Ring

Energy	150 - 200 GeV
Intensity	$2 \times 10^{13}$ (full ring)
$\beta^*$	5 m (approx.)
Storage Time Needed	1 / 2 h

Superconducting Ring

Energy	800 - 1000 GeV
Intensity	$2 \times 10^{13}$ p (full ring)
$\beta^*$	10 m
Storage Time Needed	1 / 2 hour
Luminosity	$2 \times 10^{30} \text{ cm}^2 \text{ sec}^{-1}$
Injection	Backward injection and acceleration in Main Ring required
Abort	Backward MR abort required.
Radius	Superconducting Ring at 0.7 cm larger radius than Main Ring
Space for Detector	12 m
Interaction Region	Kissing magnets (Beams come together and then apart in one straight section). Main-Ring magnets must be lowered near interaction straight section.

## APPENDIX II. LATTICE FUNCTIONS AND GEOMETRY

The ring has two-fold symmetry. Thus the accompanying SYNCH printout covers only three sectors explicitly. Stations are listed at the left of the elements.

The drawings show the relationships between the layout of the two rings. All numbers are in inches. Numbers in square parentheses indicate the radial offset of the superconducting ring relative to the Main Ring. Outside dipoles, the angle is always 0.4298 mrad. Neither the longitudinal nor the radial scale is linear.

SYNCH RUN

DOUBLER LATTICE

DOUBLER LATTICE USING TWO SHELL NORMAL QUADS AND SPECIAL  
LENGTH MATCHING QUADS. ALL QUADS RUN AT SAME EXCITATION  
CORRESPONDING TO THE 35 TURN DIPOLE.

21 FOOT DIPOLES

LATTICE WITH COLLINS HIGH BETA IN SECTS. D &amp; A

ALL QUANTITIES GIVEN AT THE END OF THE ELEMENT.  
ALL QUANTITIES IN UNITS OF M, KG, KG/M, KG-M.

11 APRIL 79 DE JOHNSON

\*\*\* BRHO = // 33387.702

\*\*\* BZ = // 44.27664

\*\*\* GF = // 760.32056 = 19.31214 R/L/h

\*\*\* GD = // -760.32056

\*\*\* BL = // 6.1214 241"

\*\*\* QL = // 1.67894 66.1

\*\*\* QLS = // 0.8146 32.07

\*\*\* O DRF // 0.2794 11

\*\*\* OO DRF // 2.26616 90.4

\*\*\* OOO CRF // 0.4445 17.5

Bend length

Normal Quad length

48 Location Quad length straight section C, E, F

Bend to Bend drift

Normal Mini straight drift

Drift just ahead of standard cell quads

NORMAL CELL

\*\*\* B MAG // BL 0 BRHO BZ

\*\*\* QF MAG // QL GF BRHO

\*\*\* QD MAG // QL GD BRHO

HALF CELL

\*\*\* HC FML // 00 R 0 B 0 R 0 B 000

\*\*\* HC FMM // HC

MEDIUM STRAIGHT

\*\*\* MS1 DRF // 14.67866 577.90 48.158

\*\*\* MS2 DRF // 0.8636 34

17 location straight length

Drift just ahead of 18 location Quad

REGULAR LATTICE

\*\*\* QFS MAG // QLS GF ERHO

\*\*\* QDS MAG // QLS GD BRHO

\*\*\* NC FML // 21 HC QD HC QF MS1 R 0 B MS2 121

\* // QD HC GF HC

LONG STRAIGHT at  $C_0 E_0 F_0$ 

\*\*\* QL1 = // 2.1011 82.724

\*\*\* QL2 = // 2.5248 99.40

\*\*\* D1 DRF // 8.1915 322.5 26.875

\*\*\* D2 DRF // 3.8191 150.35 12.53

\*\*\* D3 DRF // 1.7907 70.5

\*\*\* LS DRF // 26.5970 1047.12 87.26

Outside Quad of Doublet

Inside Quad of Doublet

48 Location Straight length

Drift Space between doublet

Mini straight length downstream of 11 location doublet

Long straight half length

\*\*\* Q1 MAG // QL1 GF BRHO

\*\*\* Q2 MAG // QL2 GD BRHO

\*\*\* -Q1 MAG // QL1 GD BRHO

\*\*\* -Q2 MAG // QL2 GF BRHO

LONG STRAIGHT LATTICE

\*\*\* LSS FML // QFS Q1 B 0 B 0 R 000 Q1 Q2 Q2 LS

\* // LS -Q2 D2 -Q1 D3 B 0 R 0 B 0 B

\* // 000 QDS HC

HIGH BETA LONG STRAIGHT D &amp; A

\*\*\* QHL1 = // 0.6477 25.5

\*\*\* QHL2 = // 2.2908 90.19

\*\*\* QHL3 = // 2.5248 99.40

F48 Quad

Outside Quad of doublet

Inside Quad of doublet

[illegible]

\*\*\* PAGE //

***	RING	CYC	2 //	21 .NC	QD	MC	.LSS	QF	1 .NC	QD	MC	.LSD	QF
POS	S	PSIX	RETAX	ALPHAX	YEQ	DXEQ	PSIX	RETAX	ALPHAX	YEQ	DYEQ		
A13	0	0.0000	0.00000	97.994218	1.87497	2.071389	-.03395	0.00000	28.891693	-.57695	0.00000	0.00000	
	1 HC	28.0645	.08816	29.047159	.58179	1.544133	-.00148	.08863	97.537837	-1.86722	0.00000	0.00000	
A14	2 GD	29.7434	.09746	29.046426	-.58134	1.591447	.05814	.09134	97.543759	1.86447	0.00000	0.00000	
	3 HC	57.8079	.18564	97.955299	-1.87406	3.648766	.09061	.17980	28.992169	.57739	0.00000	0.00000	
A15	4 QF	59.4868	.18834	57.954846	1.87432	3.682794	-.05030	.18912	29.002981	-.58397	0.00000	0.00000	
	5 HC	87.5513	.27653	29.039269	.58132	2.696855	-.01782	.27727	98.124526	-1.87783	0.00000	0.00000	
A16	6 QD	89.2302	.28584	29.039652	-.58155	2.753629	.08582	.27926	98.125748	1.87712	0.00000	0.00000	
	7 HC	117.2947	.37402	97.975178	-1.87480	5.587604	.11829	.36807	29.029470	.58414	0.00000	0.00000	
A17	8 QF	118.9736	.37671	97.975915	1.87437	5.605704	-.09684	.37738	29.019685	-.57619	0.00000	0.00000	
	9 MS1	133.6523	.40940	52.874714	1.19820	4.184170	-.09664	.43675	55.900645	-1.25310	0.00000	0.00000	
	10 B	139.7737	.43067	39.931670	.91622	3.616204	-.08873	.45203	72.960881	-1.53379	0.00000	0.00000	
	11 O	140.0531	.43179	39.423284	.90335	3.591914	-.08873	.45203	73.821547	-1.54662	0.00000	0.00000	
	12 E	146.1745	.46022	30.089993	.62137	3.073141	-.08061	.46431	94.472861	-1.82689	0.00000	0.00000	
	13 MS2	147.0381	.46487	29.051122	.58159	3.003528	-.08061	.46574	97.652508	-1.86454	0.00000	0.00000	
A18	14 QD	148.7170	.47418	29.051319	-.58171	2.963658	-.03286	.46445	97.655859	1.87042	0.00000	0.00000	
	15 HC	176.7815	.56233	97.985879	-1.87461	4.311409	.06533	.55699	28.908159	.57843	0.00000	0.00000	
A19	16 QF	178.4604	.56503	97.985299	1.87495	4.282285	-.09984	.56634	28.910335	-.57975	0.00000	0.00000	
	17 HC	206.5249	.65320	29.042179	.58177	1.906000	-.06737	.65482	97.778468	-1.87302	0.00000	0.00000	
A21	18 QD	208.2038	.65250	29.041535	-.58128	1.853185	.00412	.65752	97.785911	1.86866	0.00000	0.00000	
	19 HC	236.2683	.75069	97.951095	-1.87415	2.394259	-.03659	.74579	29.034822	.58628	0.00000	0.00000	
	20 B	237.9472	.75339	97.951198	1.87409	2.378595	-.05515	.75509	29.038446	-.58249	0.00000	0.00000	
	21 HC	266.0117	.84158	29.043156	.58129	1.256542	-.02267	.84325	97.985377	-1.87309	0.00000	0.00000	
A23	22 QD	267.6906	.85008	29.043880	-.58173	1.258610	.02515	.84595	97.979792	1.87635	0.00000	0.00000	
	23 HC	295.7551	.93505	97.969614	-1.87499	2.390041	.05762	.93425	28.957659	.58227	0.00000	0.00000	
A24	24 QF	297.4340	.94175	97.990046	1.87474	2.400243	-.03462	.94358	28.949850	-.57751	0.00000	0.00000	
	25 HC	325.4985	1.02990	29.050703	.58175	1.863387	-.00215	1.03210	97.572277	-1.86651	0.00000	0.00000	
A25	26 QD	327.1774	1.03920	29.050313	-.58151	1.919865	.06979	1.03481	97.571305	1.86707	0.00000	0.00000	
	27 HC	355.2419	1.12737	97.969347	-1.87425	4.304003	.10224	1.12334	28.941806	.57756	0.00000	0.00000	
A26	28 QF	356.9208	1.13007	97.968626	1.87467	4.336456	-.06381	1.13267	28.946971	-.58192	0.00000	0.00000	
	29 HC	384.9853	1.21825	29.038040	.58147	2.497133	-.03134	1.22106	97.958619	-1.87589	0.00000	0.00000	
	30 QD	386.6642	1.22756	29.038774	-.58137	3.014036	.08248	1.22370	97.954048	1.87273	0.00000	0.00000	
	31 HC	414.8287	1.31575	97.959793	-1.87446	5.754267	.11495	1.31186	29.041740	.58233	0.00000	0.00000	
A28	32 QF	416.4076	1.31845	97.960391	1.87411	5.761497	-.10638	1.32116	29.038829	-.58056	0.00000	0.00000	
	33 HC	444.4721	1.40662	29.048205	.58141	3.201568	-.07391	1.40940	97.816896	-1.86909	0.00000	0.00000	
A29	34 QD	446.1510	1.41592	29.048832	-.58179	3.179453	.04743	1.41211	97.806521	1.87388	0.00000	0.00000	
	35 HC	474.2155	1.50408	97.993714	-1.87490	4.936015	.07990	1.50057	28.914088	.58019	0.00000	0.00000	
A32	36 QF	475.8944	1.50677	97.993501	1.87497	4.911148	-.10936	1.50291	28.910664	-.57810	0.00000	0.00000	
	37 HC	503.9589	1.59493	29.046727	.58178	2.267576	.07689	1.59847	97.634081	-1.86951	0.00000	0.00000	
A33	38 QD	505.6378	1.60424	29.045996	-.58134	2.210259	.00826	1.60117	97.639134	1.86657	0.00000	0.00000	
	39 HC	533.7023	1.69242	97.954789	-1.87406	2.867542	.04073	1.68957	28.997474	.57850	0.00000	0.00000	
	40 QF	535.3812	1.69511	97.954382	1.87430	2.843646	-.04904	1.68889	29.004864	-.58299	0.00000	0.00000	
	41 HC	563.4457	1.78331	29.039575	.58131	1.331677	-.03657	1.78708	98.036343	-1.87567	0.00000	0.00000	
A35	42 QD	565.1246	1.79261	29.039991	-.58157	1.312592	.01371	1.78978	98.037917	1.87592	0.00000	0.00000	
	43 HC	593.1891	1.88075	97.976499	-1.87482	2.123011	.04618	1.87796	29.045376	.58307	0.00000	0.00000	
A36	44 QF	594.8680	1.88349	97.977214	1.87440	2.131948	-.03559	1.88728	28.997749	-.57843	0.00000	0.00000	
	45 HC	622.9325	1.97165	29.051274	.58161	1.558584	-.00312	1.97568	97.640600	-1.86632	0.00000	0.00000	
A37	46 QD	624.6114	1.98095	29.051409	-.58169	1.603576	.05701	1.97839	97.634615	1.86961	0.00000	0.00000	

A38	47 HC	652.6759	2.06910	97.984397	-1.87457	3.628972	.08948	2.06694	28.910642	.57819	0.00000	0.00000
	48 GF	654.3548	2.07180	97.983782	1.87493	3.661743	-.05065	2.07629	28.913766	-.58009	0.00000	0.00000
	49 HC	682.4193	2.15998	29.041705	.58165	2.665912	-.01818	2.16475	97.007534	-1.87359	0.00000	0.00000
A39	50 CD	684.0982	2.16928	29.041095	-.58128	2.721090	.08426	2.16745	97.815011	1.86524	0.00000	0.00000
	51 HC	712.1627	2.25747	97.951400	-1.87417	5.511295	.11673	2.25569	29.038786	.58062	0.00000	0.00000
	52 GF	713.8416	2.26017	97.951563	1.87407	5.529240	-.09547	2.26500	29.041488	-.58227	0.00000	0.00000
A42	53 HC	741.9061	2.34835	29.043681	.58129	3.275617	-.06300	2.35316	97.955544	-1.87250	0.00000	0.00000
	54 CD	743.5850	2.35766	29.044418	-.58174	3.274414	.06155	2.35586	97.959247	1.87617	0.00000	0.00000
	55 HC	771.6495	2.44582	97.990661	-1.87499	5.427474	.09403	2.44418	28.949433	.58201	0.00000	0.00000
A44	56 GF	773.3284	2.44852	97.991042	1.87477	5.410385	-.11427	2.45352	28.942051	-.57748	0.00000	0.00000
	57 HC	801.3929	2.53667	29.050426	.58176	2.628937	-.08180	2.54205	97.571593	-1.86680	0.00000	0.00000
	58 CD	803.0718	2.54598	29.049983	-.58149	2.574951	.07115	2.54476	97.571714	1.86678	0.00000	0.00000
A45	59 HC	831.1363	2.63414	97.967546	-1.87422	3.481823	.04962	2.63328	28.949582	.57759	0.00000	0.00000
	60 GF	832.8152	2.63684	97.966838	1.87463	3.453090	-.08367	2.64261	28.957130	-.58218	0.00000	0.00000
	61 HC	860.8797	2.72503	29.038811	.58145	1.530649	-.05119	2.73091	97.979290	-1.87608	0.00000	0.00000
A47	62 CD	862.5586	2.73433	29.038707	-.58139	1.493165	.06630	2.73361	97.984011	1.87333	0.00000	0.00000
	63 HC	890.6231	2.82252	97.961320	-1.87450	2.095656	.03878	2.82176	29.038747	.58255	0.00000	0.00000
	64 GFS	891.4377	2.82383	97.942135	-.05632	2.111349	-.00029	2.82628	28.551847	.01817	0.00000	0.00000
A46	65 D1	899.6292	2.83684	101.140996	-.13887	2.108934	-.00029	2.87097	30.605054	-.26882	0.00000	0.00000
	66 B	905.7506	2.84638	103.218748	-.20056	2.131974	.00782	2.90082	35.206904	-.46292	0.00000	0.00000
	67 C	906.0300	2.84661	103.331607	-.20337	2.134160	.00782	2.90208	35.479493	-.49270	0.00000	0.00000
A48	68 B	912.1514	2.85612	106.199080	-.26506	2.206893	.01594	2.92718	42.821564	-.70767	0.00000	0.00000
	69 D	912.4308	2.85653	106.347985	-.26788	2.211347	.01594	2.92821	43.219183	-.71645	0.00000	0.00000
	70 B	918.5522	2.86555	110.005140	-.32957	2.333772	.02406	2.94856	53.299452	-.93022	0.00000	0.00000
A49	71 OOD	918.9967	2.86619	110.300159	-.33405	2.344466	.02406	2.94988	54.133333	-.94578	0.00000	0.00000
	72 Q1	921.0978	2.86931	100.932080	4.64201	2.277310	-.08745	2.95565	64.156153	-3.98821	0.00000	0.00000
	73 D2	924.9169	2.87661	68.734502	3.78882	1.943343	-.08745	2.96330	98.471704	-4.99442	0.00000	0.00000
B0	74 G2	927.4417	2.88304	59.660097	-.02279	1.859945	.02059	2.96708	109.304249	.91361	0.00000	0.00000
	75 LS	954.0387	2.94918	72.736582	-.46883	2.407480	.02059	3.01534	72.579453	.46718	0.00000	0.00000
	76 LS	980.6357	2.99734	109.538627	-.91486	2.955016	.02059	3.08160	59.602246	.02074	0.00000	0.00000
B11	77 -G2	983.1605	3.00111	98.679312	5.00576	2.793842	-.14671	3.08804	68.678404	-3.78783	0.00000	0.00000
	78 C2	986.9796	3.00874	64.295840	3.99727	2.233541	-.14671	3.09534	102.870081	-4.64129	0.00000	0.00000
	79 -Q1	989.0807	3.01450	54.238511	.94876	2.033311	-.04548	3.09846	110.241163	.33168	0.00000	0.00000
B12	80 D3	990.8714	3.01952	50.552944	.88603	1.951873	-.04548	3.10106	109.085568	.31365	0.00000	0.00000
	81 B	996.9928	3.04119	41.418293	.67158	1.698330	-.03736	3.11014	105.615844	.25315	0.00000	0.00000
	82 O	997.2722	3.04227	41.045749	.66179	1.687892	-.03736	3.11056	105.475170	.25033	0.00000	0.00000
B13	83 E	1003.3536	3.06837	34.256379	.44734	1.484041	-.02924	3.11993	102.781052	.18277	0.00000	0.00000
	84 O	1003.6730	3.06967	34.009139	.43755	1.475871	-.02924	3.12036	102.675798	.18695	0.00000	0.00000
	85 B	1009.7944	3.10038	25.965050	.22310	1.321712	-.02112	3.12994	130.758029	.12633	0.00000	0.00000
B14	86 O	1010.0738	3.10187	29.643115	.21351	1.315810	-.02112	3.13030	100.688224	.12351	0.00000	0.00000
	87 E	1016.1952	3.13550	28.544306	-.00114	1.211343	-.01301	3.14012	99.547332	.06286	0.00000	0.00000
	88 OOD	1016.6397	3.13798	28.552238	-.01671	1.225561	-.01301	3.14083	99.493443	.05838	0.00000	0.00000
B15	89 QDS	1017.4543	3.14249	29.036736	-.58105	1.204059	.00931	3.14214	97.910043	1.87560	0.00000	0.00000
	90 HC	1045.5187	3.23670	97.932173	-1.87387	1.891046	.04179	3.23052	28.933318	.58140	0.00000	0.00000
	91 GF	1047.1977	3.23340	97.932580	1.87363	1.900083	-.03108	3.23986	28.926951	-.57753	0.00000	0.00000
B16	92 HC	1075.2621	3.32159	29.043157	.58107	1.453471	.00139	3.32841	97.579543	-1.86757	0.00000	0.00000
	93 CD	1076.9411	3.33690	29.044601	-.58195	1.502736	.05761	3.33112	97.581624	1.86635	0.00000	0.00000
	94 HC	1105.0055	3.41505	98.009199	-1.87543	3.544976	.09008	3.41960	28.966942	.57775	0.00000	0.00000
B15	95 GF	1106.6845	3.42175	98.009860	1.87505	3.581425	-.04689	3.42893	28.974994	-.58265	0.00000	0.00000
	96 HC	1134.7489	3.50989	29.055021	.58159	2.691067	-.01442	3.51718	98.015975	-1.87628	0.00000	0.00000
	97 QD	1136.4279	3.51919	29.054088	-.58142	2.753434	.08911	3.51988	98.019007	1.87451	0.00000	0.00000
B16	98 HC	1164.4923	3.60735	97.960301	-1.87389	5.679798	.12158	3.60803	29.029999	.58293	0.00000	0.00000

CEI

JAMES H. HENNING, INC. #1

B17	99	QF	1166.1713	3.61005	97.958950	1.87467	5.700422	-.09714	3.61734	29.024363	-.57950	0.00000	0.00000	
1	100	MS1	1180.8499	3.64275	52.853112	1.19821	4.274480	-.09714	3.67668	55.953388	-1.25507	0.00000	0.00000	
2	101	B	1186.9713	3.66402	39.910617	.91611	3.704676	-.08903	3.67194	73.039366	-1.53603	0.00000	0.00000	
3	102	C	1187.2507	3.66514	39.402291	.90324	3.679802	-.08903	3.62255	73.901288	-1.54688	0.00000	0.00000	
4	103	B	1193.3721	3.69360	30.071078	.62114	3.159690	-.08091	3.70421	94.581839	-1.82941	0.00000	0.00000	
5	104	MS2	1194.2357	3.69825	29.032617	.58134	3.089817	-.08091	3.70564	97.775860	-1.86910	0.00000	0.00000	
6	B18	105	GD	1195.9147	3.70756	29.032520	-.58128	3.052222	.03588	3.70834	97.770474	1.87225	0.00000	0.00000
7	106	HC	1223.5791	3.79576	97.953263	-1.87454	4.484853	.06836	3.79679	28.932421	.57981	0.00000	0.00000	
8	B19	107	GF	1225.6581	3.79846	97.954554	-1.87379	4.455216	-.10347	3.80613	28.931402	-.57919	0.00000	0.00000
9	108	HC	1253.7225	3.88663	29.052880	.58135	1.976982	-.07100	3.89460	97.723603	-1.87088	0.00000	0.00000	
10	B21	109	GD	1255.4015	3.89593	29.053974	-.58202	1.920292	.00311	3.89731	97.727455	1.86864	0.00000	0.00000
11	B22	110	HC	1283.4659	3.98407	98.012609	-1.87516	2.433107	.03558	3.98566	28.999291	.57951	0.00000	0.00000
12	111	GF	1285.1449	3.98676	98.012127	1.87544	2.414531	-.05759	3.99498	29.003355	-.58198	0.00000	0.00000	
13	112	HC	1313.2093	4.07491	29.046375	-.58199	1.223880	-.02512	4.08321	97.950231	-1.87359	0.00000	0.00000	
14	B23	113	GD	1314.8883	4.08422	29.044909	-.58110	1.220747	.02137	4.08591	97.948560	1.87457	0.00000	0.00000
15	114	HC	1342.9527	4.17241	97.934339	-1.87361	2.245946	.05384	4.17418	28.984254	.58199	0.00000	0.00000	
16	B24	115	GF	1344.6317	4.17511	97.932736	1.87396	2.263671	-.03284	4.18350	28.979010	-.57880	0.00000	0.00000
17	116	HC	1372.6961	4.26332	29.035409	.58107	1.767730	-.00036	4.27192	97.677049	-1.86792	0.00000	0.00000	
18	B25	117	GD	1374.3751	4.27262	29.036410	-.58167	1.824152	.06794	4.27462	97.674051	1.86967	0.00000	0.00000
19	118	HC	1402.4395	4.36080	97.966856	-1.87521	4.156288	.10041	4.36311	28.938974	.57873	0.00000	0.00000	
20	B26	119	GF	1404.1185	4.36350	97.988198	1.87443	4.190379	-.06001	4.37245	28.942019	-.58058	0.00000	0.00000
21	B27	120	HC	1432.1829	4.45164	29.057586	.58175	2.931722	-.02754	4.46084	97.842736	-1.87336	0.00000	0.00000
22	121	GD	1433.8619	4.46094	29.057621	-.58177	2.979585	.08486	4.46354	97.847156	1.87077	0.00000	0.00000	
23	122	HC	1461.9263	4.54909	97.990069	-1.87447	5.786759	.11733	4.55180	29.019042	-.58094	0.00000	0.00000	
24	B28	123	GF	1463.6053	4.55178	97.988753	1.87524	5.796914	-.10530	4.56111	29.019487	-.58121	0.00000	0.00000
25	124	HC	1491.6697	4.63996	29.036857	.58170	3.267298	-.07283	4.64936	97.877976	-1.87122	0.00000	0.00000	
26	B29	125	GD	1493.3487	4.64027	29.035805	-.58106	3.249138	.05108	4.65206	97.873066	1.87409	0.00000	0.00000
27	126	HC	1521.4131	4.73748	97.932959	-1.87393	5.108276	.08355	4.74042	28.949347	.58103	0.00000	0.00000	
28	B32	127	GF	1523.0221	4.74018	97.933498	1.87361	5.083983	-.11234	4.74976	28.945226	-.57852	0.00000	0.00000
29	128	HC	1551.1565	4.82837	29.044306	.58109	2.356842	-.07987	4.83824	97.661682	-1.86885	0.00000	0.00000	
30	B33	129	GD	1552.8355	4.83767	29.045773	-.58198	2.297359	.00863	4.84094	97.662757	1.86822	0.00000	0.00000
31	B34	130	HC	1580.8999	4.92583	98.011366	-1.87544	2.965199	.04110	4.92938	28.969368	.57869	0.00000	0.00000
32	131	GF	1582.5789	4.92852	98.011512	1.87512	2.938811	-.07237	4.93871	28.974493	-.58175	0.00000	0.00000	
33	132	HC	1610.6433	5.01666	29.054389	-.58201	1.333393	-.03990	5.02700	97.937050	-1.87439	0.00000	0.00000	
34	B35	133	GD	1612.3223	5.02596	29.053344	-.58138	1.308713	.01034	5.02970	97.938881	1.87333	0.00000	0.00000
35	134	HC	1640.3867	5.11413	97.956418	-1.87382	2.024530	.04281	5.11793	29.010311	.58196	0.00000	0.00000	
36	B36	135	GF	1642.0657	5.11683	97.955099	1.87459	2.031012	-.03513	5.12724	29.006763	-.57980	0.00000	0.00000
37	136	HC	1670.1301	5.20503	29.032529	.58130	1.470609	-.00266	5.21557	97.757885	-1.86881	0.00000	0.00000	
38	B37	137	GD	1671.8091	5.21434	29.032556	-.58132	1.513546	-.05404	5.21827	97.752650	1.87186	0.00000	0.00000
39	138	HC	1699.8735	5.30254	97.956542	-1.87462	3.456910	.08655	5.30673	28.931492	.57960	0.00000	0.00000	
40	B38	139	GF	1701.5525	5.30524	97.957881	1.87384	3.490319	-.04697	5.31607	28.931114	-.57937	0.00000	0.00000
41	B39	140	HC	1729.6169	5.39340	29.053688	.58139	2.597728	-.01450	5.40454	97.739619	-1.87129	0.00000	0.00000
42	141	GD	1731.2959	5.40270	29.054695	-.58201	2.656948	.08542	5.40724	97.743570	1.86887	0.00000	0.00000	
43	142	HC	1759.3603	5.49084	98.011313	-1.87510	5.479779	.11789	5.49558	29.003745	.57571	0.00000	0.00000	
44	B42	143	GF	1761.0393	5.49354	98.010718	1.87544	5.500661	-.09315	5.50489	29.007393	-.58193	0.00000	0.00000
45	144	HC	1789.1037	5.58169	29.045308	.58197	3.312078	-.06068	5.59312	97.944939	-1.87331	0.00000	0.00000	
46	B43	145	GD	1790.7827	5.59099	29.043842	-.58108	3.315984	.06536	5.59582	97.942666	1.87454	0.00000	0.00000
47	146	HC	1818.8471	5.67919	97.932912	-1.87362	5.575725	.09783	5.68410	28.978804	.58191	0.00000	0.00000	
48	B44	147	GF	1820.5261	5.68189	97.932422	1.87390	5.560216	-.11620	5.69345	28.973498	-.57868	0.00000	0.00000
49	148	HC	1848.5905	5.77009	29.036126	.58105	2.724668	-.08373	5.78186	97.668433	-1.86792	0.00000	0.00000	
50	B45	149	GD	1850.2695	5.77940	29.037214	-.58172	2.670500	.01886	5.78457	97.666006	1.86934	0.00000	0.00000

		150	HC	1878.3339	5.86758	97.990191	-1.87526	3.625346	.05133	5.87305	28.942367	.57864	0.00000	0.00000
1	B46	151	GF	1880.0129	5.87027	97.991484	1.87450	3.594870	-.08744	5.88238	28.945896	-.58079	0.00000	0.00000
2		152	HC	1908.0773	5.95842	29.057629	.58179	1.566516	-.35497	5.97076	97.850401	-1.87363	0.00000	0.00000
3	B47	153	GD	1909.7563	5.96772	29.057539	-.58173	1.523785	.00379	5.97346	97.854623	1.87117	0.00000	0.00000
4		154	HC	1937.8267	6.05586	97.986730	-1.87439	2.055841	.03627	6.06171	29.019631	-.58114	0.00000	0.00000
5														
6	B48	155	RFS	1938.6353	6.05717	95.565977	-.05573	2.069795	-.00205	6.06623	28.534754	.01709	0.00000	0.00000
7		156	CI	1946.8268	6.07017	101.156035	-.13826	2.053011	-.00205	6.11093	30.606978	-.27006	0.00000	0.00000
8		157	B	1952.9482	6.07971	103.226183	-.19993	2.065314	.00007	6.14078	35.224763	-.48428	0.00000	0.00000
9		158	O	1953.2276	6.08014	103.338690	-.20274	2.067010	.00607	6.14203	35.498111	-.49407	0.00000	0.00000
10		159	P	1959.3450	6.08945	106.198311	-.26441	2.129005	-.31419	6.16712	42.957649	-.70815	0.00000	0.00000
11														
12		160	O	1959.6284	6.08987	106.346852	-.26723	2.132969	.01419	6.16815	43.258101	-.71794	0.00000	0.00000
13		161	E	1965.7498	6.09888	109.595946	-.32890	2.244657	.02230	6.18848	51.355367	-.93183	0.00000	0.00000
14		162	000	1966.1943	6.09952	110.290328	-.33338	2.254571	.02230	6.18980	54.190685	-.94740	0.00000	0.00000
15		163	CI	1968.2954	6.10264	100.921150	4.64211	2.188272	-.08488	6.19556	54.236829	-3.99214	0.00000	0.00000
16	B49	164	C2	1972.1145	6.10994	68.722659	3.78880	1.864092	-.08488	6.20320	98.584767	-5.00059	0.00000	0.00000
17														
18	C0	165	C2	1974.6393	6.11637	59.647637	-.02218	1.781501	.01867	6.20698	109.431848	.91430	0.00000	0.00000
19		166	LS	2001.2363	6.11255	72.692920	-.46830	2.278063	.01867	6.25518	72.664560	.46808	0.00000	0.00000
20		167	LS	2027.4333	6.23073	109.469180	-.91442	2.774625	.01867	6.32138	59.633675	.02186	0.00000	0.00000
21		168	-02	2030.3581	6.23451	98.617469	5.00245	2.621666	-.13837	6.32781	68.708359	-3.78834	0.00000	0.00000
22	C11	169	C2	2034.1772	6.24215	64.256769	3.99462	2.093229	-.13837	6.33512	100.903295	-4.64164	0.00000	0.00000
23														
24		170	-01	2036.2783	6.24791	54.206532	.94793	1.903713	-.04354	6.33823	110.272334	.33297	0.00000	0.00000
25		171	D3	2038.6690	6.25333	50.923912	.88521	1.825749	-.04354	6.34083	109.112146	.31493	0.00000	0.00000
26		172	B	2044.1904	6.27462	41.398932	.67082	1.584080	-.03542	6.34991	105.626958	.25440	0.00000	0.00000
27		173	O	2044.4698	6.27570	41.026814	.66103	1.574184	-.03542	6.35033	105.485587	.25158	0.00000	0.00000
28		174	B	2050.5912	6.30180	34.246456	.44463	1.382207	-.02730	6.35970	102.776391	.19098	0.00000	0.00000
29														
30		175	O	2050.8706	6.30311	33.999613	.43684	1.374579	-.02730	6.36013	102.670457	.18816	0.00000	0.00000
31		176	E	2056.9920	6.33382	29.963878	.22245	1.232294	-.01919	6.36971	100.738000	.12751	0.00000	0.00000
32		177	O	2057.2714	6.33531	29.842310	.21266	1.226934	-.01919	6.37016	100.567533	.12470	0.00000	0.00000
33		178	E	2063.3928	6.36893	28.551198	-.00174	1.134342	-.01107	6.37990	99.512346	.06401	0.00000	0.00000
34		179	000	2063.8373	6.37141	28.559665	-.01731	1.129422	-.01107	6.38051	99.457434	.05953	0.00000	0.00000
35														
36	C12	180	QDS	2064.6519	6.37592	29.045256	-.58180	1.128929	.00985	6.38192	97.872724	1.87505	0.00000	0.00000
37		181	HC	2092.7164	6.44408	97.955770	-1.87538	1.831028	.04232	6.47037	28.898234	.58367	0.00000	0.00000
38	C13	182	QF	2094.3953	6.46678	97.996127	1.87488	1.842876	-.00829	6.47972	28.891523	-.57679	0.00000	0.00000
39		183	HC	2122.4598	6.55493	29.050892	.58182	1.474607	.00418	6.56836	97.523943	-1.86759	0.00000	0.00000
40	C14	184	QD	2124.1387	6.56423	29.050277	-.58145	1.524290	.06130	6.57107	97.529660	1.86426	0.00000	0.00000
41														
42	C15	185	HC	2152.2032	6.65240	97.963471	-1.87411	3.675323	.09378	6.65955	28.988788	.57722	0.00000	0.00000
43		186	GF	2153.8821	6.65510	97.962659	1.87458	3.713754	-.04824	6.66887	28.999974	-.58403	0.00000	0.00000
44		187	HC	2181.9466	6.74329	29.037462	.58140	2.785505	-.01577	6.75702	98.130210	-1.87808	0.00000	0.00000
45	C16	188	QD	2183.6255	6.75260	29.037451	-.58139	2.848628	.09137	6.75971	98.131910	1.87709	0.00000	0.00000
46		189	HC	2211.6900	6.84079	97.962038	-1.87457	5.838296	.12384	6.84780	29.033993	.56423	0.00000	0.00000
47														
48	C17	190	QF	2213.3689	6.84349	97.962842	1.87410	5.857607	-.10096	6.85711	29.024202	-.57827	0.00000	0.00000
49		191	MS1	2228.0476	6.87618	52.868718	1.19799	4.375715	-.10096	6.91647	55.906635	-1.25313	0.00000	0.00000
50		192	B	2234.1690	6.89745	39.920800	.91603	3.782579	-.09284	6.93175	72.966976	-1.53378	0.00000	0.00000
51		193	O	2234.4484	6.89857	39.419796	.90317	3.756640	-.09284	6.93236	73.827641	-1.54662	0.00000	0.00000
52		194	E	2240.5698	6.92701	30.088577	.62121	3.213195	-.08472	6.94403	94.478747	-1.82686	0.00000	0.00000
53														
54	C18	195	MS2	2241.4334	6.93166	29.049972	.58143	3.140031	-.06472	6.94546	97.568341	-1.86651	0.00000	0.00000
55		196	QD	2243.1123	6.94096	29.050616	-.58183	3.097588	.03389	6.94817	97.561210	1.87055	0.00000	0.00000
56		197	HC	2271.1768	7.02911	97.996488	-1.87490	4.474254	.06636	7.03672	28.905073	.57748	0.00000	0.00000
57	C19	198	QF	2272.8557	7.03181	97.996172	1.87508	4.441644	-.10500	7.04607	28.906885	-.57958	0.00000	0.00000
		199	HC	2300.9202	7.11997	29.045630	.58181	1.920482	-.07253	7.13456	97.764496	-1.87282	0.00000	0.00000
	C21	200	QD	2302.5991	7.12927	29.044742	-.58127	1.859374	-.00065	7.13726	97.772154	1.86835	0.00000	0.00000
		201	HC	2330.6636	7.21745	97.949075	-1.87397	2.266602	.03182	7.22553	29.034753	.58012	0.00000	0.00000



C22	202 OF	2332.3425	7.22015	97.948735	1.87417	2.247092	-.05493	7.23484	29.038907	-.58265	0.00000	0.00000
	213 HC	2360.4070	7.30835	29.039376	.58125	1.130980	-.02245	7.32299	97.999676	-1.87342	0.00000	0.00000
C23	204 GD	2362.0859	7.31765	29.040000	-.58163	1.129355	.02052	7.32569	97.994265	1.87658	0.00000	0.00000
	205 HC	2390.1504	7.40583	97.981895	-1.87495	2.130746	.05299	7.41397	28.950873	-.58244	0.00000	0.00000
C24	206 OF	2391.8293	7.40853	97.982697	1.87448	2.150740	-.02930	7.42331	28.952659	-.57745	0.00000	0.00000
	207 HC	2419.8938	7.49668	29.052656	.58167	1.754041	.00317	7.51182	97.555780	-1.86624	0.00000	0.00000
C25	208 GD	2421.5727	7.50598	29.052651	-.58167	1.816022	.07106	7.51953	97.554348	1.86708	0.00000	0.00000
	209 HC	2449.6372	7.59414	97.982402	-1.87448	4.235757	.10353	7.60307	28.937292	.57747	0.00000	0.00000
C26	210 OF	2451.3161	7.59684	97.981596	1.87495	4.272496	-.06000	7.61241	28.944497	-.58185	0.00000	0.00000
	211 HC	2479.3806	7.68501	29.039930	.58162	3.014281	-.02753	7.70074	97.953715	-1.87595	0.00000	0.00000
C27	212 GD	2481.0595	7.69432	29.039313	-.58125	3.064834	.08807	7.70344	97.959638	1.87250	0.00000	0.00000
	213 HC	2509.1240	7.78251	97.948857	-1.87418	5.961992	.12054	7.79160	29.045037	.58229	0.00000	0.00000
C28	214 OF	2510.8029	7.78521	97.949207	1.87397	5.971887	-.10883	7.80091	29.042466	-.58073	0.00000	0.00000
	215 HC	2538.8674	7.87339	29.044838	.58127	3.343362	-.07635	7.88913	97.830500	-1.86919	0.00000	0.00000
C29	216 GD	2540.5463	7.88270	29.045725	-.58181	3.321676	.05038	7.89184	97.821882	1.87421	0.00000	0.00000
	217 HC	2568.6108	7.97086	97.996292	-1.87508	5.161208	.08285	7.98029	28.913886	.58034	0.00000	0.00000
C32	218 OF	2570.2897	7.97356	97.996598	1.87490	5.134062	-.11502	7.98964	28.902935	-.57794	0.00000	0.00000
	219 HC	2598.3542	8.06171	29.050550	.58193	2.331752	-.08255	8.07820	97.619514	-1.86719	0.00000	0.00000
C33	220 GD	2600.0331	8.07101	29.049899	-.58143	2.266914	.00490	8.08090	97.624423	1.86633	0.00000	0.00000
	221 HC	2628.0976	8.15918	97.962044	-1.87409	2.829948	.03737	8.16932	28.994486	.57832	0.00000	0.00000
C34	222 OF	2629.7765	8.16188	97.961257	1.87455	2.801675	-.07087	8.17864	29.002292	-.58307	0.00000	0.00000
	223 HC	2657.8410	8.25007	29.037478	.58139	1.238373	-.03840	8.26683	98.045725	-1.87525	0.00000	0.00000
C35	224 GD	2659.5159	8.25937	29.037521	-.58141	1.213174	.00822	8.26952	98.045749	1.87593	0.00000	0.00000
	225 HC	2687.5844	8.34756	97.963556	-1.87460	1.869414	.04069	8.35770	29.035888	.58417	0.00000	0.00000
C36	226 OF	2689.2633	8.35026	97.964375	1.87412	1.877322	-.03132	8.36701	29.002190	-.57849	0.00000	0.00000
	227 HC	2717.3278	8.43643	29.050448	.58146	1.823909	.00115	8.45541	97.544632	-1.86624	0.00000	0.00000
C37	228 GD	2719.0067	8.44773	29.051037	-.58182	1.471808	.05621	8.45811	97.638145	1.87003	0.00000	0.00000
	229 HC	2747.0712	8.53588	97.995643	-1.87486	3.474968	.08868	8.54667	28.907169	.57822	0.00000	0.00000
C38	230 OF	2748.7501	8.53858	97.995260	1.87508	3.511339	-.04559	8.55602	28.909980	-.57993	0.00000	0.00000
	231 HC	2776.8146	8.62674	29.044984	.58180	2.657465	-.01312	8.64449	97.794428	-1.87342	0.00000	0.00000
C39	232 GD	2778.4935	8.63604	29.044099	-.58126	2.720954	.08915	8.64719	97.802176	1.86891	0.00000	0.00000
	233 HC	2806.5580	8.72423	97.948273	-1.87328	5.648537	.12162	8.73544	29.032881	.58048	0.00000	0.00000
C42	234 OF	2808.2369	8.72693	97.948002	1.87414	5.670231	-.05592	8.74475	29.042505	-.58244	0.00000	0.00000
	235 HC	2836.3014	8.81512	29.039823	.58124	3.403911	-.06345	8.83290	97.980401	-1.87282	0.00000	0.00000
C43	236 GD	2837.9803	8.82443	29.040499	-.58165	3.406080	.06605	8.83560	97.974216	1.87642	0.00000	0.00000
	237 HC	2866.0448	8.91260	97.983887	-1.87498	5.685168	.09852	8.92391	28.952275	.58219	0.00000	0.00000
C44	238 OF	2867.7237	8.91530	97.984658	1.87453	5.667311	-.11967	8.93324	28.944397	-.57740	0.00000	0.00000
	239 HC	2895.7882	9.00345	29.052663	.58170	2.734313	-.08723	9.02177	97.553531	-1.86651	0.00000	0.00000
C45	240 GD	2897.4671	9.01276	29.052562	-.58165	2.674563	.01565	9.02448	97.553115	1.86675	0.00000	0.00000
	241 HC	2925.5316	9.10091	97.980359	-1.87443	3.539275	.04812	9.11301	28.945112	.57748	0.00000	0.00000
C46	242 OF	2927.2105	9.10361	97.979528	1.87491	3.506212	-.08729	9.12235	28.952754	-.58213	0.00000	0.00000
	243 HC	2955.2750	9.19179	29.039473	.58160	1.481970	-.05482	9.21065	97.376222	-1.87617	0.00000	0.00000
C47	244 GD	2956.9539	9.20109	29.038913	-.58126	1.436759	.05068	9.21335	97.981452	1.87313	0.00000	0.00000
	245 HC	2985.0184	9.28929	97.949787	-1.87421	1.881369	.03318	9.30151	29.142405	-.58253	0.00000	0.00000
C48	246 OH1	2985.6661	9.29033	99.448699	-.43262	1.893826	.00529	9.30509	28.580721	.13254	0.00000	0.00000
	247 OH1	2993.6020	9.30288	107.278369	-.52974	1.936831	.00529	9.35087	28.780754	-.15713	0.00000	0.00000
	248 B	2999.9234	9.31169	114.211116	-.60281	1.994033	.01340	9.38317	32.036558	-.37473	0.00000	0.00000
	249 O	3000.2028	9.31207	114.548900	-.60615	1.997778	.01340	9.38456	32.248736	-.38468	0.00000	0.00000
	250 E	3006.3242	9.32631	122.417086	-.67922	2.104672	.02152	9.41242	38.289854	-.60218	0.00000	0.00000
	251 O	3006.6036	9.32067	122.797567	-.68256	2.110665	.02152	9.41358	38.629129	-.61212	0.00000	0.00000
	252 B	3012.7250	9.32833	131.601192	-.75563	2.257272	.02964	9.43641	47.453897	-.82946	0.00000	0.00000
	253 000	3013.1695	9.32887	132.275306	-.76594	2.280446	.02964	9.43789	48.198313	-.84527	0.00000	0.00000

254 QH2 3015.4603 9.33149 152.558575 -8.44322 2.487329 .15278 9.44545 46.415008 1.59247 0.00000 0.00000

C49 255 DH2 3019.3122 9.33480 224.633856 -10.26840 3.075807 .15278 9.46062 35.277229 1.29903 0.00000 0.00000  
 256 QH3 3021.8370 9.33648 243.426535 3.18886 3.231709 -.03078 9.47253 33.947424 -.74709 0.00000 0.00000  
 D0 257 LSD 3048.4340 9.36292 106.254523 1.96855 2.413107 -.03078 9.54558 106.156863 -1.96786 0.00000 0.00000  
 258 LSD 3075.0310 9.43588 33.996956 .74823 1.594506 -.03078 9.57204 243.303622 -3.18863 0.00000 0.00000  
 259 -QH3 3077.5558 9.44777 35.327881 -1.30063 1.632045 .06087 9.57372 224.527121 10.26214 0.00000 0.00000

D11 260 DH2 3081.4077 9.46292 46.478128 -1.59411 1.856521 .06087 9.57703 152.494901 8.45330 0.00000 0.00000  
 261 -QH2 3083.6985 9.47047 48.261137 .84703 1.892785 -.03817 9.57965 132.226208 .75924 0.00000 0.00000  
 262 DH3 3085.4336 9.47637 45.428916 .78528 1.826553 -.03817 9.58176 129.627374 .73856 0.00000 0.00000  
 263 E 3091.5550 9.50617 37.148434 .56744 1.617737 -.03005 9.58954 121.023874 .66688 0.00000 0.00000  
 264 O 3091.8344 9.50137 36.834125 .55750 1.609340 -.03005 9.58991 120.552156 .66354 0.00000 0.00000

265 B 3097.9558 9.53020 31.342293 .33966 1.450216 -.02194 9.59826 112.958195 .59168 0.00000 0.00000  
 266 O 3098.2352 9.53163 31.155268 .32972 1.444087 -.02194 9.59865 112.636498 .58834 0.00000 0.00000  
 267 B 3104.3566 9.56458 28.452066 .11188 1.334656 -.01382 9.60758 105.976195 .51632 0.00000 0.00000  
 268 O 3104.6360 9.56615 28.392345 .10194 1.330795 -.01382 9.60800 105.588609 .51298 0.00000 0.00000  
 269 E 3110.7574 9.60066 28.477814 -.11590 1.271056 -.00570 9.61750 99.749829 .44982 0.00000 0.00000

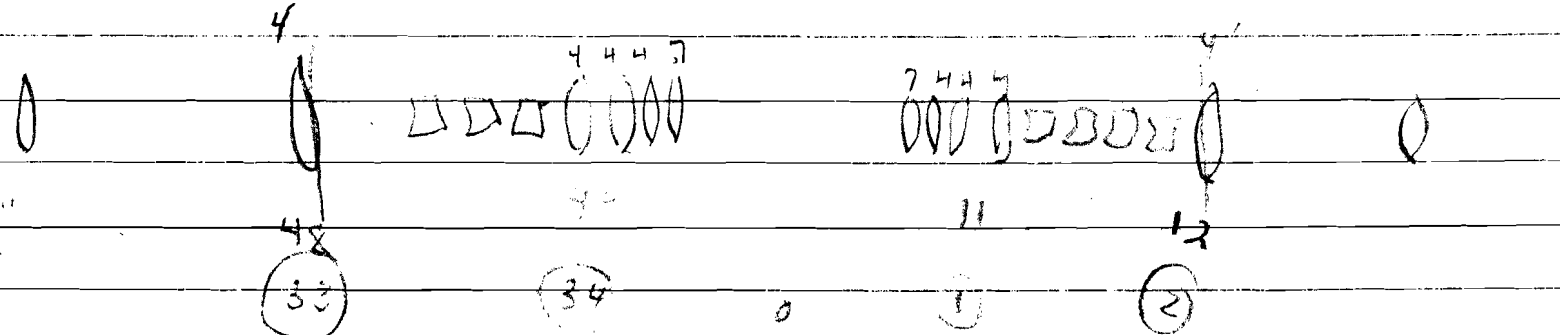
D12 270 C00 3111.2019 9.50316 28.587881 -.13172 1.268522 -.00570 9.61821 99.550305 .43550 0.00000 0.00000  
 271 -QH1 3111.8496 9.60674 29.048557 -.58179 1.270888 .01701 9.61925 97.858543 1.87572 0.00000 0.00000  
 272 HC 3139.9140 9.69490 97.994307 -1.87492 2.061656 .04548 9.70771 28.897875 .58071 0.00000 0.00000  
 D13 273 GF 3141.5930 9.69760 97.994218 1.87497 2.071389 -.03395 9.71707 28.891693 -.57635 0.00000 0.00000

POS S PSIX BETAX ALPHAX XEQ DXEQ PSIX BETAX ALPHAX XEQ DXEQ

R=1000.00010 IGAM=( 18.73603, 0.00000) THETA= 6.28318501 QX= 19.39519 QY= 19.43413

MAXIMA BETAX(256)= 243.42654 XEQ(214)= 5.97189 BETAX(258)= 243.30382 YEQ(273)= 0.00000  
 MINIMA BETAX(268)= 28.39235 XEQ(180)= 1.12893 BETAX(155)= 28.53475 YEQ(273)= 0.00000  
 CONTRIBUTIONS TO CHROMATICITY (DMU/DP/P) FROM MAGNETS EXPLICITLY IN RING CHR X = -22.5125, CHR Y = -22.4846

-----



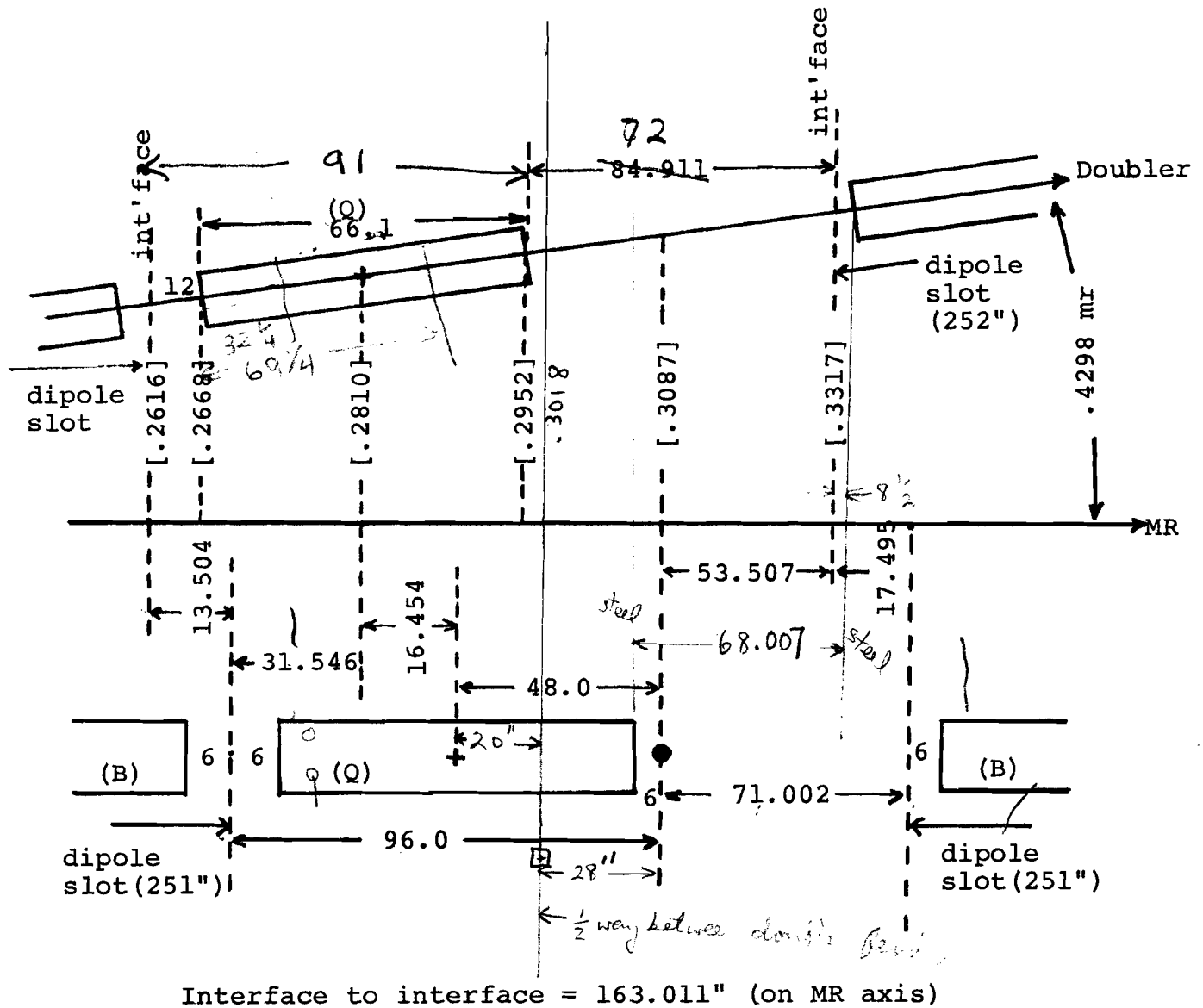
11-19 21-29 32-39 42-49  
 Section A0 to B0 : 2 pre-straight = 7 dipole , 3 quadrupoles  
 1 medium st. = 2  
 30 normal cells = 120  
 129 30 30

-A12-

17 18

62 9/16 in length (Orod)  
A13-

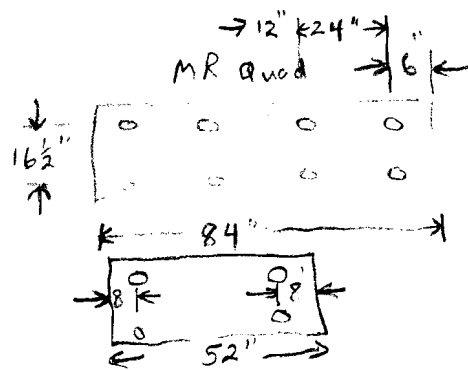
Regular Cell



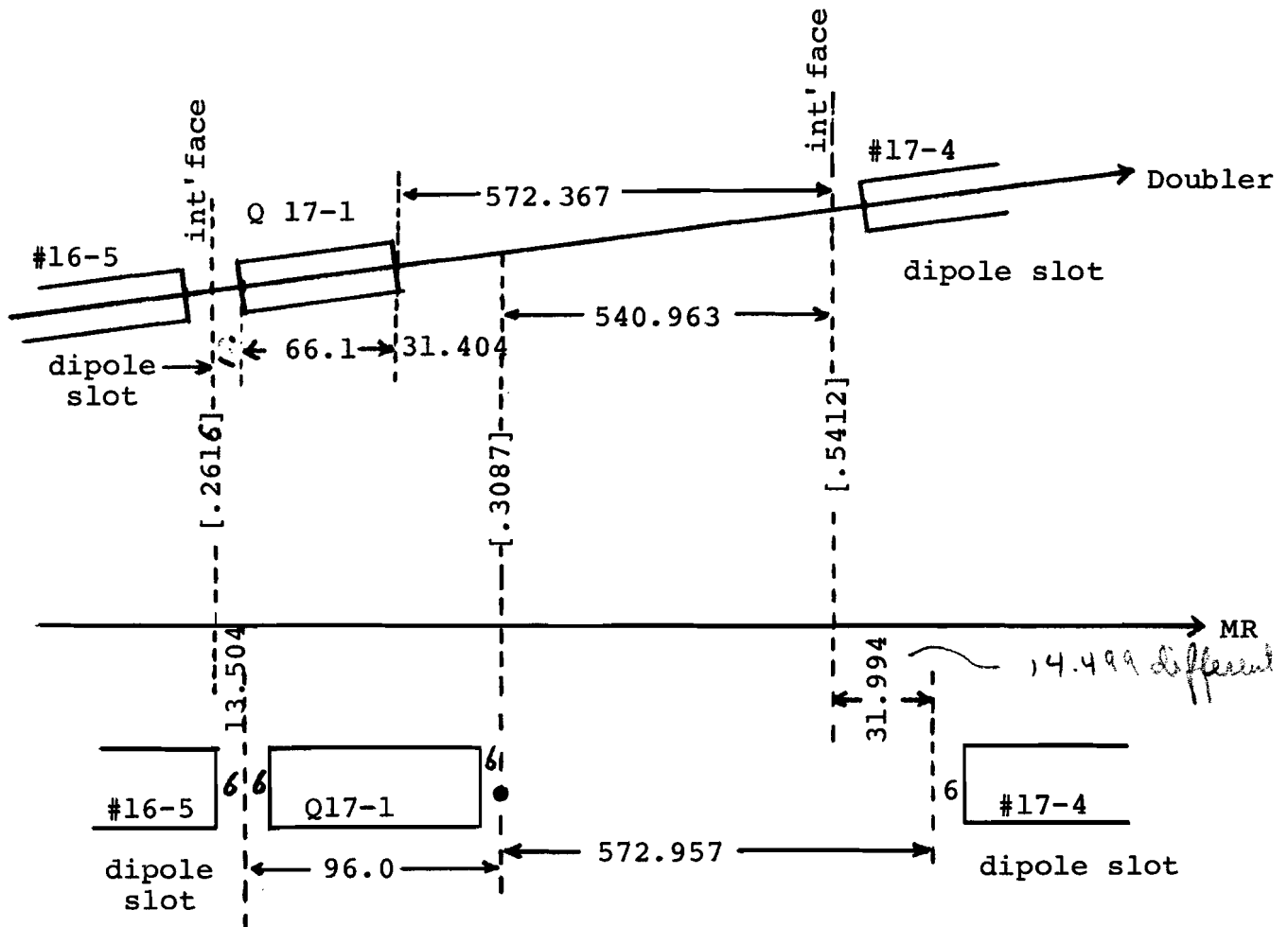
Interface to interface = 163.011" (on MR axis)

97.583' ... + doubler

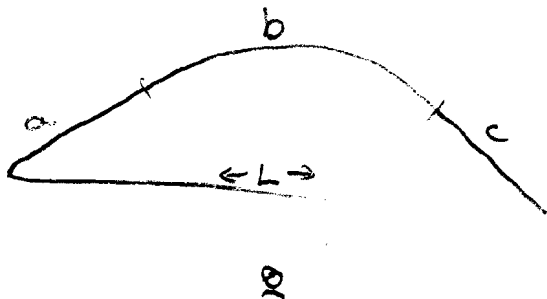
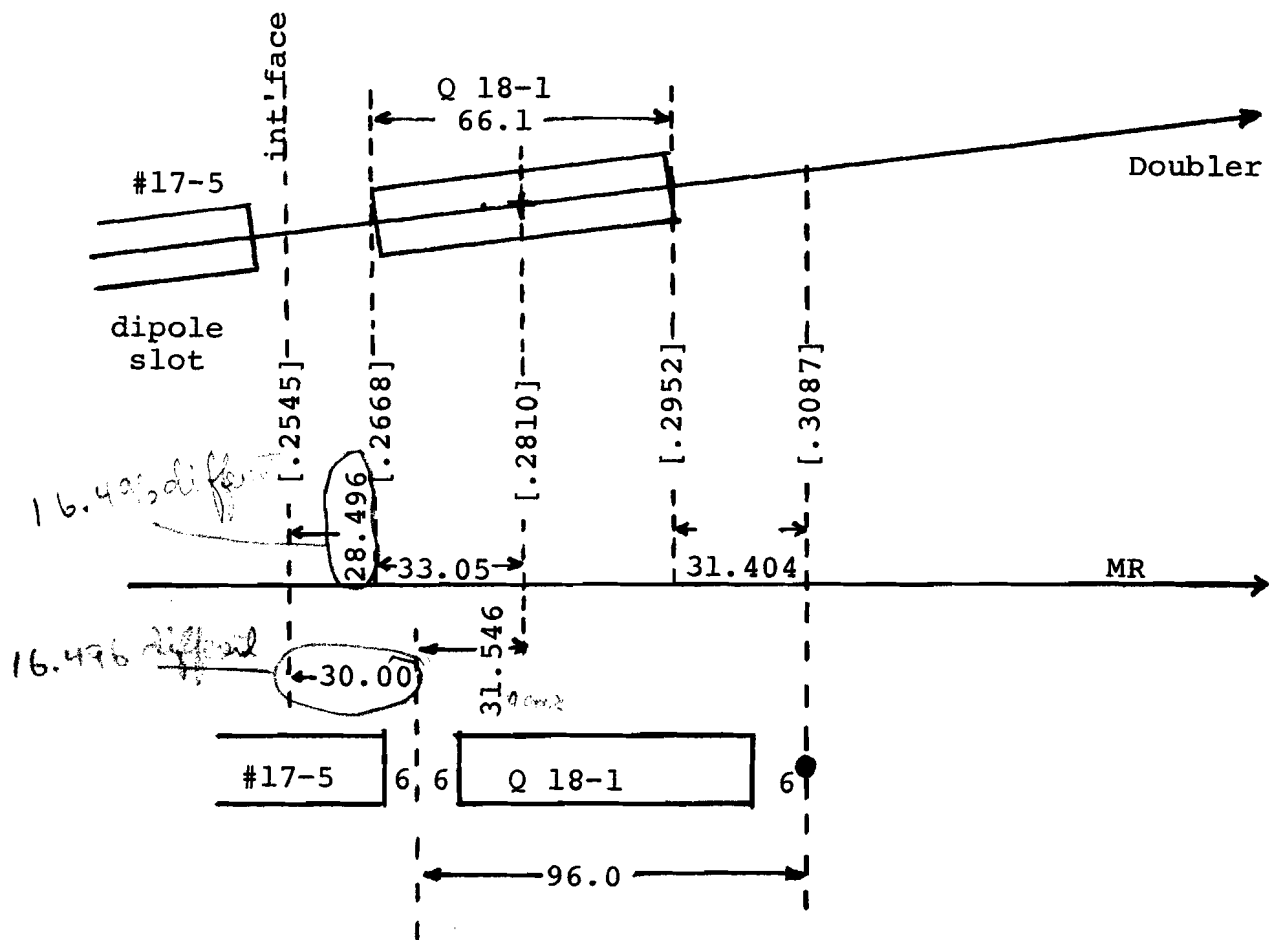
2.1178105 mr/dipole  
32.471242 in/cell



Medium Straight (upstream)



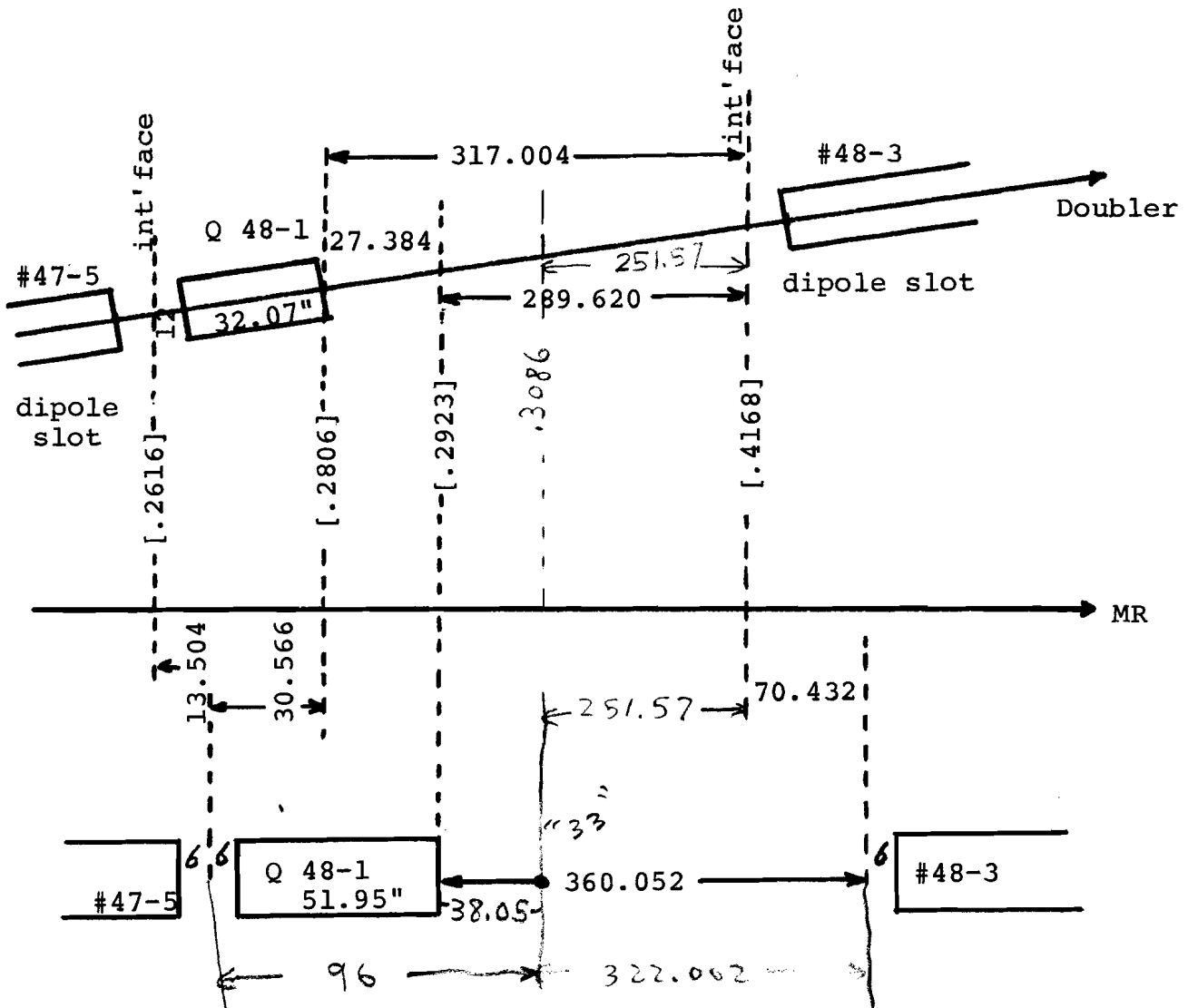
Medium Straight (downstream)



$$S = a + b + c$$

$$S - L \cong \left(a + b + \frac{c}{3}\right) \frac{\theta^2}{8}$$

Long Straight, upstream of BØ, CØ, EØ and FØ

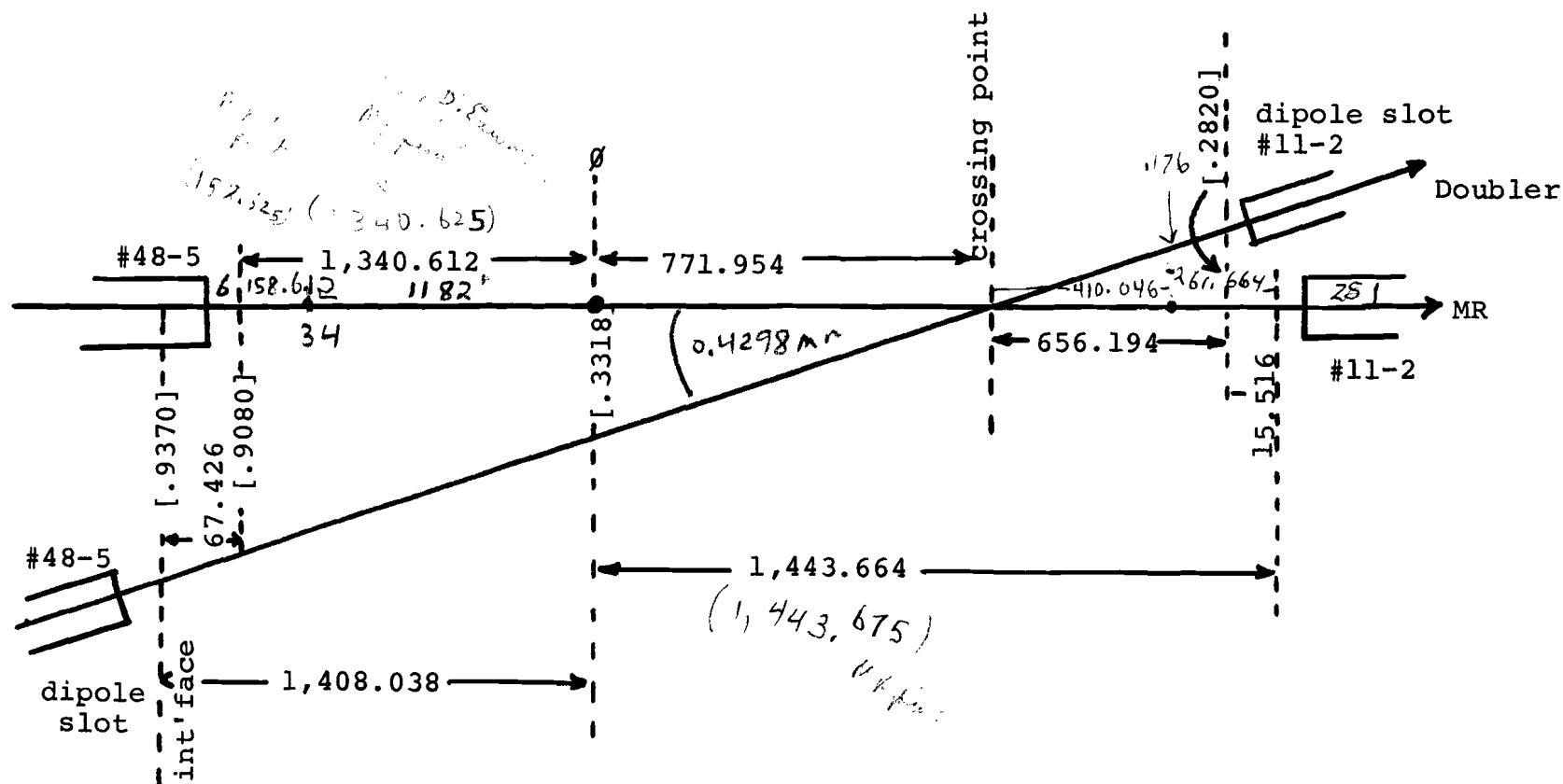


48

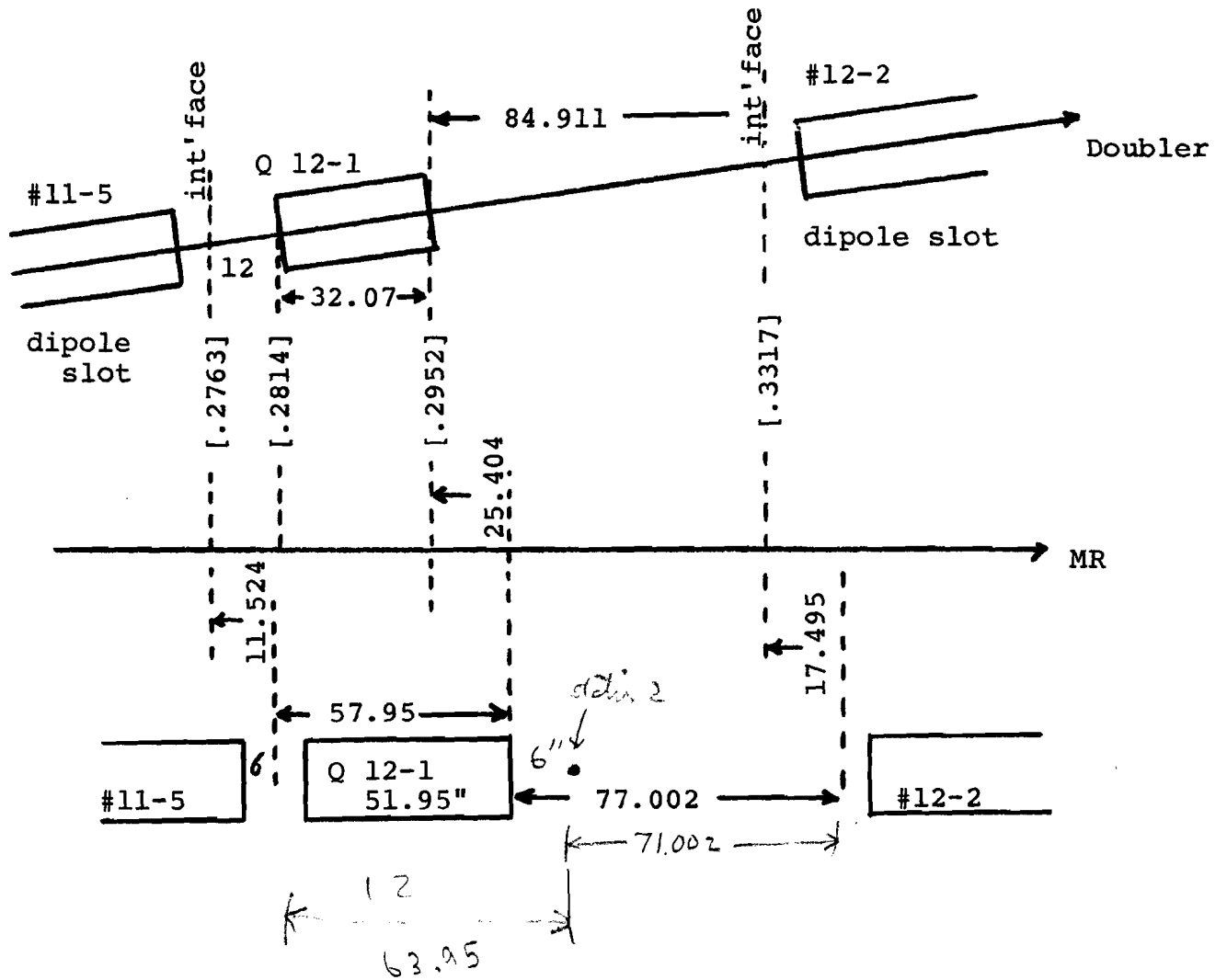
NB: Arc length from S48 to S49 =  $\begin{cases} 1233.614 \\ 1233.627 \end{cases}$  } depending on  
 whether M48-S to S49 =  $\begin{cases} 158.612 \\ 158.625 \end{cases}$   
 Formula on p. A15  $\Rightarrow$  need 152.616 to get chord - 1232.564  
 (all agree on that)

Long Straight, BØ, CØ, EØ and FØ

(1428.155)  
1428.148 s.k.o



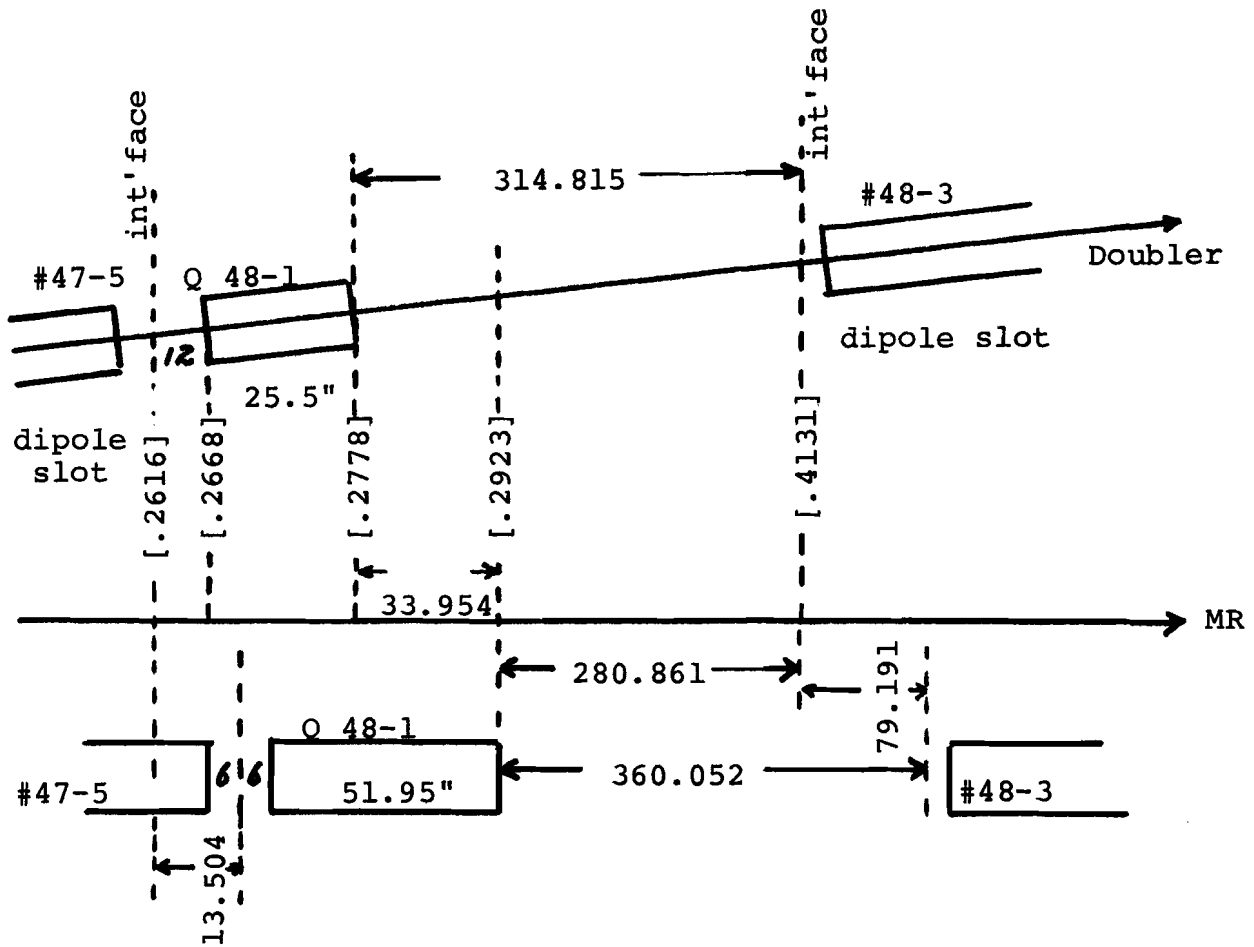
Long Straight, downstream of BØ, CØ, EØ and FØ



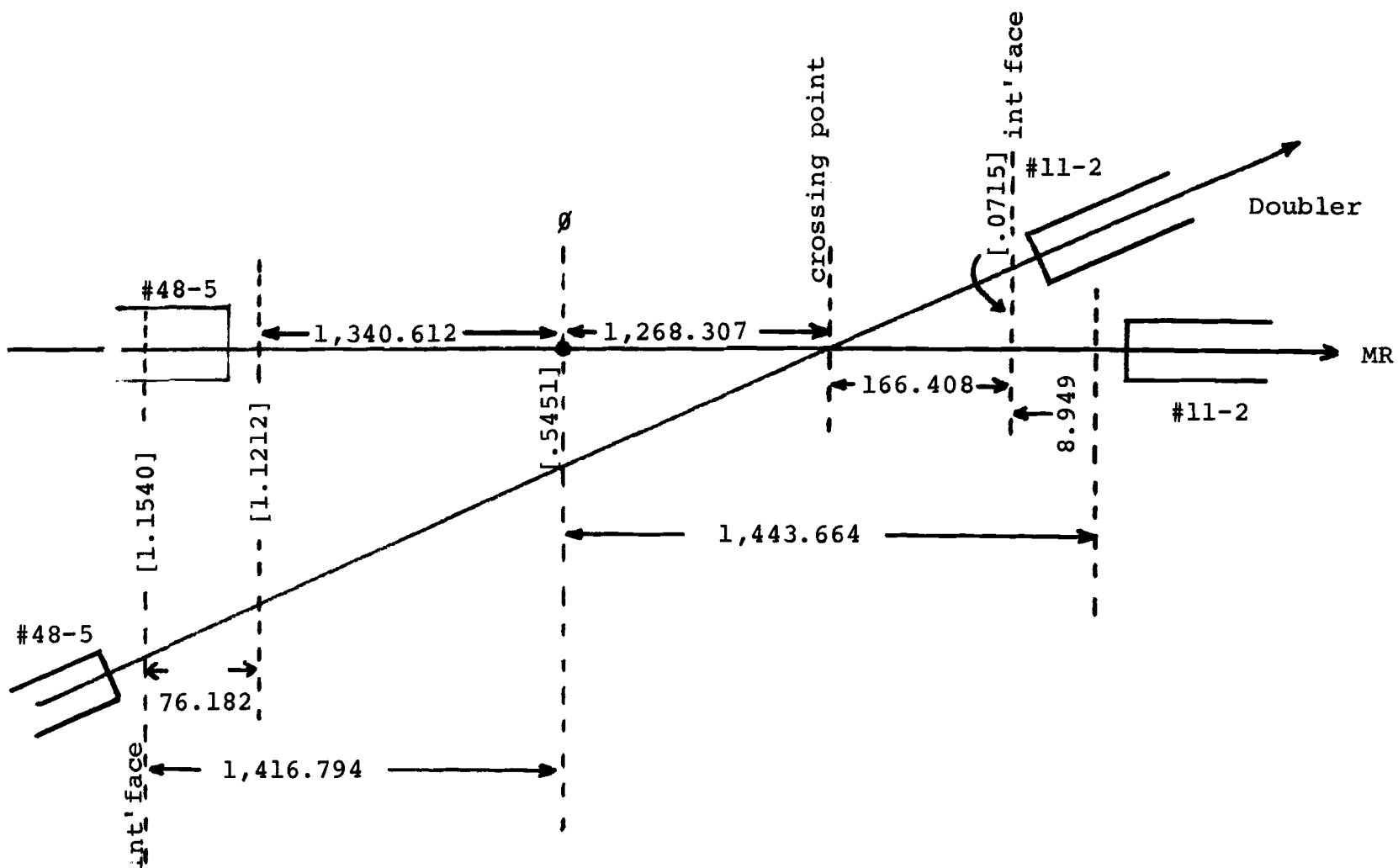


Long Straight, upstream of A $\emptyset$  and D $\emptyset$

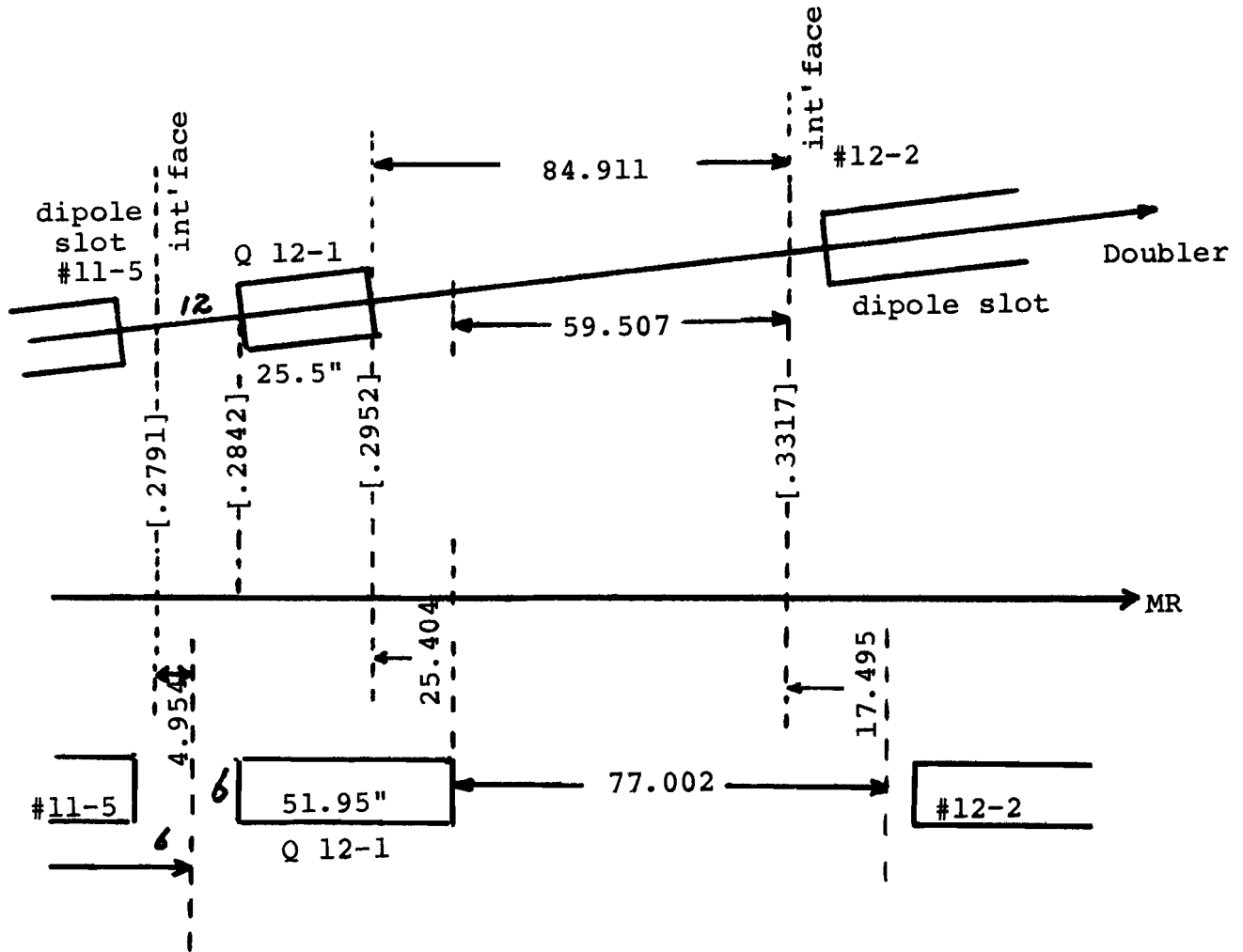
(High-Beta Insertion)



Long Straight, A $\emptyset$  and D $\emptyset$  (High-Beta Insertion)



Long Straight, downstream of AØ and DØ  
(High-Beta Insertion)



### APPENDIX III. COMPUTED MAGNET DATA

The computer output reproduced on the following pages shows a variety of data on the dipole and quadrupole designs. The four pages for each type of magnet present:

1. Fields integrated throughout the magnet for a shield of infinite length.
2. Specification of dimensions for each turn in the coil.
3. Body fields.
4. Fields and flux at inner surface of iron shield.

All dimensions and fields are stated at room temperature. See drawing 1620-MB-103657A for the dipole, and drawing 1620-MB-103690A for the quadrupole.

INTEGRATED MULTIPOLE STRUCTURE OF A-SERIES DIPOLE (1901878 KEYSTONE) - ENDED 04/1979 - 1030																			
ORDER OF POLE		HIGHEST MULTIPOLE ORDER		CALCULATOR MODE		CONDUCTOR CURRENT (A)		NUMBER OF LAYERS		REFERENCE RADIUS (IN)		SPACER		ROUTER		LENGTH		WRAP	
INNER RADIUS (IN)		HGTMAX		HGTMIN		CURREN		THETAS		T4ETAF		RINNER		ROUTER		LENGTH		WRAP	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000	
3.7500		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.									

END TO END COIL LENGTH										
1 OUTSIDE LENGTH(IN)	245.115	244.974	244.834	244.694	244.554	244.414	244.273	244.133	243.993	243.853
	243.713	243.572	243.432	243.292	243.152	243.012	242.871	242.731	242.591	242.451
	242.311	242.170	242.030	241.890	241.750	241.610	241.470	241.330	241.190	241.050
	239.872	239.732	239.592	239.452	239.312	239.172	239.032	238.892	238.752	238.612
1 INSIDE LENGTH(IN)	244.994	244.854	244.714	244.574	244.434	244.293	244.153	244.013	243.873	243.733
	243.592	243.452	243.312	243.172	243.032	242.891	242.751	242.611	242.471	242.331
	242.190	242.050	241.910	241.770	241.630	241.490	241.350	241.210	241.070	240.930
	239.752	239.612	239.472	239.332	239.192	239.052	238.912	238.772	238.632	238.492
2 OUTSIDE LENGTH(IN)	244.635									
2 INSIDE LENGTH(IN)	244.477									
3 OUTSIDE LENGTH(IN)	244.477	244.325	244.173	244.022	243.870	243.718	243.566	243.414	243.262	243.110
	242.959	242.807	242.655	242.503	242.351	242.199	242.047	241.895	241.744	241.592
3 INSIDE LENGTH(IN)	244.359	244.207	244.055	243.904	243.752	243.600	243.448	243.295	243.144	242.992
	242.841	242.689	242.537	242.385	242.233	242.081	241.929	241.778	241.626	241.474
RADIAL DISTANCES IN DEVELOPED COIL										
1 OUTSIDE RADIUS(IN)	2.5978	2.5377	2.4776	2.4174	2.3573	2.2972	2.2370	2.1769	2.1168	2.0566
	1.9965	1.9364	1.8763	1.8161	1.7560	1.6959	1.6357	1.5756	1.5155	1.4553
	1.3952	1.3351	1.2750	1.2148	1.1547	1.0946	1.0344	.9743	.9142	.8541
	.7939	.7338	.6737	.6135	.5534	.4933	.4332	.3731	.3130	.2529
1 INSIDE RADIUS(IN)	2.5377	2.4776	2.4174	2.3573	2.2972	2.2370	2.1769	2.1168	2.0566	1.9965
	1.9364	1.8763	1.8161	1.7560	1.6959	1.6357	1.5756	1.5155	1.4553	1.3952
	1.3351	1.2750	1.2148	1.1547	1.0946	1.0344	.9743	.9142	.8541	.7939
	.7338	.6737	.6135	.5534	.4933	.4332	.3731	.3130	.2529	.1928
2 OUTSIDE RADIUS(IN)	3.1240									
2 INSIDE RADIUS(IN)	3.0450									
3 OUTSIDE RADIUS(IN)	3.0450	2.9861	2.9271	2.8681	2.8091	2.7501	2.6911	2.6321	2.5731	2.5142
	2.4552	2.3962	2.3372	2.2782	2.2192	2.1602	2.1013	2.0423	1.9833	1.9243
3 INSIDE RADIUS(IN)	2.9861	2.9271	2.8681	2.8091	2.7501	2.6911	2.6321	2.5731	2.5142	2.4552
	2.3962	2.3372	2.2782	2.2192	2.1602	2.1013	2.0423	1.9833	1.9243	1.8653

INTEGRATED MULTIPOLE STRUCTURE OF E-SERIES DIPOLE(091878 KEYSTONE) ENDEM 041979-1030

ORDER OF POLE = 1 CALCULATIONAL MODE = 0 NUMBER OF LAYERS = 3  
 HIGHEST MULTIPOLE ORDER = 19 CONDUCTOR CURRENT(A) = 4526.0000 REFERENCE RADIUS(IN) = 1.0000  
 INNER IRON RADIUS(IN) = 3.7500 HORIZONTAL INCREMENT(IN) = 1.000

LAYER	TURNS	FBC	WIDTH	HGTMAX	HGTMIN	CURDEN	THETAS	THETAF	SPACER	RINNER	RTJTER	LENGTH	DRAP
			(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(KA/IN/IN)	(DEG)	(DEG)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)
1	35.0	0.000	.3070	.0550	.0440	297.832	.1723	72.9435	.0018148	1.5000	1.8140	1.0000	.0035
2	1.0	0.000	.3070	.0550	.0440	297.832	.1438	2.4157	.0112433	1.8350	2.1490	1.0000	.0035
3	20.0	0.000	.3070	.0550	.0440	297.832	2.4157	16.3483	.0012433	1.8350	2.1490	1.0000	.0035

MULTIPOLE COEFFICIENTS OF FIELD AT REFERENCE RADIUS

N	NET FIELD		AIR FIELD		IRON CONTR.		NORMALIZED FIELD	
	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY/HYO	HX/HYO
1	45.001719	0.000000	35.613812	0.000000	8.387907	0.000000	1.000000	0.000000
3	.035119	0.000000	.007033	0.000000	.028035	0.000000	.000780	0.000000
5	.014433	0.000000	.014478	0.000000	-.000040	0.000000	.000321	0.000000
7	.021176	0.000000	.021194	0.000000	-.000008	0.000000	.000471	0.000000
9	-.055024	0.000000	-.055023	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000	-.001223	0.000000
11	.016757	0.000000	.016757	0.000000	.000000	0.000000	.000372	0.000000
13	-.003746	0.000000	-.003746	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000	-.000083	0.000000
15	.000326	0.000000	.000326	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000	.000007	0.000000
17	.000147	0.000000	.000147	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000	.000003	0.000000
19	-.000200	0.000000	-.000200	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000	-.000004	0.000000

MEDIAN PLANE FIELD VERSUS DISTANCE

X(IN)	NET FIELD		AIR FIELD		IRON CONTR.		NORMALIZED FIELD	
	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY/HYO	HX/HYO
.000	45.002	0.000	35.614	0.000	8.388	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.100	45.002	0.000	36.614	0.000	8.388	0.000	1.000008	0.000000
.200	45.003	0.000	36.614	0.000	8.389	0.000	1.000032	0.000000
.300	45.005	0.000	36.615	0.000	8.390	0.000	1.000073	0.000000
.400	45.008	0.000	36.615	0.000	8.392	0.000	1.000134	0.000000
.500	45.012	0.000	36.617	0.000	8.395	0.000	1.000219	0.000000
.600	45.016	0.000	36.618	0.000	8.398	0.000	1.000326	0.000000
.700	45.022	0.000	36.621	0.000	8.402	0.000	1.000454	0.000000
.800	45.028	0.000	36.622	0.000	8.405	0.000	1.000584	0.000000
.900	45.032	0.000	36.621	0.000	8.411	0.000	1.000674	0.000000
1.000	45.031	0.000	36.615	0.000	8.415	0.000	1.000544	0.000000
1.100	45.017	0.000	36.595	0.000	8.422	0.000	1.000349	0.000000
1.200	44.981	0.000	36.553	0.000	8.428	0.000	.999535	0.000000
1.300	44.920	0.000	36.454	0.000	8.435	0.000	.997730	0.000000
1.400	44.729	0.000	36.286	0.000	8.443	0.000	.993233	0.000000
1.500	44.362	0.000	35.911	0.000	8.451	0.000	.985774	0.000000

MAX. FIELD ON IRON(KG) = 16.0055 FLUX IN IRON(KG-IN) = 63.8569

FIELD AND FLUX ON INNER IRON SURFACE		
ANGLE (RAD)	BN (KG)	FLUX (KG-IN)
0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
.03491	.65274	.04273
.05981	1.30472	.17085
.10472	1.95514	.38423
.13953	2.60312	.63250
.17453	3.24770	1.06558
.20944	3.88775	1.53255
.24435	4.52203	2.08314
.27925	5.14914	2.71620
.31415	5.75756	3.43090
.34907	6.37551	4.22559
.38397	6.97154	5.09940
.41888	7.55355	6.05023
.45379	8.11990	7.07623
.48869	8.66953	8.17522
.52360	9.19808	9.34431
.55851	9.70598	10.58237
.59341	10.19401	11.88513
.62832	10.65323	13.25016
.66323	11.07903	14.67443
.69813	11.46117	16.15495
.73304	11.80970	17.68832
.76794	12.12300	19.27119
.80285	12.40748	20.90023
.83775	12.65334	22.57075
.87265	12.85951	24.27255
.90757	13.03556	26.00645
.94248	13.17353	27.77422
.97738	14.05790	29.66153
1.01229	14.29876	31.56199
1.04720	14.50331	33.40163
1.08210	14.70209	35.18326
1.11701	14.98553	37.24994
1.15192	15.05437	39.27957
1.18682	15.20855	41.19053
1.22173	15.34874	43.19056
1.25664	15.47497	45.27822
1.29154	15.58723	47.24137
1.32645	15.68596	49.23835
1.36136	15.77121	51.34736
1.39626	15.84310	53.41666
1.43117	15.90174	55.49490
1.46608	15.94724	57.57915
1.50098	15.97967	59.66370
1.53589	15.99910	61.75205
1.57080	16.00557	63.85699



# INTEGRATED MULTIPOLE STRUCTURE OF 2-SHELL SECTOR QUAD(100577 WIRE) ENDEM

04279-1345

ORDER OF POLE = 2 CALCULATIONAL MODE = 1  
 HIGHEST MULTIPOLE ORDER = 26 CONDUCTOR CURRENT(A) = 4526.0000  
 INNER IRON RADIUS(IN) = 6.0000 HORIZONTAL INCREMENT(IN) = .1000  
 NUMBER OF LAYERS = 4  
 REFERENCE RADIUS(IN) = 1.0000

LAYER	TURNS	FBC	IDTH	HGTMAX	HGTMIN	CURDEN	THETAS	THETAF	SPACER	RINNER	ROUTER	LENGTH	WRAP
		(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(KA/IN/IN)	(DEG)	(DEG)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)	(IN)
1	8.0	0.000	.3070	.0550	.0440	297.832	.1521	14.4403	0.0000000	1.7500	2.0670	64.8390	.0050
2	6.0	0.000	.3070	.0550	.0440	297.832	19.4218	30.1194	0.0000000	1.7500	2.0570	65.1440	.0050
3	1.0	0.000	.3070	.0550	.0440	297.832	.1275	1.9511	0.0000000	2.0880	2.4050	64.5770	.0050
4	19.0	0.000	.3070	.0550	.0440	297.832	1.9511	30.7839	0.0000000	2.0880	2.4050	64.5770	.0050

## MULTIPOLE COEFFICIENTS OF FIELD AT REFERENCE RADIUS

N	NET FIELD		AIR FIELD		IRON CONTR.		NORMALIZED FIELD	
	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY/XGYO	HX/XGYO
2	1307.840989	0.000000	1215.330666	0.000000	92.510322	0.000000	1.000000	0.000000
6	-.034810	0.000000	-.033559	0.000000	-.001151	0.000000	-.000027	0.000000
10	-.270267	0.000000	-.270265	0.000000	-.070002	0.000000	-.000207	0.000000
14	-.043809	0.000000	-.043808	0.000000	-.003003	0.000000	-.000372	0.000000
18	-.003726	0.000000	-.003725	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000	-.000003	0.000000
22	-.000734	0.000000	-.000734	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000	-.000001	0.000000
26	.000011	0.000000	.000011	0.000000	.000000	0.000000	.000000	0.000000

## MEDIAN PLANE FIELD VERSUS DISTANCE

X(IN)	NET FIELD		AIR FIELD		IRON CONTR.		NORMALIZED FIELD	
	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY/XGYO	HX/XGYO
.000	.000	0.000	.000	0.000	.000	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.100	130.784	0.000	121.533	0.000	9.251	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.200	261.568	0.000	243.066	0.000	18.502	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.300	392.352	0.000	364.599	0.000	27.753	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.400	523.136	0.000	485.132	0.000	37.004	0.000	.999999	0.000000
.500	653.919	0.000	607.664	0.000	46.255	0.000	.999998	0.000000
.600	784.699	0.000	729.193	0.000	55.506	0.000	.999993	0.000000
.700	915.473	0.000	850.716	0.000	64.757	0.000	.999983	0.000000
.800	1046.230	0.000	972.222	0.000	74.008	0.000	.999959	0.000000
.900	1176.955	0.000	1093.696	0.000	83.259	0.000	.999913	0.000000
1.000	1307.625	0.000	1215.116	0.000	92.509	0.000	.999835	0.000000
1.100	1438.231	0.000	1336.472	0.000	101.759	0.000	.999726	0.000000
1.200	1568.815	0.000	1457.807	0.000	111.010	0.000	.999522	0.000000
1.300	1699.544	0.000	1579.284	0.000	120.259	0.000	.999518	0.000000
1.400	1830.707	0.000	1701.199	0.000	129.508	0.000	.999852	0.000000
1.500	1962.318	0.000	1823.561	0.000	138.757	0.000	1.000283	0.000000
1.600	2092.092	0.000	1944.087	0.000	148.004	0.000	.999783	0.000000
1.700	2238.667	0.000	2051.416	0.000	157.251	0.000	.993405	0.000000

# END TO END COIL LENGTH

1	OUTSIDE LENGTH(IN)=	67.827	67.703	67.580	67.457	67.333	67.210	67.086	66.963	
2	1 INSIDE LENGTH(IN) =	67.708	67.594	67.461	67.338	67.214	67.091	66.967	66.844	
3	2 OUTSIDE LENGTH(IN)=	66.849	66.550	66.251	65.952	65.653	65.354			
4	2 INSIDE LENGTH(IN) =	66.730	66.431	66.132	65.833	65.534	65.235			
5	3 OUTSIDE LENGTH(IN)=	68.096								
6	3 INSIDE LENGTH(IN) =	67.953								
7	4 OUTSIDE LENGTH(IN)=	67.953	67.809	67.664	67.520	67.376	67.232	67.088	66.943	66.799
8		66.511	66.367	66.222	66.078	65.779	65.480	65.181	64.882	64.583
9	4 INSIDE LENGTH(IN) =	67.834	67.690	67.545	67.401	67.257	67.113	66.969	66.824	66.680
10		66.392	66.248	66.103	65.959	65.815	65.671	65.527	65.383	65.239

# RADIAL DISTANCES IN DEVELOPED COIL

1	OUTSIDE RADIUS(IN)=	1.4939	1.4344	1.3749	1.3154	1.2559	1.1964	1.1369	1.0774	
2	1 INSIDE RADIUS(IN) =	1.4344	1.3749	1.3154	1.2559	1.1964	1.1369	1.0774	1.0179	
3	2 OUTSIDE RADIUS(IN)=	.8527	.7932	.7337	.6742	.6147	.5552			
4	2 INSIDE RADIUS(IN) =	.7932	.7337	.6742	.6147	.5552	.4957			
5	3 OUTSIDE RADIUS(IN)=	1.7594								
6	3 INSIDE RADIUS(IN) =	1.6879								
7	4 OUTSIDE RADIUS(IN)=	1.6879	1.6284	1.5689	1.5094	1.4499	1.3904	1.3309	1.2714	1.2119
8		1.0929	1.0334	.9739	.9144	.8549	.7954	.7359	.6764	.6169
9	4 INSIDE RADIUS(IN) =	1.6284	1.5689	1.5094	1.4499	1.3904	1.3309	1.2714	1.2119	1.1524
10		1.0334	.9739	.9144	.8549	.7954	.7359	.6764	.6169	.5574

INTEGRATED MULTIPOLE STRUCTURE OF 2-SHELL SECTOR QUAD(100577 WIRE) ENDEM 042179-1345

ORDER OF POLE = 2 CALCULATIONAL MODE = 0 NUMBER OF LAYERS = 4  
 HIGHEST MULTIPOLE ORDER = 26 CONDUCTOR CURRENT(A) = 4526.0000 REFERENCE RADIUS(IN) = 1.0000  
 INNER IRON RADIUS(IN) = 4.0000 HORIZONTAL INCREMENT(IN) = 1.0000

LAYER	TURNS	FBC	WIDTH (IN)	HGTMAX (IN)	HGTMIN (IN)	CURDEN (KA/IN/IN)	THETAS (DEG)	THETAF (DEG)	SPACER (IN)	RINNER (IN)	RJUTER (IN)	LENGTH (IN)	WRAP (IN)
1	5.0	0.000	.3070	.0550	.0440	297.332	.1501	14.4403	0.0000000	1.7500	2.0570	1.0000	.0050
2	6.0	0.000	.3070	.0550	.0440	297.832	19.4018	30.1194	0.0000000	1.7500	2.0570	1.0000	.0050
3	1.0	0.000	.3070	.0550	.0440	297.832	.1275	1.9511	0.0050000	2.0880	2.4050	1.0000	.0050
4	19.0	0.000	.3070	.0550	.0440	297.832	1.9511	30.7839	0.0000000	2.0880	2.4050	1.0000	.0050

MULTIPOLE COEFFICIENTS OF FIELD AT REFERENCE RADIUS

N	NET FIELD		AIR FIELD		IRON CONTR.		NORMALIZED FIELD	
	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY/XGYD	HX/XGYD
2	19.67351	0.000000	18.28033	0.000000	1.392263	0.000000	1.000000	0.000000
6	-.005082	0.000000	-.006097	0.000000	-.000015	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000
10	-.003950	0.000000	-.003950	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000
14	-.001459	0.000000	-.001459	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000
18	-.000056	0.000000	-.000056	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000
22	-.000011	0.000000	-.000011	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000	-.000000	0.000000
26	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000

MEDIAN PLANE FIELD VERSUS DISTANCE

X(IN)	NET FIELD		AIR FIELD		IRON CONTR.		NORMALIZED FIELD	
	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY(KG-IN)	HX(KG-IN)	HY/XGYD	HX/XGYD
.000	.000	0.000	.000	0.000	.000	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.100	1.967	0.000	1.828	0.000	.139	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.200	3.934	0.000	3.656	0.000	.278	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.300	5.902	0.000	5.484	0.000	.418	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.400	7.869	0.000	7.312	0.000	.557	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.500	9.836	0.000	9.140	0.000	.695	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.600	11.804	0.000	10.964	0.000	.835	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.700	13.772	0.000	12.797	0.000	.975	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.800	15.739	0.000	14.626	0.000	1.114	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
.900	17.708	0.000	16.455	0.000	1.253	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
1.000	19.676	0.000	18.284	0.000	1.392	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
1.100	21.645	0.000	20.113	0.000	1.531	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
1.200	23.615	0.000	21.945	0.000	1.671	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
1.300	25.591	0.000	23.772	0.000	1.810	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
1.400	27.579	0.000	25.600	0.000	1.949	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
1.500	29.580	0.000	27.421	0.000	2.088	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
1.600	31.564	0.000	29.237	0.000	2.227	0.000	1.000000	0.000000
1.700	33.567	0.000	31.053	0.000	2.367	0.000	.997721	0.000000

MAX. FIELD ON IRON(KG) = 11.1507 FLUX IN IRON(KG-IN) = 22.2502

# FIELD AND FLUX ON INNER IRON SURFACE

ANGLE (RAD)	BN(KG)	FLUX(KG-IN)
0.00000	0.00000	0.00000
0.01745	0.38312	0.01337
0.03491	0.76537	0.05349
0.05235	1.14787	0.12029
0.06980	1.52475	0.21371
0.08727	1.90812	0.33371
0.10472	2.28540	0.48011
0.12217	2.66040	0.65279
0.13963	3.03331	0.85157
0.15708	3.40274	1.07625
0.17453	3.76866	1.32660
0.19199	4.13064	1.60236
0.20944	4.48826	1.90324
0.22689	4.84103	2.22833
0.24435	5.18863	2.57906
0.26180	5.53047	2.95325
0.27925	5.86513	3.35112
0.29671	6.19514	3.77218
0.31416	6.52174	4.21575
0.33161	6.83134	4.68195
0.34907	7.13759	5.16961
0.36652	7.43532	5.67835
0.38397	7.72406	6.20755
0.40143	8.00338	6.75651
0.41888	8.27244	7.32432
0.43633	8.53203	7.91148
0.45379	8.78354	8.51555
0.47124	9.01402	9.13722
0.48869	9.24411	9.77475
0.50615	9.45851	10.42766
0.52360	9.65991	11.09513
0.54105	9.85107	11.77630
0.55851	10.02376	12.47031
0.57596	10.18379	13.17628
0.59341	10.34422	13.89332
0.61087	10.49524	14.62042
0.62832	10.64114	15.35704
0.64577	10.77445	16.10199
0.66323	10.89226	16.85415
0.68068	10.99932	17.61232
0.69813	10.98410	18.37728
0.71558	10.94435	19.14623
0.73304	10.90070	19.91901
0.75049	10.85422	20.69453
0.76794	10.80402	21.47191
0.78540	10.75068	22.25022



Tooting, Joshien, Carl Koepke, Don Edwards, Sho Ohnuma,  
Mike Hanson, Al Russel, Frank Cole, Bob Shaffer

Larry Sauer Eng.

Will Hanson - Cow. magnets